BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY
1933 AND 1934

BY
EMMA M. THOM

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
HAROLD L. ICKES, Secretary
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
W. C. MENDENHALL, Director

Bulletin 869

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1935

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. - - - - Price 40 cents
CONTENTS

Introduction ................................................................. 1
Serials examined ........................................................... 3
Bibliography ................................................................. 11
Index ........................................................................... 265

II
INTRODUCTION

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the years 1933 and 1934 lists publications on the geology of the continent of North America and adjacent islands and on Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. It includes textbooks and papers of general character by American authors, but not those by foreign authors, except papers that appear in American publications.

The papers, with full title and medium of publication, are listed under the names of their authors, which are arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature cited.

The bibliography of North American geology to the end of the year 1932 is contained in Bulletins 746 (Bibliography) and 747 (Index), covering the period 1785–1918; Bulletin 823, covering the period 1919–1928, in which previous bibliographies and cumulations of the United States Geological Survey have been combined; Bulletin 834 (1929 and 1930); and Bulletin 858 (1931 and 1932).

Most grateful acknowledgment is made to Mr. John M. Nickles, compiler of the bulletins above cited, without whose instruction and kind assistance this bulletin could not have been prepared.
SERIALS EXAMINED


Academy of Science of St. Louis: Transactions, vol. 28, St. Louis, Mo.


American Geophysical Union: Transactions, 14th and 15th Annual Meetings. Washington, D. C.


American Mineralogist, vols. 18, 19. Menasha, Wis.

American Museum of Natural History: Bulletin, vols. 57, 58, 59, 61, 66 (part), 67 (part), 68 (part); American Museum Novitates, nos. 537–763. New York. See also Natural History.


American Year Book, Record of the Year 1933, 1934. New York.

Annales de paléontologie, t. 22 (fasc. 2), 23 (fasc. 1, 2). Paris.


Barbados Museum and Historical Society: Journal, vols. 1, 2 (no. 1). Bridgetown, Barbados, British West Indies.


Biological Abstracts, vols. 7, 8. Baltimore, Md.


Black Hills Engineer, vols. 21, 22 (nos. 1–3). Rapid City, S. Dak.

Boletín del petróleo, vols. 34, 35. Mexico City.

Boletín de petróleo y minas, vols. 1, 2, 3 (nos. 1, 2). Mexico City.


Botanical Gazette, vols. 94 (nos. 3, 4), 95, 96 (nos. 1, 2). Chicago, Ill.

British Columbia, Department of Mines: Annual Reports of Minister of Mines, 1932, 1933; Bulletins 1–3; Summary and Review, Bulletin 1. Victoria, B. C.

Bryologist, vols. 36, 37 (nos. 1, 2). Brooklyn, N. Y.


California, University of, Department of Geological Sciences: Bulletin, vols. 21 (no. 8), 23 (nos. 1–8); Publications in Geography, vol. 6 (nos. 4, 5); Publications in Mathematical and Physical Sciences, vol. 1 (no. 1); Publications in Zoology, vol. 32 (no. 4); Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Bulletin, Technical ser., vol. 3 (nos. 9–14); Seismographic Stations, Bulletin, vol. 3 (nos. 2, 3). Berkeley, Calif.


Canada, Dominion Observatory: Bibliography of Seismology, vols. 10 (nos. 15–20), 11 (no. 1), 12 (nos. 1–3). Ottawa, Ontario.


Canadian Geographical Journal, vol. 6 (nos. 1–5, 7–12). Montreal, Quebec.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy: Transactions, vols. 35, 36; Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletins, 249–272. Montreal, Quebec.


Canadian Mining Journal, vols. 54, 55. Gardenvale, Quebec.

Colorado, University of: Studies, vols. 20 (nos. 2-4), 21, 22 (no. 1). Boulder, Colo.
Condor, vols. 30-36, 1928-34. Santa Clara, Calif.
Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, vols. 9, 10. Sharon, Mass.
Copenhagen, Museum de minéralogie et de géologie, de l’Université de Copenhague: Communications paléontologiques, nos. 41, 44-46, 48-50; Contributions minéralogiques, no. 24. Köbenhavn, Denmark.
Earthquake Notes. See Seismological Society of America.
Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist University), vols. 1, 2, 3 (no. 1). Dallas, Texas.
Field Museum of Natural History: Publications, Geological Leaflet no. 14; Geological Series, vol. 6 (nos. 3-8). Chicago, Ill.
Geological Society of America: Bulletin, vols. 44, 45; Memoirs, nos. 1, 2; Proceedings, 1933; Special Papers, no. 1. Washington, D. C.
Georgia, Department of Forestry and Geological Development, Division of Geology: Information Circulars, nos. 1-3. Atlanta, Ga.
Grand Canyon Nature Notes, vols. 7 (nos. 4-12), 8, 9 (nos. 1-9). Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.
Hobbies, vols. 13, 14, 15 (nos. 1, 2). Buffalo, N. Y.
Illinois State Academy of Science: Transactions, vols. 25, 26, 27 (nos. 1, 2). Springfield, Ill.
Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings, vols. 42, 43. Indianapolis, Ind.
Indiana, Department of Conservation: Annual Reports, 14th, 15th; Publication no. 123. Indianapolis, Ind.
Instituto de Geología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma, México: Anuario, 1932. Mexico City.
Iowa, University, Studies in Natural History, new series, vols. 14 (no. 8), 15 (nos. 1–4), 16 (nos. 1–4). Iowa City, Iowa.
Johns Hopkins University, Studies in Geology, no. 11. Baltimore, Md.
Journal of Geology, vols. 41, 42. Chicago, Ill.
Kentucky Academy of Science: Transactions, vol. 5. Lexington, Ky.
Louisiana, Department of Conservation: Bulletin 22; Geological Bulletin, 3, 4; Biennial Reports, 10th, 11th. New Orleans, La.
Maryland Bureau of Mines: Annual Reports, 10th, 11th. Baltimore, Md.
Meddelelser om Grønland, Bände 72, 73, 84–88, 91–97, 102–105, 110 (parts only, none complete). Copenhagen, Denmark.
Metals Technology. See American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Technical Papers.
México, Instituto de geología: Anuario, 1932. Mexico City.
México, Instituto geológico, Folleto de divulgación, nos. 37, 38. Mexico City.
Michigan College of Mining and Technology: Bulletin, new ser., vol. 6 (nos. 3, 4); 7 (no. 3); 8 (no. 1). Houghton, Mich.
Mineralogical Society of Southern California: Bulletin, vol. 2 (nos. 5–9); 3, 4 (nos. 1, 2). Altadena, Calif.
SERIALS EXAMINED


Mining Review, vols. 35, 36. Salt Lake City, Utah.


Minnesota, University, Minnesota School of Mines Experiment Station: Bulletin, vols. 36, 37. Minneapolis, Minn.


Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines: Biennial Reports, 57th, 58th. Jefferson City, Mo.

Missouri, University of: Studies, vols. 8, 9 (no. 1). Columbia, Mo.

Montana State Bureau of Mines and Geology: Memoir, nos. 4-10, 12; Miscellaneous Contributions, nos. 2, 5, 6. Butte, Mont.


Museum of Northern Arizona: Museum Notes, vols. 2-7 (part); Bulletin no. 2. Flagstaff, Ariz.

National Academy of Sciences: Biographical Memoirs, vols. 15, 16 (no. 1); Memoirs, vols. 22 (no. 4), 23 (no. 1); Proceedings, vols. 19, 20. Washington, D. C.


National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography: Annual Reports, 1932-33, 1933-34. Washington, D. C.


Natural History; the journal of the American Museum of Natural History, vols. 33, 34. New York.


Nebraska University, Nebraska Conservation and Soil Survey: Bulletins 3-8, 10, 11, 14, 15. Lincoln, Nebr.

Nebraska State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines: Bulletins, vols. 25 (no. 5), 26 (nos. 5, 7), 27 (nos. 1, 3), 28 (nos. 2, 5). Reno, Nev.

Newfoundland, Department of Natural Resources, Geological Section: Bulletin 1; Information Circular 1. St. Johns, Newfoundland.

New Jersey, Department of Conservation and Development, State of New Jersey: Geological ser., Bulletins 40, 41. Trenton, N. J.

New Mexico, School of Mines: Bulletins 7, 9, 10. Socorro, N. Mex.


New York State Museum: Bulletin 298; Circulars 8-10, 12, 14; Handbooks 12, 14. Albany, N. Y.


Ohio Journal of Science, vols. 32 (no. 4), 33, 34. Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio State University Bulletin, vol. 38 (no. 5); Engineering Experiment Station News, vols. 5, 6. Columbus, Ohio.
Oil and Gas Journal, vols. 31 (nos. 31-52), 32, 33 (nos. 1-32). Tulsa, Okla.
Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Division of Engineering: Publications, vol. 3 (no. 5).
Ontario Department of Mines: Annual Reports, vols. 41 (pts. 4-7), 42, 43 (pt. 4); Bulletins 89, 90, 92. Toronto, Ontario.
Oregon Mineralogist, vols. 1, 2. Portland, Oreg.
Pacific Dental Gazette, vols. 36-42. San Francisco, Calif.
Pacific Mineralogist, vol. 1 (no. 1). Los Angeles, Calif.
Palaeontologisches Zentralblatt (Geologische Zentralblatt, Abt. B), Bände 3, 4, 5 (Nr. 1-5). Leipzig, Germany.
Popular Astronomy, vols. 41, 42. Northfield, Minn.
Puerto Rico, Report of Committee on Mineral Resources: 1933. San Juan, P. R.
Quebec (Province), Bureau of Mines: Annual Reports, 1932, 1933, Parts A, B. Quebec, Canada.
Revista de obras públicas de Puerto Rico: Año 12 (no. 2). San Juan, P. R.
Rocks and Minerals, vols. 8, 9. Peekskill, N. Y.
Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History: Annual Report, 1933; Occasional Papers 2, 3. Santa Barbara, Calif.
Seismological Society of America, Eastern Section: Earthquake Notes, vols. 4 (no. 4), 5, 6 (nos. 1-3). Washington, D. C.
Shore and Beach, vols. 1, 2. New Orleans, La.
SERIALS EXAMINED

Shreveport Geological Society: Annual Field Trips, 9th, 11th. Shreveport, La.

Smithsonian Institution: Annual Report, 1932; Exploration and Field Work, 1932, 1933; Miscellaneous Collections, vols. 87, (nos. 16-20), 88, 89 (nos. 1-15), 90, 91 (nos. 1-18), 92 (nos. 1-13), 93 (no. 1); Washington, D. C.


Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate": Memorias y revista, vols. 51 (nos. 11, 12), 52 (nos. 1-10); Mexico City.

Sociedad cubana de historia natural: Memorias de la Museo Poey, vol. 8 (no. 2); Habana, Cuba.

Sociedad cubana de ingenieros: Revista, vols. 25, 26; Habana, Cuba.

Société de géographie de Québec: Bulletin, vols. 27, 28; Quebec, Quebec.


Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vols. 6 (pts. 2-4), 7 (pts. 1, 2); Staten Island, N. Y.

Tennessee Academy of Science: Journal, vols. 8, 9; Nashville, Tenn.

Tennessee, Department of Education, Division of Geology: Bulletin 39; Nashville, Tenn.

Tennessee Valley Authority, General Engineering and Geology Division: Geologic Bulletins 1, 2; Knoxville, Tenn.

Texas, Academy of Science: Proceedings, vols. 15, 16, 18; Austin, Tex.

Texas, University, Bureau of Economic Geology: Bulletins 3232, 3302; Mineral Resources Circulars 5-7; Austin, Tex.

Toronto University, Studies: Geological series, nos. 33-35; Toronto, Ontario.

Torrey, vols. 33, 34; Lancaster, Pa.


Tufts College Studies, vol. 5 (nos. 7-9); Tufts College, Mass.

Tulsa Geological Society: Digest, 1933; Summaries and Abstracts of Technical Papers. 1932; Tulsa, Okla.

United States Bureau of Mines: Bulletins 368-380, 382; Economic Papers 16, 17; Monograph 5; Technical Papers 544-557, 559-561; Washington, D. C.

United States Coast and Geodetic Survey: Special Publication no. 185; Serial 563, 569, 570; Washington, D. C.

United States Department of Agriculture: Miscellaneous Publications, 60 revised, 186, 196; Technical Bulletins, nos. 430, 439; Washington, D. C.


United States National Museum: Annual Report 1883; Bulletins B 100, vol. 6, pt. 8, vol. 12, 161, 165; Proceedings, vols. 82, 83 (part); Washington, D. C.

Utah State Agricultural College, Agricultural Experiment Station: Circular 106; Technical Bulletin 252. Logan, Utah.
Washington, University, Engineering Experiment Station series: Bulletins 69, 72-76. Seattle, Wash.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

A double dagger (†) indicates material reproduced by other means than ordinary printing

Abbot, Charles Greeley. See Bishop, 310.

Adams, Frank Dawson.

Adams, George Irving, 1870–1932.

Adams, John Emery.

Adams, Leason Heberling.

Adams, W. Claude.

Addison, C. C. See Willis, 3717.
Adkins, Walter Scott. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744; Sellards, 3028.


Adler, Joseph Leopold. See Rosaire, 2608.

Agar, William A.


Agar, William Macdonough. See also Berkey, 263; Fowler, 1144.


Aguayo, C. G. See Clench, 663.

Alth, W. B.


Alcock, Frederick James.


Alden, William Clinton. See also Reeside, 2725.

22. (and others). Glacial geology of the Central States: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 26, Excursion C-3, 54 pp., 4 figs. (maps), 4 pls. (incl. maps), 1932. Contains the following:

- Alden, William Clinton. Quaternary period in the Mississippi River Basin, pp. 1–12, 1 fig. (map), 1 pl.
- Kay, George Frederick. Annotated guide of eastern Iowa, pp. 24–31, 1 fig. (map).

Aldinger, Hermann.

Aldrich, H.R. See Hotchkiss, 1563.

Alexander, Alexandre Emil.

Alexander, C. W. See Alexander, C. I., 30.

Alexander, Charles Ivan.

Alexander, Herbert. See Happ, 1394.

Alexander, Hugh Stuart.
34. A laboratory manual for physical geology. 80, xii pp., 21 figs., St. Paul, Minn., 1934.

Alexander, William DeWitt.
35. Mauna Loa’s greatest eruption: Mid-Pacific Mag., vol. 45, no. 4, pp. 302-328, 4 figs., 1 pl., April 1933.

Allan, John Andrew.
Allen, Eugene Thomas. See also Field, 1077.


Allen, Glover T.


Allen, Maxwell Wilford. See Wood, 3762.

Allen, Victor Thomas.


44. Petrography and origin of the fuller's earth of southeastern Missouri: Econ. Geology, vol. 29, no. 6, pp. 590-598, 4 figs., September-October 1934.

Alling, Harold Lattimore. See also Newland, 2476.


Allison, Ira Shumin.


Alty, Stella West.


Amberg, Charles Rhodimer. See Warren, 3552.

Ambrose, J. W. See also Tolman, 3397.


American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

52. Ore deposits of the Western States (Lindgren volume) [foreword by George Otis Smith, preface by John Wellington Finch], 797 pp., illus., New York, 1933.
Amick, Harold Clyde. See Hall, 1372.

Anderson, Alfred Leonard.
56. Contact phenomena associated with the Cassia batholith, Idaho: Jour. Geology, vol. 42, no. 4, pp. 376-392, 8 figs. (incl. geol. map), May-June 1934.

Anderson, C. S.

Anderson, Charles Alfred.

Anderson, Doris L. M.

Anderson, Frank Marion.

Anderson, George Harold. See also Nolan, 2507.

6022—35—2
Anderson, George Harold—Continued.

Anderson, Gustavus Edwin.

Anderson, Harold Victor.

Anderson, John August.

Antevs, Ernst Valdemar.
74. Late glacial correlations and ice recession in Manitoba: Canada, Geol. Survey, Memoir 168, 76 pp., 7 figs. (incl. maps), 1 pl., 1931. (No. 2283.)

Anthony, R. See Pontier, 2646.

Antonius, Otto.

Appel, J. E.

Applin, Esther Richards.

Arnold, Benjamin Walworth, 1865-1932.

Arnold, Chester Arthur.
Arnold, Chester Arthur—Continued.


Arsandaux, H.


90. L'éruption de la Montagne Pelée en 1929: Rev. scientifique, année 72, no. 8, pp. 248–251, April 28, 1934.

Ashley, George Hall. See also Berkey, 262; Sisler, 3107; Stose, 3260.


Ashley, James F. See Miller, 2317.

Athy, Lawrence Ferdinand.


Atwater, Gordon L. See also Tester, 3340; Trowbridge, 3413.


Atwood, Wallace Walter.


Atwood, Wallace Walter, Jr.

Atwood, Wallace Walter, Jr—Continued.

Aubert de la Rue, Edgar.
106. Les îles Saint-Pierre et Miquelon: La Terre et la vie, année 3, no. 1, pp. 3-33, illus., January 1933.
110. La géologie et les gîtes minéraux des îles Saint-Pierre et Miquelon: Mines, carrières, grandes entreprises, année 13, no. 138, pp. 1-6, 2 figs., April 1934.

Auer, Väinö.

Aurand, Harry A.

Austin, A. C.

Averill, Charles V.
115. Gold deposits of the Redding and Weaverville quadrangles: California Jour. Mines and Geology, vol. 29, nos. 1, 2, pp. 2-73, 18 figs., 3 pls. (incl. geol. map), January and April 1933.

Avery, C. Dwight.
Axelrod, Daniel I.

Backlund, Helge Götrak.

Backman, O. L. See Canada, G. S., 569.

Bacon, Charles S., Jr.

Bagg, Rufus Mather.

Bailey, H. D.

Bailey, Reed W.

Bailey, Thomas Laval.

Bain, George William. See also Longwell, 2085.

Bain, Harry Foster. See also Gregg, 1315.

Baker, Arthur Alan.
131. Geology and oil possibilities of the Moab district, Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 841, 95 pp., 3 figs., 11 pls. (incl. map), 1933.
Baker, Charles Laurence. See also Reed, 2713.


Baker, Frank Collins.


Baker, Howard Bigelow.

144. The Atlantic rift and its meaning, 1st ed., 305 pp. (†), figs. and pls. [privately printed?], c. 1932.

Baker, M. B. See Rickaby, 2767.

Baker, Manley Benson.


Baker, Oliver Edwin.


Baldwin, Harry L. See also Brainerd, 378; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743.


Baldwin, Harry L., Jr. See Brainerd, 379.

Bale, Hubert E.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Balk, Robert. See also Barth, 202; Grout, 1337, 1340; Longwell, 2085.


Ball, Clayton G.


Ball, John Rice.


Ball, Sydney Hobart.


Balliet, Letson.


Banfield, A. F.


Bannerman, Harold MacColl. See also Canada, G. S., 567.


Barbat, William Franklin.


Barbour, Erwin Hinckley. See also Meserve, 2301.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley—Continued.

164. The mandible of *Amebelodon fricki*: Nebraska State Mus., Bull., vol. 1, no. 15, pp. 139–146, 4 figs., December 1929.


Barbour, Erwin Hinckley—Continued.

Barbour, Thomas.

Barden, William J.

Barker, R. Wright.

Barksdale, Henry C.

Barnes, R. M.

Barnes, Virgil Everett.

Barrabé, Louis.

Barrera, Tomás.

Barrell (Bernard), Ruth. See Fisher, 1105.

Barrett, Richard L.
Barth, Thomas Frederik Weybye. See also Donnay, 914.


Bartle, Glenn G.

203. The geology of the Blue Springs gas field, Jackson County, Mo.: Missouri, Bur. Geology and Mines, 57th Bienn. Rept., app. 3, 64 pp., 1 fig. (map), 5 pls. (incl. maps), 1933.


Barton, Donald Clinton. See also Krejci-Graf, 1944.


Bartram, John Greer. See also Field, 1077.


Bascom, Florence. See Campbell, 555; Johnson, 1676.

Bass, Nathan Wood.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bassett, Charles F.

Bassler, Ray Smith. See also Canu, 575.


Bastin, Edson Sunderland. See also Singewald, 3101.
223. Relations of cherts to stylolites at Carthage, Mo.: Jour. Geology, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 371-381, 10 figs., May-June 1933.


Bather, Francis Arthur, 1863-1934.

Bauer, Clyde Max.


Bauer, Lawson H.

Bayley, William Shirley.

Bean, Ernest F. See Alden, 22; Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. History Survey, 3748.

Beane, B. H. See also Keyes, 1860.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Beavan, A. P. See also Hawley, 1427.

Beck, George F.

Becker, Clyde M.

Becker, Hans.

Becket, Frederick Mark. See Leith, 2044.

Beckmann, Ernest. See Waibel, 3532.

Beckwith, Radcliffe Harold.

Beebe, James Wilbur.
240. Geological information for petroleum investors; with special reference to the San Joaquin Valley, California, including chapter on Dudley Ridge gas area. 24 pp., 5 figs. (maps), 1934. [Private publication.]

Beeth, Donald. See Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743; Miller, 2329.

Behre, Charles Henry, Jr. See also Berkey, 262; Henderson, 1455; Loughlin, 2102, 2104, 2106; Powers, 2960; Rainwater, 2857; Scott, 3008.
243. Talus behavior above timber in the Rocky Mountains: Jour. Geology, vol. 41, no. 6, pp. 622-635, 10 figs., August—September 1933.
244. Physiographic history of the upper Arkansas and Eagle Rivers, Colo.: Jour. Geology, vol. 41, no. 8, pp. 783-814, 16 figs. (incl. sketch map), November—December 1933.
Belknap, Ralph Leroy.

Bell, A. M. See also Bell, L. V., 253.

Bell, Alfred Hannam.

Bell, Harvey Wesley.

Bell, James Mackintosh, 1877-1934.

Bell, Leslie Victor.

Benn, James Harrison.

Bennett, Hugh Hammond.

Bennett, W. R. See Lane, 1993.

Benson, Frances M.

Bentz, Alfred.
258. Geologische Studienreise in nordamerikanischen Erdölfeldern: Petroleum, vol. 30, no. 22, pp. 1–16, 16 figs. (incl. maps), June 1, 1934; no. 27, pp. 5–12, 7 figs. (incl. maps), July 4, 1934; no. 31, pp. 7–14, 8 figs., August 1, 1934; no. 35, pp. 5–15, 8 figs., September 1, 1934.
Berger, Walter R.


Bergquist, Stanard Gustaf.

Berkey, Charles Peter.
262. (and others). Mineral deposits of New Jersey and eastern Pennsylvania: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 8, Excursion A–8, 54 pp., 13 figs. (incl. geol. map), 8 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1933. Contains the following:

Berkey, Charles Peter. Introduction, pp. 1–2.
Kerr, Paul Francis. Zinc deposits near Franklin, N. J., pp. 2–14, 3 figs., 1 pl. (geol. map); Franklin Furnace, N. J., to Easton, Pa., pp. 14–18.
Campbell, Marion Robinson. The anthracite field of Pennsylvania, pp. 41–44.
Ashley, George Hall. Anthracite field—Mauch Chunk to Lebanon, pp. 44–48, 3 pls.
Cumings, W. L. The Cornwall iron mines, near Lebanon, Pa., pp. 48–54, 1 fig.; Lebanon to Harrisburg, p. 54.
263. (and others). New York City and vicinity: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 9, New York excursions, 151 pp., 31 figs. (incl. geol. maps), 16 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1933. Contains the following:

Berkey, Charles Peter. Introduction, pp. 1–3; Engineering geology of the City of New York, pp. 77–122, 6 figs. (incl. maps), 7 pls. (incl. maps).
Lobeck, Armin Kohl. Geography of New York City, pp. 3–9.
Finlay, George I. Geologic features of New York City, pp. 10–18, 2 figs., 2 pls. (maps).
Hayes, Albert Orton. Geologic features from the Watchung Mountains to Sandy Hook, pp. 45–52, 1 fig. (map), 2 pls. (maps).
Reeds, Chester Albert. The varved clays and other glacial features in the vicinity of New York City, pp. 52–63, 5 figs.
Agar, William Macdonough. The pegmatites of Bedford, N. Y., pp. 123–128, 1 fig. (map), 2 pls.
Kerr, Paul Francis. Zinc deposits near Franklin, N. J., pp. 139–151, 3 figs.

Berman, Harry. See Bauer, 229; Larsen, 2001; Palache, 2552.


Berry, Edward Willard. See also Woodworth, 3779.


Berry, Edward Willard.


Berry, Elmer. See Chamberlain, 618.

Berthiaume, Sheridan A.


Bertrand, Paul. See Darrah, 844.

Beutner, E. L. See Eardley, 971.

Bevan, Arthur Charles. See also Field, 1077; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1745.

288. (and others). Northern Virginia: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 11, Excursions B-4, B-5, B-6, 43 pp., 5 figs. (incl. maps), 6 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1932. Contains the following:

Bevan, Arthur Charles. Introduction, pp. 1-5, 1 fig. (map); Itinerary, pp. 10-12, 1 pl. (map).

Campbell, Marius Robinson. The composite peneplain of the Virginia Piedmont (Excursion B-4), pp. 6-9, 1 fig.

Butts, Charles (and Roberts, Joseph Kent). Charlottesville to West Virginia by way of Waynesboro, Staunton, and Monterey (Pre-Cambrian, by Anna Isabel Jonas, pp. 13-15, 1 fig. (map)) (Excursion B-5), pp. 13, 15-28, 1 fig., 2 pls.

Ross, Clarence Samuel. Titanium deposits of Roseland district (Excursion B-6), pp. 29-36, 2 pls.

Burfoot, James Dabney, Jr. Talc and soapstone deposits of Virginia (Excursion B-6), pp. 36-43, 2 figs. (maps), 1 pl. (geol. map).


Beverly, Burt, Jr.


Bigelow, Edwin L.


Billings, Marland Pratt.

Billings, Marland Pratt—Continued.

Billingsley, J. E.

Billingsley, Paul. See also Boutwell, 356; Locke, 2074.

Birch, Raymond E.

Bisat, W. S.

Bishop, Carl Whiting.

Bjorge, Guy N.

Black, Maurice.
313. The precipitation of calcium carbonate on the Great Bahama Bank: Geol. Mag., no. 832 (vol. 70, no. 10), pp. 455–466, 1 fig., 1 pl., October 1933.
Blackstone, Donald L.


Blackstone, Donald L., Jr. See Thom, 3359.

Blackwelder, Eliot. See also Field, 1077; Jenkins, 1654.


Blackwelder, Richard E. See Frizzell, 1168.

Blair, Charles Scofield.


Blake, A.


Blake, Charles H.

Blanchard, Raoul.
330. Études Canadiennes; IV, Le Saguenay et le Lac St.-Jean: Rev. géographie alpine (Grenoble, Univ., Inst. géographie alpine), vol. 21, fasc. 1, pp. 5-174, 9 figs. (incl. maps), 15 pls., 1933.

Blanchard, Roland.

Blank, Eugene W.

Blixt, John E.
334. Geology and gold deposits of the North Moccasin Mountains, Fergus County, Mont: Montana, Bur. Mines and Geology, Mem. no. 8, 25 pp. (†), 1 fig., 4 pls. (incl. map), 1933.

Boak, C. C.

Bode, Francis D. See also Findlay, 1097.

Bodle, Ralph Robinson.

Bøggild, Ove Bahthusar.
340. Igalikite and naujakasite, two new minerals from south Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 92, Nr. 2, 12 pp., 2 pls., 1933.

Boegvad, Richard.
341. New minerals from Ivigtut, southwest Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 92, Nr. 8; Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Contr. minéralogie no. 24, 11 pp., 1 fig., 3 pls., 1933.
342. (and Rosenkrantz, Alfred). Beiträge zur Kenntnis der unteren Kreide Ostgrönlands: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 83, Nr. 1, 28 pp., 3 figs. (incl. map), 5 pls., 1934.
Boissevain, Hugo.


Bondarenko, B.


Bonnell, Clarence.


Boos, C. Maynard. See also Boos, M. F., 347, 348, 350.


Boos, Margaret Fuller.


Booth, R. T. See Coryell, 759.

Born, Axel.


Born, Kendall E.


Born, W. T. See Weatherby, 3576.

Bostock, Hugh Samuel.


354. The mining industry of Yukon, 1933, and notes on the geology of Carmacks map area: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summary Rept., 1933, pt. A, pp. 1–8, 1 fig. (map), 1934. (No. 2350.)

Boswell, P. F. See Blanchard, 331.

Boswell, P. G. H. See Wentworth, 3612.

Botkin, C. W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Botset, Holbrook Gorham. See Wyckoff, 3803.

Boutwell, John Mason.

356. (and others). The Salt Lake region: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 17, Excursion C-1, 149 pp., 22 figs. (incl. maps), 20 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1933. Contains the following:

Davis, William Morris. Geomorphology, pp. 6-14, 2 figs.
Billingsley, Paul. Geologic structure and geologic history, pp. 19-24, 1 fig. (map), 1 pi. (map); (and Crane, Guy Walter). Excursion 7, Tintic mining district, pp. 101-124, 11 figs. (incl. maps), 3 pls. (incl. geol. maps).
Boutwell, John Mason. Economic geology, pp. 25-32; Excursion 1, Wasatch front, pp. 32-45, 3 figs., 2 pls.; Excursion 3, Stratigraphy of the central Wasatch and western Uinta Mountains, pp. 56-69, 1 pl.; Excursion 4, Park City mining district, pp. 69-82, 2 pls. (incl. geol. map); Excursion 5, Cottonwood region, pp. 82-94.
Calkins, Frank Cathcart. Itinerary of side trip on foot, pp. 95-97.
Mansfield, George Rogers. Excursion 8, Salt Lake City to Montpelier, Idaho, pp. 125-146. 6 pls. (incl. geol. maps).
Pack, Frederick James. Excursion 9, The dinosaur quarry of eastern Utah, pp. 146-149. 1 pl. (geol. map).

Bowen, Norman Levi. See also Grout, 1337; Schairer, 2959.


Bowie, William. See also Field, 1077.


Bowles, Edgar. See Gardner, 1210.

Bowles, Oliver.


Bowling, Leslie.

Bowman, Isaiah. See also Leith, 2044.


Boyle, Rockwell S.


Brace, O. L.


Bradford, Charles E.


Bradford, Donald C. See also Waters, 3570.


Bradley, Wilmot Hyde.


Brady, L. F.


Bragg, William Lawrence.


Brainerd, Arthur E. See also Baldwin, 147; Johnson, 1697; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brainerd, Arthur E.—Continued.

Bramkamp, Richard A.

Bramlette, Milton Nunn.

Brand, L. S.

Branner, George Caspar. See also Singewald, 3101.

Branson, Carl Colton. See also Branson, E. B., 399.

Branson, Edwin Bayer.
393. (and Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith). Conodont studies no. 1; Conodonts from Harding sandstone of Colorado; from the Bainbridge (Silurian) of Missouri; from the Jefferson City (Lower Ordovician) of Missouri: Missouri, Univ., Studies, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 1–72, 1 fig., 4 pls., January 1, 1933.
394. (and Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith). Conodont studies no. 2; Conodonts from Joachim (middle Ordovician) of Missouri; from the Plattin (middle Ordovician) of Missouri; from the Maquoketa-Thebes (upper Ordovician) of Missouri; a study of Hinde’s types of conodonts preserved in the British Museum. Missouri, Univ., Studies, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 77–167, 7 pls., April 1, 1933.
395. (and Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith). Conodont studies no. 3; Conodonts from the Grassy Creek shale of Missouri: Missouri, Univ., Studies, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 171–259, 3 figs. (incl. map), 9 pls., July 1, 1933.
38 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Branson, Edwin Bayer—Continued.

396. (and Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith.) Conodont studies no. 4; Conodonts from the Bushberg sandstone and equivalent formations of Missouri: Missouri Univ., Studies, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 265-300, 3 pls., October 1, 1933.


Branson, E. R.

400. Conodonts from the Hannibal formation of Missouri: Missouri, Univ., Studies, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 301-343, 4 pls., October 1, 1933.

Breen, Ralph C. See Israelsky, 1638.

Bremner, Carl St. J.

401. Geology of San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara County, Calif.: Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. History, Occasional Papers no. 2, 23 pp., 10 figs., 4 pls., (incl. map), June 1, 1933.

Bretz, J. Harlan.


Brewer, Charles, Jr.

404. Oil and gas geology of the Allegany State Park, 1931: New York State Mus., Circ. 10, 22 pp., 1 pl. (map), May 1933.

Bridge, Josiah. See also Reeside, 2725; Ulrich, 3447.


Britton, Nathaniel Lord, 1859-1934.

406. (and Meyerhoff, Howard Augustus, and others). Report of the Committee on mineral resources of Puerto Rico, 16 pp., San Juan, 1933; Informe de los progresos realizados por el comite de recursos minerales de Puerto Rico, 19 pp., San Juan, 1933; also issued in Rev. obras públicas de Puerto Rico, año 10, no. 1, January 1933, and no. 2, February 1933.

Britton, Wilton Everett.


Brock, B. B.


Brock, C. L.

Broderick, Thomas Monteith. See also Hotchkiss, 1563.

Brøgger, Waldemar Christopher.
412. On several Archaean rocks from the south coast of Norway—[including] Nodular granite from Pine Lake, Ontario, Canada; Nodular granite from "Russell quadrangle", St. Lawrence County, N. Y.: Norske vidensk.-akad., Oslo, Skr., 1933, Bind 2, no. 8, pp. 52-56, 1934.

Brooks, A. B.

Broughton, M. N.

Brown, Barnum.

Brown, Calvin Smith.

Brown, Frederick Martin.

Brown, Levi Stanley.

Brown, Roland Wilbur. See also Read, 2709.
Brown, Roland Wilbur—Continued.


Brown, S. M. See Woodford, 3774.


433. The waning of the last ice sheet in central Massachusetts: Jour. Geology, vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 144–158, 8 figs., February–March 1933.


Brown, W. Horatio.


Brown, W. L.


Bruce, Everend Lester.

438. Mineral deposits of the Canadian Shield. 428 pp., 161 figs., Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1933.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brues, Charles Thomas.


Brunet, M. J. M.

446. Algunas notas sobre el petróleo en México: Rev. industrial, Mexico, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 663-668, 4 figs., December 1933.

Brunner, G. J.


Bryan, Frank.


Bryan, Joseph J. See also Tarr, 3315.


Bryan, Kirk. See also Woodworth, 3779.

452. (and others). Reviews of papers on the geomorphology of North America: Zeitschr. Geomorphologie, Band 7, Heft 1, pp. 50-68, January 1932; Heft 4-5, pp. 250-253, December 1932; Heft 6, pp. 312-320, April 1933; also separate, 41 pp., 1933.


Bryant, William L.


Buchanan, George S.

Bucher, Walter Hermann. See also Field, 1077.

Buck, L. A. See Hawkins, 1422.

Buddington, Arthur Francis. See also Grout, 1337.

Buehler, Henry Andrew. See also Singewald, 3101.

Buerger, Martin Julian. See also Buerger, N. W., 476.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Buerger, Martin Julian—Continued.

Buerger, N. W.

Buffam, Basil Scott Whyte. See Canada G. S., 571, 574.

Bullard, Fred Mason.

Bullitt, J. B.

Bump, James.

Burbank, Benj. B.

Burbank, Wilbur Swett. See also Henderson, 1455; Loughlin, 2104.

Burchard, Ernest Francis. See also Singewald, 3101.
Burchard, Ernest Francis—Continued.


Burden, J. W. See Roosevelt, 2806.

Burdick, Edward H.


Burfoot, James Dabney, Jr. See Bevan, 288.

Burgess, C. H.


Burke, J. J.


Burri, Conrad.


Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.


Burrows, A. G. See Graton, 1304.

Burt, Frederick Arthur.


Burton, Fred R.


Burwash, Edward Moore Jackson.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bush, Frederick A. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744.


Buss, Walter R.


Butler, Bert Sylvenus. See also Loughlin, 2104; Singewald, 3105.


Butler, Gurdon Montague. See Wilson, 3725.

Butterfield, Howard M.


Butts, Charles. See also Bevan, 288, 296.


Buwalda, John Peter. See also Gutenberg, 1359; Wood, 3757.


Byerly, Perry.

Byerly, Perry—Continued.


Cable, Emmett James.


Cady, Gilbert Haven. See also McCabe, 2136.


Cady, Richard Carlyle. See also Bryan, 456.


Cahill, Edgar D. See also Cushman, 818.

Cahn, Alvin Robert.


Cairnes, Clive Elmore.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cairnes, Clive Elmore—Continued.

Calkins, Frank Cathcart.
538. Transfer of grains from one liquid to another: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 143-149, 1 fig., April 1934.

Callaghan, Eugene. See also Gianella, 1232, 1235, 1237.

Calvert, Earl L.

Cameron, Eugene N.

Camp, Charles Lewis.

Campbell, Arthur Shackleton. See Cushman, 819.

Campbell, C. D. See Waters, 3572.
Campbell, Charles D.

Campbell, Henry Donald, 1872-1934.

Campbell, Ian. See also Gibson, 1240; Maxson, 2259, 2261.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Campbell, Ian—Continued.


Campbell, Marius Robinson. See also Berkey, 262; Bevan, 288.


Campbell, Stewart.

556. Thirty-fourth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho, for the year 1932. 303 pp., illus. [1933].

Carnell, Charles.

557. Report of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1933. 43 pp., Ottawa, 1933. (No. 2338.)


Canada, Geological Survey.

559. [Map showing] distribution of early pre-Cambrian sedimentary formations in the Canadian Shield. Scale 1 inch to 60 miles. Canada, Geol. Survey, 1933.


561. Duparquet sheet, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties, Quebec. Map 281A. Scale 1:63,360, or 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2295, 1933.


Canada, Geological Survey—Continued.

567. Rush Lake sheet, Sudbury District, Ontario. Geology by H. M. Banner-
man. Map 290A. Scale 1:63,360, or 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada,
Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2321, 1933.

568. Little Long Lac area, Thunder Bay District, Ontario. Geology by T. L.
Tanton. Map 313A. Scale 1:126,720, or 1 inch to 2 miles.

569. Macamic sheet, Abitibi County, Quebec. Geology by O. L. Backman. Map
298A. Scale 1:63,360, or 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey,
Pub. no. 2336, 1934.

(provisional ed.). Scale 1:253,440, or 1 inch to 4 miles. Canada,
Geol. Survey Pub. no. 2357, 1934.

571. Palmarolle sheet, Abitibi County, Quebec. Geology by B. S. W. Buffam,
1925, 1926, revised by A. H. Lang, 1932. Map 293A. Scale 1:63,-
360, or 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2325,
1934.

572. The Pas sheet, Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Geology by John Frank
Wright. Map 288A. Scale 1:506,880, or 1 inch to 8 miles. Canada

573. Sturgeon River area, Thunder Bay district, Ontario. Geology by T. L.
Tanton. Map 312A. Scale 1:126,720, or 1 inch to 2 miles. 1934.

574. Taschereau sheet, Abitibi County, Quebec. Geology by B. S. W. Buffam,
1925, 1926, revised by A. H. Lang, 1932. Map 285A. Scale 1:63,-
360, or 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2311, 1934.

Canu, Ferdinand, 1863-1932.

575. (and Bassler, Ray Smith). The Bryozoan fauna of the Vincentown

Capps, Stephen Reid.

Survey, Bull. 844, pp. 119-135, 1 pl., 1933.

41, no. 7, pp. 728-736, 4 figs., October-November 1933 ; abstract,
Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 402-403, August 15,
1933.

578. Notes on the geology of the Alaska Peninsula and Aleutian Islands:

Carde, Dean S.

579. Seismic surface waves, and the crustal structure of the Pacific region:
Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 231-302, 3 figs.,
6 pls., July 1934.

Carlston, G. M.

580. (and Woolley, Ralf Rumel). Some historical earthquakes in Utah (ab­

Carman, Joel Ernest.

581. (and Stout, Wilber). Relationship of accumulation of oil to structure
and porosity in the Lima-Indiana field: Problems of petroleum
geology (Sidney Powers memorial volume), pp. 521-529, 2 figs.

Carman, Katherine Woodley. See Cushman, 819.

Carmer, A. M. See Miller, 2324.

Carpenter, Frank Morton.


Carson, Carlton M.


Case, Ermine Cowles. See also Wetmore, 3642.


Case, E. E.


Case, Leslie Cline. See also Irwin, 1636.


Cassell, Dorothy.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Caster, Kenneth E.

Cathcart, Stanley Holman.

Cayeux, Lucien.

Chadwick, George Halcott.
613. Great Catskill delta, and revision of late Devonian succession : Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 60, no. 2, pp. 91-107, 6 figs., September 1933; 2, Areal refinements, no. 3, pp. 189-204, 5 charts, October 1933; 3, Revised correlations, no. 4, pp. 275-286, 1 fig., November 1933; no. 5, pp. 348-360, 2 figs., December 1933.
Chadwick, George Halcott—Continued.

Chamberlain, Ralph V.

Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas. See also Bucher, 464, 466; Chamberlin, T. C., 622; Field, 1077; Grout, 1337.

Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, 1843-1928.

Chaney, Ralph Works.
Chancy, Ralph Works—Continued.

Chapman, E. P.

Chapman, Ernest W.

Chapman, R. W. See Page, 2551.

Chappell, Walter M.

Charles, Homer H. See Wrather, 3787.

Chariton, Frances.

Chawner, W. D.

Cheney, Monroe G. See Ashley, 92; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744.

Cheney, William Fitch, Jr.

Chesley, Kenneth G. See Anderson, 72.

Chick, A. C.

Clapp, Charles Horace, 1883-1935.


Clark, Alexander.

Clark, Bruce Laurence. See also Jenkins, 1654.

Clark, Douglas.

Clark, Frank Rinker.

Clark, Hubert Lyman. See also Arnold, 80.

Clark, Inez Margaret.

Clark, Samuel Gilbert.

Clark, Thomas Henry.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Claussen, Gerard B.  

Claypool, Chester Burns.  

Cleaves, Arthur Bailey. See also Billings, 301, 304; Bryan, 454; Willard, 3698.  

Clement, George M. See also Atwater, 96.  

Clements, Thomas.  


Clench, W. J.  

Cline, Justus H. See Virginia Geol. Survey, 3510.

Cline, L. M. See also Miller, 2325.


Cloos, Ernst. See also Johnston, 1715.


Cloos, Hans. See also Cloos, E., 669.


Clothier, George A. See Galloway, 1206.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Cloud, Preston E.

Cobb, Collier, 1862-1934.

Cochran, Doris Mable. See Gilmore, 1252.

Cocke, Elton Cromwell.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Aliior.
682. The antiquity of *Albula*: Copeia, no. 4, p. 226, December 27, 1933.

Cockfield, William Egbert. See also Canada G. S., 566.
688. Willow River map area, Cariboo district, British Columbia; placer deposits: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summary Rept., 1933, pt. A, pp. 49-61, 1 fig. (map), 1934. (No. 2350.)

Coffin, Reuben Clare.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Coffin, Reuben Clare—Continued.


Coffman, W. Elmo.


Cohee, G. V. See Shepard, 3058.

Coil, Fay.


Coke, John McBrien.


Cole, Lionel Heber.


Cole, William Storrs. See also Conrey, 723.


Coleman, Arthur Philemon.


Collet, Leon William.


Collier, T. R. See Gardner, 1211.

Collingwood, Douglas Moore.

Collins, R. Lee. See also Roberts, 2775.

Collins, William Henry. See also Canada G. S., 564.

Colony, Roy Jed. See also Berkey, 263.

Colton, Harold Sellers.

Conant, G. D. See Ries, 2768.

Condit, Daniel Dale. See Taff, 3298.

Condra, George Evert. See also Cook, 725; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1745; Kellett, 1763; Miller, 2320; Moore, 2406.

Conkling, Harold.

Connolly, Joseph Peter. See also O’Harra, 2522.
Connolly, Joseph Peter—Continued.

Conrey, Guy Woolard.

Cook, Harold James.
724. The antiquity of man as indicated at Frederick, Okla.; a reply: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 8, pp. 161-166, April 19, 1931.
725. (and Cook, Margaret C.). Faunal lists of the Tertiary Vertebrata of Nebraska and adjacent areas, with preface by G. E. Condra: Nebraska Geol. Survey, Paper no. 5, 58 pp., 1933.

Cook, Margaret C. See Cook, H. J., 725.

Cooke, Charles Wythe. See also Stephenson, 3203.

Cooke, Harold Caswell. See also Bain, 125.
Cooke, Harold Caswell—Continued.

Cooksey, C. L.

Coombs, H.

Coombs, Howard A.

Cooper, Chalmer Lewis.

Cooper, Gustav Arthur. See also Ulrich, 3445.
745. Collecting fossils in Gaspé [Quebec]: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1932 (Pub. 3213), pp. 9–12, 5 figs., 1933.
Cooper, William Skinner.

Corral, José.

Corry, Andrew Vincent.

Coryell, Horace Noble.

Cotner, Victor.

Couser, Chester W.


Cowles, H. O. See Crawford, 771.

Cox, Ian H.
765. On Climacograptus inuitti sp. nov. and its development: Geol. Mag., no. 823 (vol. 70, no. 1), pp. 1–19, 28 figs., 2 pls., January 1933.
766. Rejuvenation on Akpatok Island; a topographical unconformity in northeastern Canada: Geol. Mag., no. 824 (vol. 70, no. 2), pp. 67–83, 4 figs., 5 pls., February 1933.
767. Richmondian trilobites from Akpatok Island: Geol. Mag., no. 830 (vol. 70, no. 8), pp. 359–373, 1 pl., August 1933.
Craig, Edward Hubert Cunningham.

Crary, E. P. See Ewing, 1037.

Crawford, Arthur Lorenzo. See also Berry, 269; Frobes, 1170; Landenberger, 1973; McGrath, 2173; Wimber, 3744; Wright, 3795.


Cribbs, James Elias.

Crickmay, Colin Hayter.
779. Some of Alpheus Hyatt's unfigured types from the Jurassic of California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 175, pp. 51-64, 5 pis., 1933.


Crickmay, Colin Hayter—Continued.
785. The later stages of the cycle of erosion: Geol. Mag., no. 830 (vol. 70, no. 7), pp. 337-347, August 1933.

Crickmay, Geoffrey William. See also Singewald, 3101; Anonymous, 3829.

Cron, Robert E., Jr.

Croneis, Carey Gardiner.

Crook, T. H.

Crosby, Irving Ballard.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Crosby, Irving Ballard—Continued.


Cross, Whitman.


Crown, Walter J.


Crozier, A. R. See also Dyer, 958, 962.


Crum, H. E. See Cotner, 762.

Cullison, James S.


Cummings, W. L. See Berkey, 262.

Cummings, Carlos E.


Cunningham, George M.


Cunningham, J. B. See Wilson, 3725.

Currier, Louis Wade.

Curry, H. Donald.

Curry, William H., Jr.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine.

819. Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, Sharon, Mass.

Vol. 9, pt. 1, March 1933.
127. New Foraminifera from the upper Jackson Eocene of the southeastern Coastal Plain region of the United States, pp. 1-21, 2 pls.

Vol. 9, pt. 2, June 1933.
130. (by Pipiers, F. J.). Rattenia, a new name for Bonaira Pipiers, 1933, p. 30.
131. (by Carman, Katherine Woodley). Denstostomia, a new genus of the Milolidae, pp. 31-32.
132. Some new foraminiferal genera, pp. 32-38, 1 pl.
133. Relationships and geologic distribution of the genera of the Valvulinidae, pp. 38-44, 1 fig.

Vol. 9, pt. 3, September 1933.
134. New American Cretaceous Foraminifera, pp. 49-64, 2 pls.
136. Some notes on D'Orbigny's models, pp. 70-73.

Vol. 9, pt. 4, December 1933.
137. Some new recent Foraminifera from the tropical Pacific, pp. 77-95, 3 pls.
139. On homonyms in Foraminifera, pp. 96-98.

Vol. 10, pt. 1, March 1934.
140. (and Kleinpell, Robert Minssen). New and unrecorded Foraminifera from the California Miocene, pp. 1-23, 4 pls.

142. (and Parker, F. L.). Notes on some of the earlier species originally described as Bulimina, pp. 27-30, 2 pls.
143. Notes on the genus Spiroplectoides and species, pp. 37-44.
144. The generic position of "Cernusa cretacea Reuss", pp. 44-47.

145. (and Dusenbury, A. N., Jr.). Eocene Foraminifera of the Poway conglomerate of California, pp. 51-65, 2 pls.
146. (and Garrett, J. B., Jr.). New species of Triiloculina from the Claiborne of Louisiana, pp. 65-70, 2 pls.
147. (and Campbell, Arthur Shackelton). A new Spiroplectoides from the Cretaceous of California, pp. 70-71, pl. 9, figs. 15-17.
148. (and Jarvis, P. W.). Some interesting new uniserial Foraminifera from Trinidad, pp. 71-73, pl. 10, figs. 6-13, and 16.

Vol. 10, pt. 4, December 1934.
149. Notes on the genus Tretomphalus, with descriptions of some new species and a new genus, Pyropilus, pp. 79-101, 3 pls.
150. The relationships of Unguiculata with descriptions of additional species, pp. 101-104, pl. 13, figs. 5-8c.
151. A recent Gümbeulina (?) from the Pacific, p. 105.
Cushman, Joseph Augustine—Continued.

Cuskley, Virginia A. See Coryell, 761.

Cuyler, Robert H. See Bullard, 478.

Dachnowski-Stokes, Alfred Paul.

Dadson, A. S.
824. A study of some Canadian apatites : Toronto Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 35, pp. 51–59, 5 figs., 1933.

Dahlgren, Bror Erik.

Dake, Charles Laurence, 1883–1934.

Dake, Henry C. See also Fernquist, 1065; Modell, 2369.
832. Uncommon and rare minerals in Oregon : Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 1–2, September 1933; no. 5, p. 4, October 1933; no. 6, p. 6, November 1933; no. 7, p. 4, December 1933; vol. 2, no. 2, p. 18, February 1934; no. 3, p. 8, March 1934; no. 4, p. 15, April 1934; no. 5, p. 17, May 1934; no. 7, p. 12, July 1934.
834. Inclusions in Oregon agates described : Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 8–9, May 1934.

Dake, Laurence Falkenstern. See Dake, C. L., 828.
Daly, John W.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth.
836. Igneous rocks and the depths of the earth; containing some revised chapters of "Igneous rocks and their origin" (1914), xvi, 508 pp., 190 figs., 3 pls., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1933.
838. The changing world of the ice age. xxi, 271 pp., 134 figs. (incl. maps), 8 pls., New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1934.

Dane, Carle Hamilton. See also Baker, 132.

Daniels, James I. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743, 1747.

Dapples, E. C.

Darlington, P. J., Jr.

Darrah, William Culp.

Darton, Nelson Horatio.
847. (and King, Philip Burke). Western Texas and Carlsbad Caverns: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 13, Excursion C-1, 38 pp., 22 figs. (incl. maps), 5 pls. (incl. map), 1932.
Darnton, Nelson Horatio—Continued.


Daugherty, Lyman H.


David, Elizabeth.


Davis, H. F.


Davies, John H.


Davis, Harry Towles. See Stuckey, 3280.

Davis, Joseph Dana. See Fieldner, 1084.

Davis, William Morris, 1850-1934. See also Boutwell, 356; Jenkins, 1654.


Davis, William Morris—Continued.


Davison, Charles.


Davison, Ernest Henry.


Day, James R. See Lonsdale, 2091.

De Beck, Hubert O.


De Béthune, Pierre.


Decker, Charles Elijah. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744; Ruedemann, 2871.


Decker, LaVerne.

877. Geology and possibilities of oil in large area northeast of defined East Texas oil field: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 31, no. 33, pp. 12–13, 30, 3 figs. (incl. geol. map), January 5, 1933.

Defandre, Georges.


DeFord, Donald K. See Coffin, 681.

De Geer, Gerald.

DeGolyer, Everette Lee.

Deiss, Charles Frederick.

Delacote, G.

DeLo, David M.

De Lury, Justin Sarsfield.

De Montalk, R. W.

Denis, Bertrand T.

Denison, A. R.

Dennis, Wilbert C.

De Quervain, Fr. See Hirschi, 1525.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Derry, Duncan R.


Desjardins, Louis.


De Terra, Hellmut.


Deussen, Alexander. See also Weeks, 3585.


DeWolf, Frank Walbridge. See Leith, 2044.

Dice, Lee Raymond.


Dille, Glen Scott.


Dingman, Oscar Aldrich.


Dobbin, Carroll Edward. See also Henderson, 1455.


Dodd, H. V.


Dodge, Richard Elwood.


Dodge, Theodore A.

Dolmage, Victor.

Dolman, S. C.

Donnay, Joseph Désiré Hubert.

Donnelly, Maurice.

Dorf, Erling. See also Chaney, 629; Field 1077.

Dorr, James B.
923. New data on the correlation of the lower Oligocene of South and Central America with that of southern Mexico: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 432-438, December 1933.

Dorrell, Carter Victor.

Dorsey, George Edwin. See also Irwin, 1636.
Dott, Robert Henry. See also Kramer, 1939.


Dougherty, E. Y.


Douglas, G. Vibert.


Dougherty, E. Y. See Graton, 1304.

Douvillé, Henri.


Drach, Pierre. See Parat, 2569.

Drescher, Friedrich, Karl.


Dresser, John Alexander.


Dryden, Lincoln.


Dufresne, A. O.

Dufresne, A. O.—Continued.

Dunbar, Carl Owen. See also Schuchert, 2994, 2996; Miller, 2320.

Dunbar, Clarence P.
947. A list of some of the available publications dealing with the geology and mineral resources of Louisiana and related areas: Louisiana, Dept. Conservation, Bull. no. 22 (General Bull., Handbook, Minerals Division), pp. 235-269, 1933.

Duncan, C. See Bisat, 309.

Dunham, Kingsley C. See also Larsen, 1999.

Dunn, Joseph Avery.

Dunn, Paul Heaney. See also Ball, 154.

Duque de Estrada, Esteban.
955. Observaciones sobre el informe emitido por la Sociedad cubana de ingenieros, referente al terremoto que el día 3 de febrero de 1932 destruyó los edificios de la ciudad de Santiago de Cuba: Soc. cubana ingenieros, Rev., vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 261-267, May-June 1933.

Dusenbury, A. N.

Dusenbury, A. N., Jr. See Cushman, 819.

Dyer, William Spafford.
Dyer, William Spafford—Continued.


Dykes, Lelaud H.


Dyenforth, Donald.


Eakin, Henry Miner.


Eardley, Armand John.


967. Strong relief before block faulting in the vicinity of the Wasatch Mountains, Utah: Jour. Geology, vol. 41, no. 3, pp. 243-267, 9 figs., (incl. sketch map), April-May 1933.


Eardley-Wilmot, Vere Levinge.


Eastman, Charles R. See Zittel, 3819.

Easton, Harry Draper.

Eaton, Harry Nelson.

Eaton, Joseph Edmund.


Eby, James Brian.

Eckel, Edwin Butt.


Eckel, Edwin Clarence.


Eddy, Gerald F.

Edson, Fanny Carter. See also Rich, 2748.

Edwards, Everett C.

Edwards, Frederick.

Edwards, Ira.
Edwards, Merwin Guy.

Edwards, S. C.

Egloff, Gustav.

Ehlers, George Marion.

Ehrenberg, H.

Ehrenberg, Kurt.

Ehrenfeld, Frederick.
994. The riddle of the earth; efforts to read it: Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. 216, no. 3, pp. 299-327, 15 figs., September 1933.

Eickelberg, E. W.
995. Recent work in terrestial magnetism by the Coast and Geodetic Survey of interest to State geologists: Assoc. Am. State Geologists, Jour., vol. 5, no. 3, p. 8 (†), July 1, 1934.

Ekblaw, George Elbert. See also Alden, 22; Collingwood, 704; Leighton, 2040.


Elias, Maxim K. See also Moore, 2415.

Elías, Maxim K.—Continued.


Eller, Eugene Randolph.


Ellis, Brooks Fleming.


Ellis, Robert Walpole.


Ellisor, Alva Christine. See also Cushman, 819.


Ells, Sydney Clark.


Ellsworth, Elmer W.


Ellsworth, Hardy Vincent.

Emerson, Alfred Edwards.
1022. A revision of the genera of fossil and recent Termopsinae (Isoptera): California, Univ., Pub. in Entomology, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 165-196, 40 figs., 1933.

Emery, Wilson Barton. See Field, 1077.

Emmons, Richard Conrad.

Emmons, William Harvey. See also Singewald, 3101.

Engel, J. A. See Whitcomb, 3650.

English, J. R.

Erdmann, Charles Edgar. See Dobbin, 907.

Erwin, Homer D.

Etcheverry, Bernard Alfred.
Evans, Charles Sparling.

Evans, Oren Frank.

Ewing, Henry Ellsworth.

Ewing, Maurice.

Fabianic, W. L.

Faessler, Carl.

Fairbairn, H. W.

Fairchild, Herman Leroy.

Fairchild, John G. See Wells, 3606.

Fansett, George R.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Farmin, Rollin.

Farr, Doris. See Gardner, 1211.

Farrell, Michael A.

Fash, Ralph H. See Berger, 259.

Faustino, Leopoldo A.

Fenneman, Nevin M. See also Field. 1077.

Fenner, Clarence Norman. See also Grout, 1337.

Fenton, Carroll Lane. See also Fenton, M. A., 1062.
Fenton, Mildred Adams. See also Fenton, C. L., 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060.

Ferguson, Henry Gardiner.
1064. Geology of the Tybo district, Nevada: Nevada, Univ., Bull., vol. 27, no. 3, 61 pp., 8 figs., 3 pls. (incl. geol. map), August 1, 1933.

Fernquist, Charles O.
1068. Minerals found in the basalts at Spokane, Wash.: Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 5-6, April 1934.

Fettke, Charles Reinhard.

Fetzer, W. G.

Ffolliott, J. H. See Kendall, 1777.

Fidlar, Marion M.

Fiedler, Albert George.
Field, Richard Montgomery. See also Thorn, 3356.


Contains the following:

Thom, William Taylor, Jr. Introduction, pp. 1–2, 1 fig. (map); (and Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas, and Bucher, Walter Hermann), Regional structural relations, pp. 3–4, 2 pls. (incl. geol. map); (and Field, Richard Montgomery, Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas, and Bucher, Walter Hermann), East entrance of Yellowstone Park to Cody, pp. 28–32, 1 fig.; (and Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas, Bucher, Walter Hermann, Sinclair, William John, and Jepsen, Glenn Lowell), Cody to Red Lodge, pp. 32–35, 3 figs.; (and Fenneman, Nevin M., Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas, and Bucher, Walter Hermann), Red Lodge to Billings by way of Pryor Gap, pp. 47–52, 1 fig.


Fenneman, Nevin M. (and Dorf, Erling, Sinclair, William John, and Jepsen, Glenn Lowell), Red Lodge area, pp. 38–43, 1 fig.


Sinclair, William John. 1877–1935. (and Jepsen, Glenn Lowell), Paleocene and Eocene formations and faunas of the northern part of the Big Horn Basin, pp. 56–50, 1 fig. (map).


Bowie, William. Gravity data, pp. 63–64, 1 fig.

1078. The principles of historical geology from the regional point of view, xii, 233 pp., 108 figs., 10 pls. (incl. maps), Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1933.


Fieldner, Arno Carl.


Figgins, Jesse Dade. See also Nininger, 2492, 2496.

Figgins, Jesse Dade—Continued.


Finch, Ruy Herbert.


Findlay, W. A. See also Popenoe, 2648.


Finlay, George I. See Berkey, 263.

Flock, L. R.


Fischer, Richard P. See Westgate, 3617.

Fish, Charles John.


Fishel, V. C. See Meinzer, 2277.

Fisher, Clyde.


Fisher, Daniel Jerome.

Fisher, Daniel Jerome—Continued.

Fisher, James.

Fisher, Lloyd Wellington.

Fisher, Willard James.

Fisk, H. N.

Fincherty, G. F.

Fleming, B. P.

Fleming, Russell Clark.

Flint, Richard Foster.
Flores, Teodoro.

1119. Yacimientos minerales de la República mexicana, con algunos datos relativos a su producción: México, Inst. geol., Folleto de divulgación, no. 38, 87 pp., 1933.


Florin, Rudolf.


Flowers, Seville.


Foerste, August Frederick. See also Ulrich, 3443, 3448.


Foley, Lyndon Lyman.


Folger, Anthony. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743, 1744; Rich, 2748.


Fontaine, James. See Stuckey, 3231.

Foot, Helen. See Cooper, 753.

Forbes, Hyde.


Forbes, William Trowbridge Merrifield.

Ford, Joe H. See Boyle, 368.

Foshag, William Frederick.

Foster, Margaret Dorothy. See Hall, 1370; Turner, 3426; Wells, 3599.

Fourmarier, Paul F.

Fowke, Gerard, 1855–1933.

Fowler, George M.

Foyles, Edward John.

Fraser, Donald McCoy.

Fraser, F. J. See also McLearn, 2198.

Fraser, Horace John. See Smith, 3115.

Frebold, Hans.
1151. Marines Unterperm in Ostgrönland und die Frage der Grenzziehung zwischen dem pelagischen Oberkarbon und Unterperm: Meddelelser om Grönland, Band 84, Nr. 4; Copenhague, Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. paléont., no. 42, 35 pp., 4 figs. (incl. map), 1 pl., 1932.

1152. Die Lagerungsverhältnisse der Underkreide im nördlichen Teil von Ostgrönland und die Frage der Prätertiären Fjordanlage: Meddelelser om Grönland, Band 84, Nr. 6, 40 pp., 17 figs., 1932.


1154. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis des oberen Paläozoikums Ostgrönlands; 1, Die Fauna und stratigraphischen Stellung der oberpaläozoischen "Weissen Blocke" (Kap Stosch Formation), Ostgrönlands: Meddelelser om Grönland, Band 84, Nr. 7; Copenhague, Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. Paléont., no. 48, 61 pp., 1 fig., 6 pls., 1933.


Freed, Richard.

Freeland, Philip B. See Galloway, 1206.

Freeman, Bruce C.


Freeman, Otis Willard.

Freeman, Otis Willard—Continued.

Freuchen, Peter.
1163. (and Mathiassen, Therkel). Contributions to the physical geography of the region north of Hudson Bay: Geog. Rev., vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 548-661, 6 figs. (incl. geol. map), 1 pl. (map), October 1925.

Frick, Childs.

Fridley, Harry Marion.

Frizzel, Donald Leslie.

Frobes, Daniel C. See also Crawford, 770.

Frohberg, M. H.

Frondel, Clifford.

Fryxell, Fritiof Melvin.
Fryxell, Fritiof Melvin—Continued.


Fuge, Dingley P.


Fudge, Harold L. See Herold, 1475.

Fuller, Glen Loren.


Fuller, Harry C.


Fuller, M. W.


Fuller, Richard Eugene.


Fulton, John Allen.


Furcron, Aurelius Sydney.

Furlong, Eustace Leopold.

Furnival, G. M.

Furse, George Douglas.

Gabriel, Gavrilovich.

Gale, Hoyt Rodney.

Gale, Hoyt Stoddard.
1199. (and others). Southern California: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 15, Excursion C–1, 68 pp., 6 figs., 16 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1932. Contains the following:
Gale, Hoyt Stoddard. Geology of southern California, pp. 1–10, 2 pls. (incl. relief map).
Noble, Levi F. Excursion to the San Andreas fault and Cajon Pass, pp. 10–21, 3 pls. (incl. geol. map).
Stock, Chester. Asphalt deposits and Quaternary life of Rancho La Brea, pp. 21–23.
Hoots, Harold William. General geology of the Los Angeles Basin, pp. 23–26, 2 figs., 1 pl.; Oil development in the Los Angeles Basin, pp. 26–30, 4 pls. (incl. geol. map); General geology of the eastern part of the Santa Monica Mountains, pp. 40–43; Excursion in Los Angeles Basin and Santa Monica Mountains, pp. 43–48, 1 pl.
Reed, Ralph Daniel. Section from the Repetto Hills to Long Beach oil field, pp. 30–34, 1 fig.


Gallibier, E. Wayne. See also Cushman, 819; Tolman, 3396.
Galloway, Jesse James. See also Ashley, 92.


Galloway, John D. See Barbat, 162; Etcheverry, 1031; Gester, 1227.

Galloway, John Davidson.


1207. Annual report of the minister of mines of the province of British Columbia for the year ended 31st December, 1932. 301 pp., figs., pls., Victoria, B. C., 1933.

Gardner, Julia Anna.


Gardner, Willard.


Garrett, Julius B., Jr. See Cushman, 819; Howe, 1582.

Gazin, Charles Lewis. See also Gidley, 1241; Reeside, 2725.


Gee, Haldane.


Geib, Horace V.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gels, H. L.

Geithmann, Harriet.

George, Russell D.

Georgesen, N. C. See also Taylor, 3321.

Gerber, Winifred D.

Gester, George Clark.

Getzendaner, A. E.

Getzendaner, F. M.

Gianella, Vincent Paul. See also Jenkins, 1654.
Gianella, Vincent Paul—Continued.

Gibson, Ralph Edward.

Gibson, Russell.

Gidley, James William, 1866-1931.

Gierhard, Guy B. See Kane, 1749.

Gildersleeve, Benjamin.

Giles, Albert William.

Gill, James Edward.

Gilligan, Albert.

Gilluly, James. See also Connolly, 721.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gilluly, James—Continued,

Gilmore, Charles Whitney.

Ginter, Roy L.

Girty, George Herbert.

Glass, Jewell Jeannette. See also Henderson, 1459.

Glenk, Robert.

Glenn, Leonidas Chalmers.
1263. The geography and geology of Reelfoot Lake: Tennessee Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 3-12, 3 figs. (incl. map), January 1933.

Glock, Waldo Sumner.

Goddard, E. N.

Goddard, Ira T. See Gelb, 1220.
Goldich, Samuel S. See also Muilenberg, 2437.

Goldman, Marcus Isaac.

Goldring, Winifred. See also Newland, 2476.
1268. Guide to the geology of John Boyd Thacher Park (Indian Ladder region) and vicinity: New York State Mus., Handbook 14, 112 pp., 29 figs., 3 pis., 1933.


Goldston, W. L., Jr.

Goldthwait, Richard Parker.

Gonyer, F. A. See Hurlburt, 1623; Moehlman, 2370.

Goodspeed, George Edward. See also Wilson, 3726.


Goodwin, William Lawton.

1277. Geology and minerals of Quebec; prepared for the instruction and guidance of those prospecting in Quebec. Gardenvale, Quebec, Industrial & Educational Pub. Co., 346 pp., 1 fig., mineral map in pocket, 1929.


Goodwin, W. M.

Goranson, Roy Waldemar.
Gordon, Samuel George.

Gordon, William T.

Goslin, Arthur.

Gothan, Walter Ulrich Eduard Friedrich. See Jongmans, 1736.

Goudge, Monson Fraser.

Goudkoff, Paul P.

Gould, Charles Newton. See Ashley, 92.

Gould, Don B.

Graham, John Roberts, Jr.

Graham, Richard Percival Devereux.

Graham, Roy.

Graham, W. L.
Graham, William Armstrong Patterson, 1899-1934.

Granger, Walter.

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, IV. See also Soper, 3151, 3152.


Graton, Louis Caryl.
1305. The depth zones in ore deposition: Econ. Geology, vol. 28, no. 6, pp. 513-555, September-October 1933.

Gravell, Donald Winchester. See also Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3076.

Gray, Francis William.
Greene, Frank Cook.

Greger, Darling K.
1312. Throoabella typa, a new Devonian scaphopod: Geol. Mag., no. 830 (vol. 70, no. 8), pp. 373-374, 1 pl., August 1933.

Gregg, J. L.
1315. Arsenical and argentiferous copper; with a foreword by H. Foster Bain. 188 pp., 56 figs., New York, Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., 1934.

Gregory, F. E. See Fowler, 1144.

Gregory, Herbert Ernest.

Gregory, William King.
1320. On the significance of the suprasymphysis depression and groove in the shovel-tusked mastodont: Jour. Mammalogy, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 4-12, 8 figs., February 1934.

Greig, Joseph Wilson.

Griege, John M.
Grieger, John M.—Continued.

Gries, Paul.

Griley, Horace L.

Grim, Ralph Early.

Grimsley, George Perry.
1331. The Baltimore & Ohio Railroad: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 30, Excursions A-2, A-6, C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4, 79 pp., 14 figs. (incl. maps), 17 pls. (incl. 7 geol. maps in separate folder), 1933.

Grohskopf, J. G.

Gross, P. L. K.

Gross, Walter.

Grout, Frank Fitch. See also Balk, 150; Hotchkiss, 1563.
Grout, Frank Fitch—Continued.

Grove, Brandon H. See also Romer, 2804.

Gruner, John Walter. See also Hotchkiss, 1563.

Guardia, J. E.

Guild, Frank Nelson.

Gunnell, Frank H.

Gunter, Herman.
Gustafson, J. K.

Gutenberg, Beno.

Gwynne, Charles Sumner.

Hadley, Wade H., Jr.

Haff, John C.

Hake, B. F. See Willis, 3717.

Hall, E. A. See Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743; Miller, 2329.

Hall, Eugene Raymond.
1368. Description of a new mustilid from the later Tertiary of Oregon, with assignment of Parictis primaevus to the Canidae: Jour. Mammalogy, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 156-158, 1 pl., May 1931.

Hall, George Martin.

Hall, Raymond E. See Stock, 3231.
Hall, Roy H. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744.

Halle, Thoreq, Gustaf.
1375. The structure of certain fossil spore-bearing organs believed to belong to pteridosperms: K. svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., 3d ser., Band 12, Nr. 6, 103 pp., 14 figs., 15 pls., 1933.

Hamilton, R. G. See also Runner, 2380.

Hamlett, George Whitfield Deluz.

Hammar, Harald Edwin. See also Trask, 3405, 3407, 3409, 3410.

Hammer, A. A.

Hand, Irving Forrest.

Hanna, G. Dallas.

Hanna, Marcus Albert. See also Gravell, 1306; Israelsky, 1638; Minor, 2358; Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3076.
Hanna, Marcus Albert—Continued.

Hansen, George Henry.

Hansell, James Myron. See Branner, 386.

Hanson, George.

Happ, Stafford.

Harbison, Anne. See Pilsbry, 2631.

Harcourt, G. A.

Harder, Edmund Cecil.

Harding, R. L. See also Weatherby, 3576.
1398. Granite and limestone velocity determination in Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma (abstract) : Tulsa Geol. Soc., Digest, pp. 18-19, 1933.

Hares, Charles Joseph. See also Ashley, 92.

Harkness, Robert B.
Harkness, Robert B.—Continued.

Harley, George Townsend.
1404. The geology and ore deposits of Sierra County, New Mexico: New Mexico, School of Mines, Bull. no. 10, 220 pp., 19 figs. (incl. maps), 9 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1934.

Harlton, Bruce H.

Harmsly, Henry Jacob.

Harrington, E. R.

Harris, George D.

Harris, Gilbert Dennison.

Harris, Reginald Wilson.

Harris, Sidon.

Harris, Thomas Maxwell.
1413. The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, east Greenland; part 2, Description of seed plants incertae sedis, together with a discussion of certain cycadophyte cuticles: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 85, Nr. 3; Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. paléont. no. 41, 114 pp., 39 figs., 9 pls., 1932.
1414. The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, Greenland; part 3, Caytoniales and Bennettitales: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 85, Nr. 5; Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. Paléont., no. 45, 133 pp., 52 figs., 19 pls., 1932.
Hart, Gilbert.

Hart, Lyman H. See also Tansley, 3308.

Hart, R. C. See also Hawley, 1428.

Hartnagle, Charles Andrew. See Newland, 2476.

Hassler, Earl L.

Haught, O. L.

Hawkins, Alfred Cary. See also Berkey, 263; Berry, 280.

Hawkins, R. H.

Hawley, James Edwin. See also Beavan, 232; Hart, 1419.

Hay, Oliver Perry, 1846-1930.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Haycock, Maurice Hall.

1431. The application of the quartz spectograph to the study of opaque minerals: Econ. Geology, vol. 28, no. 4, pp. 364-382, 8 figs., June–July 1933.

Hayes, Albert Orion. See also Berkey, 263.


Hazzard, John C.


Heald, Kenneth Conrad.


Heaton, Ross L.


Heck, E. T.


Heck, Nicholas Hunter. See also Wood, 3762.

1439. The seismicity of the United States: Matériaux pour l'étude des calamités (Soc. géographie Genève), no. 29, pp. 3-22, 1 fig., 1933.


Helland, Carl August.

1444. Elements of geophysical prospecting: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 28, no. 4, 50 pp., 23 figs., October 1933.

Heiland, Carl August—Continued.

Heim, Arnold.

Heiskanen, W.

Henbest, Lloyd George. See also Dunbar, 945.

Henbest, Orrin John.

Henderson, Charles William. See also Butler, 507.
1455. (and others). Colorado: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 19, Excursion C–1, 146 pp., 28 figs. (incl. geol. maps), 19 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1932. Contains the following papers:

Henderson, Junius. Life zones, faunas, and floras of Colorado, pp. 5–8; (and Lovering, Thomas Seward), Foothill region of north-central Colorado, pp. 125–133; (and Johnson, Jesse Harlan), Fort Collins to Denver, pp. 144–146.
Lovering, Thomas Seward. Geology of Colorado, pp. 8–26, 2 figs. (incl. map), 3 pls. (incl. geol. map); Minturn to Florissant, Introduction, pp. 66–68; Road log, 68–69; (and Behre Charles Henry, Jr.), Battle Mountain (Red Cliff, Gilman) mining district, pp. 69–77, 1 fig.; Denver to Nederland and Central City, Introduction, pp. 133–134; Ore deposits of Nederland, Central City, and Idaho Springs, pp. 140–142.
Loughlin, Gerald Francis. (and Behre, Charles Henry, Jr.), Leadville mining district, pp. 77–92, 3 figs.; Cripple Creek mining district, pp. 113–122, 2 figs.; 1 pl. (geol. map).
Vanderwilt, John W. The molybdenum deposit at Climax, pp. 92–102, 5 figs. 2 pls. (geol. maps).
Singewald, Quentin Dreyer. Alma district, pp. 107–111, 1 fig., 1 pl. (geol. map).
Dobbin, Carroll Edward. (and Lovering, Thomas Seward, and Van Tuyl, Francis Maurice), Road log, pp. 138–140.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Henderson, Charles William—Continued.

Henderson, Edward Porter.
1457. Mineral collecting in the Rocky Mountain States; Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1932 (Pub. 3213), pp. 17-20, 2 figs. 1933.
1460. The new meteoric irons from New Mexico; the Grant meteorite and the Santa Fe meteorite: Popular Astronomy, vol. 42, no. 9, pp. 511-515, 4 figs., November 1934.

Henderson, George Hugh.

Hendricks, Thomas Andrews. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744.

Hendrickson, Bertram Higbie.
Hendy, N. Ingram.

Henson, F. K. S.

Heritsch, Franz.

Hermann, F. C. See Etcheverry, 1031.

Herold, C. Lathrop.

Herold, Stanley Carrollton.

Hersh, Amos Henry.

Hershey, Oscar H.

Hertlein, Leo George. See also Webb, 3582.

Hess, Frank L. See also Henderson, 1458.
Hess, Frank L.—Continued.


Hess, Harry Hammond. See also Field, 1081.


Hesse, Curtis J.

1492. Another record of the fossil vole Mimomys primus (Wilson) from California: Jour Mammalogy, vol. 15, no. 3, p. 246, August 1934.


Hewett, Donnel Foster.


Hibbard, Claude W.


1499. Two new species of Coelacanthus from the middle Pennsylvanian of Anderson County, Kans.: Kansas, Univ., Sci. Bull., vol. 21, no. 8, pp. 279-287, pl. 26, figs. 4-9, pl. 27, March 15, 1933.


Hickok, William Orville, 4th. See also Sisler, 3107.

Hickok, William Orville, 4th—Continued.

Hiestand, T. C.

Hildebrand, Samuel F.

Hill, E. Bratton, Jr.

Hill, Edward Allison.

Hill, H. B.

Hill, Howard R.

Hill, James Madison.

Hill, Mason Lowell.

Hill, W. L. See Jacob, 1642.

Hillis, Donuil.

Hinchey, Norman.

Hinderlider, M. C. See Berkey, 261.

Hinds, Norman Ethan Allen.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hinds, Norman Ethan Allen—Continued.


1517. The Jurassic age of the last granitoid intrusives in the Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada, California: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 27, no. 159, pp. 152-192, 1 fig. (geol. map), March 1934.


Hines, Pierre R.


Hinkle, J. H.


Hinton, Martin A. C.


Hutze, Ferdinand Frilis.

1523. Utah geology: Mines Mag. (Colorado School of Mines), vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 10-11, August 1933.


Hirschi, H.

1525. (and De Quervain, Fr.). Beiträge zur Petrographie von Baja California (Mexico): Schweizer, min. pet. Mitt., Band 13, Heft 1, pp. 232-277, 1 pl. (map), 1933.

Hitchcock, C. B.


Hite, Thomas H.


Hobbs, William Herbert.


Hobbs, William Herbert—Continued.

Hobson, Henry David.

Hodge, Edwin Thomas.

Hodge, Harold Carpenter.

Hodgson, Ernest Atkinson.

Hörner, Nils G.

Hoffman, John.

Hoffman, Malvin Gerald. See also Fuller, 1189.

Hoffmeister, John Edward. See Newland, 2476.

Holden, J. H.
Holden, Roy Jay.

Holland, Alma.

Holland, Wilbur C.

Holler, K.
1554. Hydrothermal Zersetzungserscheinungen an grönlandischen Basalten: Chemie der Erde (Blanck u. Linck), Band 8, Heft 1-2, pp. 25-44, 6 figs., 1933.

Hollingsworth, R. V. See also Harris, 1411.

Holmes, Arthur.

Holmes, Walter W.

Hooker, Marjorie.

Hoots, Harold William. See Gale, 1199.

Hore, R. E. See Graton, 1304.

Horton, Robert Elmer.

Hoskins, John Hobart.
HOTCHKISS, William Otis.

1563. (and others). Lake Superior region: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 27, Excursion C-4, 101 pp., 22 figs. (incl. geol. map), 8 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1933. Contains the following:

Leith, Charles Kenneth. Introduction, pp. 1-10, 1 fig. (map).
Swanson, Clarence Otto. Geology of the Marquette range, pp. 10-21, 1 fig. 1 pl. (geol. map).
Pardee, Franklin G. Mining on the Marquette range, pp. 21-29, 3 figs.; Mining on the Gogebic range, pp. 60-65, 2 figs.
Broderick, Thomas Monteith. Geology, exploration and mining in the Michigan copper district, pp. 29-49, 4 figs., 4 pls.
Hotchkiss, William Otis. The Gogebic range, pp. 49-59, 5 figs.
Grout, Frank Pitch. Duluth rocks and structure, pp. 67-72, 2 figs. (incl. map), 2 pls.
Zapfe, Carl. The Cuyuna iron-ore district, pp. 72-78, 3 figs. (incl. map).


HOEK, Paul King.


HOUGH, J. L.


Houston, Sam H., Jr.


Hovde, M. R.


Howard, A. D. See Colony, 711; Johnson, 1685, 1688.

Howard, Charles Spaulding. See Hall, 1370.

Howard, Edgar B.


Howard, Hildegarde.


Howard, Hildegarde—Continued.


Howard, Paul J. See Crown, 809.

Howard, Waldorf Vivian.


Howe, Henry Van Wagenen. See also Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3076.


Howe, Marshall Avery.


Howe, William Warren.


Howell, Benjamin Franklin. See also Ashley, 92; Hayes, 1433; Resser, 2741.

Howell, Benjamin Franklin—Continued.


Howell, Jesse V. See also Rich, 2748.


Howse, Claude K. See also Douglas, 931.


Hoyt, William Glen.


Hrdlička, Aleš. See Bishop, 310.

Hubbert, Marion King.


Huber, Walter Leroy. See Etcheverry, 1031.
Huddle, John Warfield.

Hughes, Guy.

Hughes, Harry Herbert.

Hughes, Richard V.

Hulin, Carlton D.

Hult, Gottfried.

Hume, George Sherwood.
1615. Oil and gas in western Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geol. ser. no. 5, 2d ed., 359 pp., 26 figs. (incl. maps), 1933. (No. 2182.)

Humphreys, William Jackson.

Huner, J., Jr. See Workman, 3786.
Hunt, Charles Butler. See also Pierce, 2624.

Hunt, Walter Frederick.

Hunter, Campbell M.

Hurlburt, C. S., Jr.

Hurst, Macleod Ewart.

Hyde, Jesse Earl.

Ickes, Eugene Law.

1628. List of publications on the geology, mineral resources, and mineral industries of Illinois; with appended index. 83 pp., September 1, 1933. Urbana, Ill., 1933.

Imbf, W. C.
1629. Geological conditions governing location, drilling, and casing of wells: Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., vol. 25, no. 9, pp. 1207-1215, 3 figs., September 1933.

Imperial Oil, Ltd.

Ingalls, Albert G.

Ingersoll, Leonard Rose. See Fisher, 1103; Hotchkiss, 1564.

Ingersoll, Earl.
Insley, Herbert.

Ireland, H. Andrew.

Irwin, Joseph S.

Israelsky, Merle Cathcart.

Jackson, Charles F.

Jackson, Robert Tracy.

Jacob, Kenneth Donald.

Jacobs, Elbridge Churchill.
1643. Report of the State geologist on the mineral industries of Vermont, 1933-34, 36 pp. [1934].

Jacobsen, Frank E. See Crawford, 773.

Jaggar, Thomas Augustus, Jr.

Jakosky, John Jay.
Jakosky, John Jay—Continued.


James, Maurice T.


Janson, Elsie. See Sears, 3021.

Jarvis, P. W. See Cushman, 819.

Jeffery, Walter H.


Jeffrey, Edward Charles.


Jeffreys, Harold.


Jenkins, Olaf Pitt.


1654. (and others). Middle California and western Nevada: Internat. Geol. Gong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 16, Excursion C-1, 116 pp., 19 figs. (incl. geol. map), 18 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1933. Contains the following:


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jenkins, Olaf Pitt—Continued.

Jenks, Albert Ernest.

Jenks, William F.

Jenness, Diamond. See Johnston, 1705; Nelson, 2462; Romer, 2802.

Jennings, D. S.

Jenny, W. P.
1666. Florida geology not favorable to oil accumulation: Oil Weekly, vol. 71, no. 3, pp. 23-26, 2 figs., October 2, 1933.
1669. Do magnetometer surveys fail to reveal commercial structures?: Oil Weekly, vol. 72, no. 13, pp. 16-18, 4 figs., March 12, 1934.

Jenson, Joseph.

Jepsen, Glenn Lowell. See also Field, 1077; O'Hara, 2522.

Jewell, Willard B. See Burchard, 490.

Jewett, John M. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1745.
Jewett, John M.—Continued.

1674. Some details of the stratigraphy of the Bronson group of the Kansas Pennsylvanian: Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 36, pp. 131–136, 2 figs. [1933]


Johnson, Douglas Wilson.


Johnson, E. L.


Johnson, F. A.

Johnson, Floyd L. See Barbat, 161.

Johnson, G. Duncan.


Johnson, Helgi. See Hayes, 1434.

Johnson, Jesse Harlan. See also Behre, 242; Brainerd, 380; Henderson, 1455; Lovering, 2110.


Johnson, Meredith E.


Johnson, Vard.


Johnston, A. Walfred. See Baker, 145.

Johnston, C. Stuart. See also Stovall, 3206, 3267.

Johnston, William Alfred.

1705. Quaternary geology of North America in relation to the migration of man: The American aborigines, their origin and antiquity (edited by Diamond Jenness), pp. 9–45, 3 figs. (maps), Univ. Toronto Press, 1933.


Johnston, William Alfred—Continued.


1710. Surface deposits and ground-water supply of Winnipeg map area, Manitoba: Canada, Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey, Mem. 174, 110 pp., 3 figs. (maps), 1 pl. (geol. map), 1934. (No. 2363.)


Johnston, William Drumm, Jr.


Jolliffe, F.


Jonas, Anna Isabel. See also Bevan, 288; Butts, 513; Hall, 1370; Stose, 3260, 3261.


Jones, Austin E.


Jones, Benjamin Earle.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jones, Daniel Johnson.

Jones, Fred O.

Jones, Islwyn Winwaloc.


Jones, Richard A.
1728. How deep may oil exist in the earth’s crust?: Oil Weekly, vol. 71, no. 2, pp. 20–30, 2 figs., September 25, 1933.
1730. Surface geology of northwest part of Government Wells producing district, Duval County [Tex.]: Oil Weekly, vol. 74, no. 7 pp. 23–26, 3 figs., July 30, 1934.

Jones, Russell H. B.
1731. Temperature relations to ore deposition: Econ. Geology, vol. 29, no. 8, pp. 711–724, 3 figs., December 1934.

Jones, Verner.
1732. Spring Hill gold deposit, near Helena, Mont.: Econ. Geology, vol. 29, no. 6, pp. 544–559, 4 figs., September-October 1934.

Jones, Victor H.

Jones, Walter Bryan.
1734. (and McVay, Thomas Newkirk). Barite deposits of the Sinks district, Bibb County, Ala.: Econ. Geology, vol. 29, no. 8, pp. 761–766, 1 fig. (map), December 1934.

Jongmans, Willem Josephus.

6022⁰—35——9

Jung, F. W. See Fieldner, 1084.

Just, Evan.


Kane, William G.


Kansas Geological Society.


1742. Guidebook, 3d annual field conference [South Dakota, Nebraska, Wyoming, Colorado], 100 pp. (†), illus. (incl. geol. map), September 1929.

1743. Guidebook, 4th annual field conference [Colorado, New Mexico, Texas], 178 pp. (†), illus. (incl. geol. map), September 1930. Includes the following papers:


Ver Wiebe, Walter A. Resume of formations studied in Colorado, pp. 67–73.


Miller, B. Floyd (and Parker, Ben H., Beeth, Donald, and Hall, E. A.) Stratigraphic sections in northeastern New Mexico, pp. 106–130.

Parker, Ben H. Notes on the occurrence of clastic plugs and dikes in the Cimarron Valley area of Union County, New Mexico, pp. 131–136, sketch map.

Daniels, James I. Data on deep wells in southwestern Kansas and adjoining States, pp. 137–142.


1744. Guidebook, 5th annual field conference [Oklahoma-Arkansas], 97 pp. (†), illus. (incl. geol. maps), September 1931. Includes the following papers:

Decker, C. E. General description of formations east of Poolville, p. 17.

Tomlinson, C. W. Descriptions of formations in Arbuckle Mountains and Ardmore Basin, p. 23.

Decker, C. E. Section north of Springer, Okla., p. 26; Simpson group at east end of Arbuckle Mountains (p.31).

Hendricks, Thomas A. Coal between Pittsburg and Red Oak, Okla, p. 35.

Miser, H. D. Origin of Arkansas novaculite, p. 44.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Kansas Geological Society—Continued.


Lees, James H. The section across Iowa, p. 71.

McQueen, H. S. The section across Missouri, p. 75.

Hall, Roy H. The section across Kansas, p. 80.

Bush, Fred A. The section across Oklahoma, p. 87.

Cheney, M. G. The section across Texas, p. 91.

Sellards, E. H., and Adkins, W. S. Section from Marathon to the Rio Grande, p. 93a.

1745. Guidebook, 6th annual field conference [Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska], 125 pp. (†), illus. (incl. maps), September 1932. Includes the following papers:

Moore, Raymond C. A reclassification of the Pennsylvanian system in the northern Midcontinent region, pp. 79-98, 4 figs.

Jewett, John M. Brief discussion of the Bronson group in Kansas, pp. 99-104, 1 fig.

Ver Wiebe, W. A. (and Vickery, W. R.). Index to the stratigraphy of eastern Kansas and adjoining areas, pp. 105-120.


1746. Guidebook, 7th annual field conference [Missouri, Arkansas, Oklahoma], 54 pp. (†), illus. (incl. maps), September 1933.

1747. Proceedings of the 8th annual field conference [Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, Colorado], 71 pp. (†), 25 figs. (incl. maps), 3 pls. (incl. geol. map), September 1934. Includes the following papers:

Ver Wiebe, W. A. Geology of southwestern Kansas and adjacent States, pp. 8-37, 19 figs. (incl. maps), bibliography.

Taylor, Garvin H. The Hugoton gas area, pp. 57-63, 2 figs.

Daniels, J. I. Data on deep wells in southwestern Kansas and adjoining States, pp. 67-68.

Kaplow, Edward J. See Dodd, 908.

Kay, George Frederick. See also Alden, 22.


Kay, George Marshall. See also Chadwick, 610.


Kay, J. LeRoy.

Kayser, Victor.

Keith, Arthur. See also Grout, 1337; Longwell, 2085.
1757. Preliminary geologic map of Maine, scale 1:1,000,000, Maine Geol. Survey, 1933.

Keller, W. D. See also Tarr, 3314.

Kellett, Betty. See also Bassler, 220; Moore, 2406.
1763. Geologic cross section from western Missouri to western Kansas, showing detailed correlation of Permian Big Blue series and Pennsylvanian [with Classification of lower Permian and Pennsylvanian systems of Kansas and Nebraska, 2d ed., by R. C. Moore and G. E. Condra], horizontal scale 1 mile: 5 inches, vertical scale 1 inch: 250 feet, October 1932.

Kelley, Walter Pearson. See Woodford, 3774.
Kellogg, Arthur Remington. See also Packard, 2549.
1766. The search for extinct marine mammals in Maryland: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1933, Pub. 3235, pp. 15–17, 2 figs., 1934.

Kellum, Lewis Burnett.

Kelly, Junea W. See also Eckel, 981.
Kelly, Sherwin Finch.

Kelly, Vincent C.

Kelly, William Aultin.

Kemmerer, J. L., Jr. See Snelgrove, 3143.

Kendall, H. F.

Kennard, Theodore Gladden.

Kennedy, W. Q.

Kerr, Forrest A.

Kerr, Paul Francis. See also Berkey, 262, 263; Rogers, 2788; Ross, 2818, 2819, 2822.
Kester, Ernest Bowman. See Fieldner, 1084.

Kettner, Radim.


Kew, William Stephen Webster. See Gale, 1199.

Keyes, Charles Rollin.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.

Keyes, Mary G.

Keyte, I. Allen. See Baldwin, 147; Brainerd, 378, 379; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743.

Keyte, W. Ross. See McCoy, 2145; Trask, 3405.

Kidd, D. F. See also Canada G. S., 562.
Kihlstedt, Folke H. See also Lundberg, 2127.


Kindle, Edward Martin.


Kindle, L. F.


King, Philip Burke. See also Darton, 847.


King, Ralph.


King, Ralph H.


King, Robert Evans.


Kinney, Edward Donald.


Kirby, J. M. See Crook, 800.

Kirk, Charles Townsend.

Kirk, Edwin. See also Reeside, 2725.


Kirn, A. J. See also Parks, 2578.


Kisling, J. W., Jr. See Denison, 895.

Kissock, Alan.


Kitson, John E.


Kjellesvig, Erik N.


Kleinpell, Robert Minssen. See also Cushman, 819.


Kleinpell, W. D. See Cunningham, 814.

Kline, Virginia. See Ehlers, 901.

Knaebel, John B. See Jackson, 1639.

Knapp, Thomas S.


Knappen, Russell Stafford.


Knight, Cyril Workman.

Knight, Garold Louis.

Knight, James Brookes.

Knight, Samuel Howell.

Knopf, Adolph.

Knopf, Eleanora Bliss. See also Jonas, 1717.

Koch, H. L. See Wentworth, 3614.

Koch, Lauge. 1928. The geology of the south coast of Washington Land: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 73, Afd. 1, Nr. 1, 39 pp., 15 figs., 3 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1929.

1929. The geology of Inglefield Land: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 73, Afd. 1, Nr. 2, 38 pp., 13 figs., 3 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1933.


Krampert, B. W.

Kraus, Edward Henry.

Krejci-Graf, Karl.

Krieger, Philip.

Krumbein, William Christian.


Ksanda, C. J. See Tunell, 3422.

Kümmcl, Henry Barnard. See also Berkey, 263.

Kugler, H. G.

Kulling, Oskar.
1952. An account of the localities of the Upper Devonian vertebrate finds in east Greenland in 1929: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 86, Nr. 2; Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. paléont., no. 38, 11 pp., 5 figs., 1931.

Kutchka, Gordon MacMillan.

Lahee, Frederic Henry. See also Washburne, 3567; Wraith, 3787, 3788, 3790.

Lahee, Frederic Henry—Continued.


Lake, Mack Clayton. See Singewald, 3101.

Lalicker, Cecil G.


Lamar, John Everts. See also Piersol, 2625.


Lambert, Jules.


Lambert, Walter Davis.


Lamborn, Raymond Ellwood. See also Stout, 3263, 3265.


Lambrecht, K.


Lamey, Carl A.


LaMotte, Robert Smith.


LaMotte, Robert Smith—Continued.

Landenberger, J. C., Jr.

Landero, Carlos F. de.

Landes, Kenneth Knight. See also Singewald, 3101.

Landon, Robert Emmanuel.

Lane, Alfred Church. See also Billings, 302; Foye, 1147.
Lane, Alfred Church—Continued.


Laney, Francis Baker. See Tullis, 3421.

Lang, Arthur Hamilton. See also Canada, G. S., 571, 574.


Lang, Walter B.


Larochelle, Eugene. See Dufresne, 941.

Larsen, Esper Signius.


Larson, Leigh Marion.


Lasky, Samuel Grossman.


Laudermilk, J. C.

Laudermilk, Jerome Douglas.

Laudon, Lowell Robert.

Lauer, Arnold William.

Laurence, Robert A.

Lavington, Charles S.

Law, H. Marvin.
2016. Longhorn Cavern, a reconnaissance survey: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 34-39, 2 figs. (incl. map), April 1933.

Lawson, Andrew Cowper. See also Jenkins, 1654.

Lay, Douglas. See also Galloway, 1206.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lazell, E. W.
2021. Elementary crystallography: Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 4, 19, 22, 6 figs., January 1934; no. 2, pp. 8, 16, 8 figs., February 1934; no. 3, p. 6, March 1934; no. 4, pp. 8, 14-15, 15 figs., April 1934; no. 5, pp. 6-7, 9 figs., May 1934; no. 6, p. 6, June 1934; no. 7, pp. 11-12, 6 figs., July 1934; no. 8, pp. 11-12, 9 figs., August 1934; no. 9, pp. 11, 28, 6 figs., September 1934; no. 10, p. 14, 6 figs., October 1934; no. 11, pp. 11, 17, 6 figs., November 1934; no. 12, pp. 11-12, December 1934.

Lee, Bourke.

Lee, Charles Hamilton.

Lees, Everett J.

Lees, James Henry. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744.

Leet, Lewis Don.

Lefèvre, M.

Leggette, Ralph Maxwell.

Leighly, John.
Leighton, Henry.

Leighton, Morris Morgan. See also Alden, 22; Kay, 1752.

Leith, Charles Kenneth. See also Hotchkiss, 1563.

Lenahan, Thomas. See Schoewe, 2985.


Leonard, Frederick Charles.

Leverett, Frank.

Levorsen, Arville Irving. See also Ashley, 92.
Levorsen, Arville Irving—Continued.


Lewellen, Ethel W.


Lewis, Ivey Foreman. See Cocke, 677.

Lewis, Gilbert Newton.


Lewis, Joseph Volney.


Lewis, J. Whitney.


Lewis, W. Scott


Lincoln, Francis Church.


Lindgren, Waldemar.


Linforth, F. A.


Link, Theodore August.

Lipman, Charles Bernard.

Lippincott, Joseph Barlow. See Etcheverry, 1031.

Livingston, Alfred, Jr.

Ljungstedt, Olof Axel. See Stose, 3259.

Lloyd, Edwin Russell.

Lloyd, Hoyes.
2069. An Ontario sand fall: Canadian Field Naturalist, vol. 48, no. 6, pp. 93-95, September 1934.

Lobeck, Armin Kohl. See also Berkey, 263.

Lochner, Christina. See also Meyerhoff, 2311.

Locke, Augustus. See also Billingsley, 307.

Lockwood, Robinson P.

Loewe, Fritz.

Logan, William Newton.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Logan, William Newton—Continued.

Lohman, Stanley William.

Lohmann, Wilhelm.

Longwell, Chester Ray.
2085. (and others). Eastern New York and western New England: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 1, Excursion A-1, 118 pp., 34 figs., 35 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1933. Contains the following papers:
   Longwell, Chester Ray. Abstract, p. 1; Introduction, pp. 2–6, 1 fig. (index map); Geology of the Hudson Valley, pp. 6–8, 1 fig.; New York to Albany, N. Y., pp. 8–13, 2 figs., 3 pls.; Geology of western Vermont and northwestern Massachusetts, pp. 61–68, 1 fig.; Ausable Chasm, N. Y., to St. Albans, Vt., pp. 68–71; St. Albans to Brandon, Vt., pp. 71–75, 2 pls.; Section across the Taconic and Hoosac Ranges, southern Vermont and northwestern Massachusetts, pp. 87–90, 1 fig.; Bennington, Vt., to Amherst, Mass., pp. 90–93, 1 pl.; The Triassic belt of Massachusetts and Connecticut, pp. 93–104, 6 figs., 1 pl.; Hartford to New Haven, Conn., pp. 111–116, 3 figs.; New Haven, Conn., to New York, pp. 116–118.
   Balk, Robert. The Adirondack Mountains, pp. 21–30, 3 figs., 1 pl.; Lake George to Ausable Chasm, N. Y., pp. 36–48, 1 fig., 2 pls.


Longnecker, Oscar M., Jr. See Reed, 2713.

Lonsdale, John Tipton.
Loomis, Frederick Brewster.


Louderback, George Davis. See also Berkey, 261.


Lougee, Richard J. See also Crosby, 807.


Loughlin, Gerald Francis. See also Grout, 1337; Henderson, 1455; Koschmann, 1935; Singewald, 3101.


Love, David.

Love, David—Continued.


Lovering, Thomas Seward. See also Burbank, 484; Henderson, 1455; Van Tuyl, 3486.


2111. Geology and ore deposits of the Breckenridge mining district, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 176, 64 pp., 28 figs. (incl. maps), 15 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1934.


Lowdermilk, Walter Clay.


Low, Bela. See Kelly, 1771.

Lowe, Ephraim Noble, 1864-1933.

2115. The Eocene formations below the Jackson: Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 25, pp. 1-125, 20 figs., map, 1933.


Lowman, Shepard W.


2118. Cherokee structural history in Oklahoma (abstract) : Tulsa Geol. Soc., Digest, pp. 31-34, 1933.

Lucke, John Becker.


Lugn, Alvin Leonard.

2222. The geology and mammalian fauna of the Pleistocene of Nebraska; pt. 1, Outline of Pleistocene geology of Nebraska: Nebraska State Mus., Bull., vol. 1, no. 41, pp. 319-356, 3 figs., October 1934.
Lugn, Alvin Leonard—Continued.


Lull, Richard Swann.


Luman, E. D.


Lundberg, Hans.


Lutz, Harold John.


Lyden, Joseph P. See Fowler, 1142, 1144, 1145, 1146.

Lyman, George D.

2129. The saga of the Comstock Lode, boom days in Virginia City. 407 pp., front., illus., New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1934.

Lynch, Joseph.


Lynch, S. A.


Lynch, W. A. See White, 3669.

Lynn, William Gardner.


Lyon, Marcus Ward, Jr.


Macar, Paul F.


McCabe, Louis Cordell.

McCabe, Louis Cordell—Continued.


McCullum, H. D.

McCarter, W. B.

MacCarthy, Gerald Raleigh.


MacClintock, Paul. See also Chamberlin, 622.

McClurkin, J. H. See Russell, 2903.

McCollough, E. H.

McConnell, Duncan.

McCoubrey, A. A.

McCoy, Alexander Watts.


McCoy, Elizabeth. See Williams, 3704.
McCutchin, John A.

McDermott, Eugene V.

McDonald, G. A. See Shepard, 3059.

MacDougall, C. H.

Macelwane, James Bernard.

McFarlan, Arthur Crane. See Jones, 1723.

McFarland, L. R. See Bale, 148.

MacFarlane, John Muirhead.

McGavock, Cecil B.

McGehee, Rex. See also Weller, 3592.

McGill, William Mahone.
McGill, William Mahone—Continued.


2167. Coal in Virginia: Mines Mag., vol. 24, nos. 5 and 6, pp. 19-23, 16-17, 21, May and June 1934.


Mac Gillavry, H. J. See also Boissevain, 343.


MacGinitie, Harry D.


McGrath, Maurice.


McIntosh, Franklin G.


2176. Rare gem minerals of America described by expert: Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 3-4, 30, July 1934; no. 8, pp. 5-6, 21, August 1934.

MacKay, Bertram Reid.


McKay, J. Harold. See Hodge, 1542.

McKee, Edwin Dinwiddie.

McKee, Edwin Dinwiddie—Continued.


Mackin, J. Hoover: See also Johnson, 1685, 1688, 1689.


McKinley, William C.


McKinstry, Hugh Exton. See Graton, 1304.

McKnight, Edwin Thor. See also Henderson, 1455.


Mac Lachlan, Donald Claude. See Leverett, 2049.

McLaren, A. J.


McLaughlin, Dean Benjamin.


McLaughlin, Dean G.


McLaughlin, Donald Hamilton.


McLearn, Frank Harris.


McMahon, J. F. See also McLearn, 2198.


McMasters, John Herbert.


2201. Notes on a middle Eocene formation of Ventura County, Calif.: Micropaleontology Bull., vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 64-71, 1 pl. (correl. table), July 1, 1933.

MacNeil, Francis Stearns.


Mac Neil, D. J. See Thom, 3359.

MacNelly, H. E.

2203. The use and construction of optical instruments for the mineralogist: Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 7-8, 14-15, August 1934; no. 9, pp. 7-8, 27-28, 5 figs., September 1934; no. 10, pp. 9-10, October 1934.

McQueen, Henry Silliman. See Buehler, 471; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744.

McVay, Thomas Newkirk. See Jones, 1734.

Maddox, D. C.

2204. The artesian-water areas of the west half of Rush Lake and the east half of Elbow quadrangles, southern Saskatchewan: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summary Rept., 1932, pt. B, pp. 75-89, 2 pls., 1933. (No. 2329.)

Mahin, Edward G.


Malmquist, D. See Backlund, 118.

Malott, Clyde Arnett. See also Shrock, 3077, 3077-a.


Mandy, Joseph T. See Galloway, 1206.
Manger, George Edward.
2207. The geology of San Quintin Bay: Johns Hopkins Univ., Studies in Geology, no. 11, pp. 273-304, 1 pl., 1934.

Mansfield, George Rogers. See also Boutwell, 356.

Mansfield, Wendell Clay. See also Cook, 727; Stephenson, 3203.

Marble, Charles F.
2214. Some of the world's finest tourmaline found in Maine: Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 11, pp. 20-21, November 1934.

Margerie, Emmanuel de.

Marliave, Chester.

Marmer, Harry Aaron.

Marsh, G. Everett.

Marshall, H. L. See Jacob, 1642.

Marshall, Robert.

Martel, Romeo Raoul. See Wood, 3757.

Martens, James Hart Curry.
Martin, Handel T. See Wetmore, 3624.

Martin, Lawrence.

2222. The physical geography of Wisconsin (2d ed.): Wisconsin Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 36, xxiii, 609 pp., 211 figs. (incl. maps), 1 pl. (relief map), 1932.


Martindale, Roy E.


Mason, Carol Y.


Mason, Herbert Louis. See also Chancy, 630, 631.


Mather, Kirtley Fletcher.

2228. American Association for the Advancement of Science, section E (Geology and geography) [proceedings Atlantic City meeting]: Science, new ser., vol. 77, no. 1988, p. 140, February 3, 1933.


2230. American Association for the Advancement of Science, section E (Geology and geography) [proceedings of Chicago meeting]: Science, new ser., vol. 78, no. 2013, pp. 73-74, July 28, 1933.


Matheson, A. F.


Matthews, Asa A. Lee. See also Boutwell, 356.


6022° 35' 11"
Mathews, Asa A. Lee—Continued.

Mathews, Edward Bennett. See also Grout, 1337.
2238. Map of Maryland showing geological formations. Scale 1 : 380,160 or 6 miles to an inch. Maryland Geol. Survey, 1933.

Mathias, Henry Edwin.

Mathiassen, Therkel. See also Freuchen, 1163.
2242. Contributions to the geography of Baffin Land and Melville Peninsula: Fifth Thule Expedition, 1921-24, Rept., vol. 1, no. 3, 104 pp., 38 figs., 3 pls. (maps), 1933.
2243. Notes on some fossil plants from east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 85, Nr. 4; Copenhagen Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. paléont., no. 40, 62 pp., 24 figs., 6 pls., 1932.

Matthes, François Émile. See also Jenkins, 1654.
2244. The little “lost valley” on Shepherd’s Crest [Sierra Nevada, Calif.]: Sierra Club, Bull., vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 68-80, 3 figs., 2 pls., February 1933.
Matthes, Gerard Hendrick. See also Straub, 3273.


Matthew, William Diller, 1871-1930.


Mawdsley, J. B. See Canada G. S., 560.

Maxemin, Juan.


Maxson, John Haviland. See also Anderson, 69; Campbell, 549, 551, 552.


Maxwell, James Melvin.


Maynard, James E. See also Richardson, 2761.


Mayo, Evans Blakemore.


Mayo, Evans Blakemore—Continued.


Meacham, Reid Philip.


Mead, Roy G.

2270. The Kramer borax deposits in California and the development of other borate ores: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 14, no. 322, pp. 405-409, 4 figs., October 1933.

Meen, V. B.


Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith. See also Branson, 393, 394, 395, 396, 398.


Meinzer, Oscar Edward. See also Thompson, 3374.


Melhase, John.


2280. Nevada, the mineral collector's Mecca, many localities described: Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 3-4, 22-23, August 1934; no. 9, pp. 5-6, 30-31, September 1934; no. 10, pp. 3-4, 29-31, October 1934; no. 11, pp. 5-6, 28-30, November 1934; no. 12, pp. 5-6, 26-27, December 1934.

Melton, Frank Armon. See also Cooke, 735.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Melton, Frank Armon—Continued.

Mendenhall, Walter Curran.

Merriam, Charles Warren.

Merriam, John Campbell.

Merritt, Clifford Addison.

Merritt, Phillip L.
Mertie, John Beaver, Jr.

Merwin, Herbert Eugene. See Greig, 1323.

Meserve, Frank G.

Messervy, John Perham.

Meyerhoff, Howard Augustus. See also Britton, 406.

Michener, Charles E.

Mikkelsen, Ejnar.
2313. Report on the expedition; the Scoresby Sound Committee's 2d East Greenland expedition in 1932 to King Christian IX's Land: Meddelser 'om Grønland, Band 104, Nr. 1, 71 pp., 31 figs., 1 pl., 1933.

Mill, Hugh Robert.
Miller, Alden Holmes. See also Howard, 1574.

Miller, Andrew Howard.

Miller, Arthur K.

Miller, B. Floyd. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743.

Miller, Benjamin Leroy. See also Berkey, 262.
Miller, Benjamin Leroy—Continued.

Miller, Charis R. See Teas, 3325.

Miller, Eric Rexford.

Miller, John Charles. See also Avery, 116; Israelsky, 1638.

Miller, Loye Holmes.
2345. Bird remains from the Kern River Pliocene of California: Condor, vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 70–73, 3 figs., March–April 1931.

Miller, Paul T. See also Kay, 1751.

Miller, William John.
Miller, William John—Continued.


Millican, Olin M. See Shuler, 3079.

Milton, Charles. See Ross, 2836.

Miner, Ernest Lavon.


Miner, Neil E.


Minor, H. E.


Minton, J. W. See Merritt, 2297.

Miser, Hugh Dinsmore. See also Ashley, 92; Burchard, 490; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744.


Mitchell, David Ray. See McCabe, 2136.

Mitchell, R. L.

Mitchell, Robert H.


Mitera, Zygmunt.


Modell, David.


Modell, David.


Moffit, Fred Howard.


Moneymaker, B. C.


Monroe, Watson Hiner.


Montgomery, Arthur.


Montoulieu, Eduardo I.


Moodie, Roy Lee—Continued.


Mook, Charles Craig. See also Matthew, 2254.


2395. A crocodilian skeleton from the Morrison formation at Canyon City, Colo.: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 671, 8 pp., 4 figs., November 4, 1933.


Mook, Charles Craig—Continued.

Moore, Bernard Nettleton.

Moore, E. W. J. See Bisat, 309.

Moore, Elwood S.

Moore, P. D. See also Link, 2065.

Moore, Raymond Cecil. See also Ashley, 92; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1745; Kellett, 1763.
Moore, Raymond Cecil—Continued.

Morales y Pedrosa, Louis.

Moreman, Walter Lafayette.

Moresi, Cyril K. See Howe, 1579.

Morris, Frederick Kuhne. See also Larsen, 1998.

Morris, Mark.

Morrow, A. L.

Morse, William Clifford.

Moss, Rycroft G. See also Moore, 2414.
2423. Preliminary report on ground-water resources of the shallow-water basin in Scott and Finney Counties, Kans.: Kansas Geol. Survey, Circ. 5, 7 pp., (†), 3 figs., October 1, 1933.
2424. The geology of Ness and Hodgeman Counties, Kans.: Kansas Geol. Survey, Bull. 19, 48 pp., 1 fig. (map), 7 pls. (incl. geol. map), December 1, 1933.

Moyer, F. T. See Sisler, 3107.

Mozley, Alan.
Müllerried, Friedrich K. G.


2429. Das stratigraphische Alter des mexikanischen Schwerölies (Chapopote): Geol. Rundschau, Band 23a (Salomon-Calvi Festschrift), pp. 271-274, 1933; Petroleum, Band 30, Nr. 9, pp. 10-12, March 1, 1934.


2431. Estudios paleontológicos y estratigráficos en la región de Tehuacán, Puebla: Inst. biología, México, Anales, tomó 4, no. 1, pp. 33-46, 6 figs., 1933; no. 2, pp. 33-46, 6 figs., 1933; no. 3, pp. 78-93, 8 figs., 1933; no. 4, pp. 309-330, 14 figs., 1933; tomó 5, no. 1, pp. 55-80, 10 figs., 1934; abstract, Neues Jahrb., 1934, Referate, III, Heft 5, pp. 760-761.


2434. Sobre el hallazgo de paquidentos gigantescos en el cretácico de Chiapas: Inst. biología, México, Anales, tomó 5, no. 1, pp. 81-82, 1 fig., 1934.


Muench, Oscar Brauer.


Mullenburg, Garrett A. See also Cullison, 811.


Muir, J. Lawrence.


Muir, John M.


Muller, Siemon William.

2440. Minutes of the meeting of the Pacific coast branch of the Paleontological Society, University of California at Los Angeles, April 8, 1933: Geol. Soc America, Proc., 1933, pp. 386-407, June 1934.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Müller, Siemon William—Continued.


Murdock, Joseph.

Murphy, F. M.

Murphy, Robert Emmett.

Murray, Charles Richard.

Musgrave, George Wallace.

Muskat, Morris. See Wyckoff, 3803.

Myers, Philip B.

Myers, T. H. See Cathcart, 604.

Nádai, Arpád.

National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography.

Contains reports on historical, economic, and physical geology, sedimentation, measurement of geologic time, paleontology, geophysical prospecting, etc.
2451. Annual report, year 1932-33, 202 pp. (†), 1 fig., [1934].

Contains reports on historical, economic, and physical geology, sedimentation, measurement of geologic time, paleontology, geophysical prospecting, etc.
2452. Annual report, year 1933-34, 204 pp. (†), 3 fig., 1934.

Contains reports on historical, economic, and physical geology, sedimentation, measurement of geologic time, paleontology, geophysical prospecting, etc.

National Resources Board.
National Resources Board—Continued.

Natland, Manley L.

Needham, Claude Ervin.

Neely, Joe.
2459. The geology of the north end of the Medicine Bow Mountains, Carbon County, Wyo.: Wyoming, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 25, 15 pp. (+), 1 fig. (map), 3 pls. (incl. geol. map), May 1934.

Nekhoroshev, V.

Nelson, L. A. See Dake, 826.

Nelson, Nels Christian.

Netick, Frank J. See Crawford, 775.

Nettleton, Lewis Lomax.

Neumann, Frank.
Neumann, Frank—Continued.

Nevin, Charles Merrick.

Newcombe, Robert John Burgoyne. See also Plummer, 2042.
2469. Oil and gas fields of Michigan; a discussion of depositional and structural features of the Michigan Basin: Michigan, Dept. Conservation, Geol. Survey Div., Pub. 38 (Geol. ser. 32), 293 pp., 41 figs. (incl. cross sections and maps), 23 tables, 10 pls. (incl. maps), c. 1933.

Newell, Norman D.

Newhouse, Walter Harry.

Newland, David Hale.
2476. (and others). The Paleozoic stratigraphy of New York: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 4, Excursion A–4, 136 pp., 20 figs. (incl. maps), 7 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1933. Contains the following:
Newland, David Hale. Introduction and outline, pp. 1–24, 1 pl. (geol. map).
Goldring, Winifred. Albany to Binghamton, pp. 24–30, 1 fig. (map), 2 pls.
Von Engeln, Oscar Diedrich. The Finger Lake region, pp. 39–69, 4 figs. (incl. maps), 1 pl. (map).
Hartnagle, Charles Andrew. Hornell to East Aurora, pp. 70–73; Niagara Falls to Rochester, pp. 105–105; Rochester to Utica, pp. 115–120, 1 fig. (map).
Sanford, John Theron. East Aurora to Niagara Falls, pp. 73–78.
Ruedemann, Rudolf. Utica to Albany, pp. 121–136, 3 figs., 1 pl.
6022° 35   12
Newland, David Hale—Continued.

2477. The prospects for gold discoveries in New York State: New York State Mus., Circ. 12, 6 pp., February 1933.

2478. Earthquakes in New York State: New York State Mus., Circ. 14, 5 figs., 1 pl. September 1933.


New York (State) Department of Conservation, Water Power and Control Commission.

2479. In the matter of the application of the City of New York to the Water Power and Control Commission for the approval of its plans for securing an additional water supply in the boroughs of Brooklyn and Queens and in the County of Nassau: Memorandum of the City of New York, Application no. 681, 42 pp. [New York, 1933?].

Nichols, H. G.


Nichols, Robert L.


Nickles, John Milton.


Nielsen, Eigil.

2486. Permo-Carboniferous fishes from east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønnland, Band 86, Nr. 3, 63 pp., 7 figs., 16 pls., 1932.

Nininger, Harvey Harlow. See also Figgins, 1085.


Nininger, Harvey Harlow—Continued.


Noble, Levi F. See also Gale, 1199.


Noe-Nygaard, Arne.

2505. Remarks on Mytilus edulis L., in raised beaches on east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 95, Nr. 2, 24 pp., 5 figs, 1 pl., 1932.

2506. Stratigraphical outlines of the area around Fleming Inlet (east Greenland): Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 103, Nr. 1, 88 pp., 21 figs., 2 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1934.

Nolan, Thomas Brennan.


Norman, G. W. H. See also Canada, G. S., 563; Miller, 2318.


Norris, Pauline.

Northrop, Stuart Alvord.

Núñez, Maurillo López.

Nuttall, Winfred Laurence Falkiner.
2512. Two species of Miogypsina from the Oligocene of Mexico: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 175-177, 1 pl., June 1933.

Nutting, Perley Gilman.

Nye, Selden Spencer. See Fiedler, 1074.

Oakeshott, G. B. See Clements, 662.

Oakley, Warren. See Jones, 1721.

O'Bannon, P. H. See McCarter, 2138.

O'Brien, Morrough P.


Odell, N. E.
2516. The mountains of northern Labrador: Geog. Jour., vol. 82, no. 3, pp. 193-210, 1 fig. (map), 6 pis., September 1933; no. 4, pp. 315-325, 1 fig., 6 pis., October 1933.

Oder, Charles Rollin Lorain.

Ofelein, Rosalie T.

Opik, Ernest Julius.

O'Farrell, Charles. See also Crawford, 769.

Oftedal, Ivar.

O'Grady, B. T. See Galloway, 1206.
O'Harra, Cleophas Cisney, 1866-1935.

2522. (and others). The Black Hills: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 25, Excursion C-2, 29 pp., 7 figs. (incl. map), 7 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1932. Contains the following:

O'Harra, Cleophas Cisney. General geology, pp. 1–6, 2 figs. (incl. map); (and Connolly, Joseph Peter), Western and Northern Black Hills, pp. 6–17, 3 figs. (incl. map), 4 pls. (incl. geol. map).

Connolly, Joseph Peter. Central Black Hills, pp. 17–23, 2 figs., 3 pls.


Ohlsen, Violet. See Coryell, 757.

Okeson, Clifford J.


Oklahoma City Geological Society.

2524. Highway geology of Oklahoma. 68 pp., 1 fig., 1 pl. (map), 1932.

Oldham, A. R. See Denison, 895.

O'Leary, William J. See Mayo, 2267.

Olmsted, Elizabeth W. See Meyerhoff, 2309, 2310.

Olpp, William Henry.


O'Neill, John Johnston.


Ontario Research Foundation.


Ordóñez, Ezequiel.


Osborn, E. F. See Rainwater, 2687.


Osborn, Henry Fairfield—Continued.

Osborne, Freleigh Fitz. See also Ellsworth, 1020.

Osgood, Wayland.
2544. (and Poindexter, O. Floyd). Production and value of minerals and mineral products in Michigan, 1927 to 1931 and prior years: Michigan Geol. Survey, Summary Rept. no. 1, 46 pp., (†), May 1, 1933.

Ott, Willis H.

Otto, George H.

Owen, John Britts. See Miller, 2328.

Owen, R. M. S.

Pabst, Adolf.

Pack, Frederick James. See Boutwell, 356.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Packard, Earl Leroy.

Page, Ben M.

Page, L. R.

Paige, Sidney. See Ransome, 2697.

Palache, Charles.

Palmer, Charles Skeele.

Palmer, Dorothy Bryant Kemper.
2564. Some large fossil Foraminifera from Cuba: Soc. cubana hist. nat., Mem., vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 235-294, 10 figs., 5 pls., October 1934.
Palmer, Robert Hastings.

Palmer, Theodore Sherman.

Panzer, Wolfgang.
2568. Die kalifornische Sierra Nevada als Rumpftreppe: Geol. Rundschau, Band 23a (Salomon-Calvi Festschrift), pp. 201-205, 1 fig., 1933.

Parat, Maurice.

Pardee, Franklin G. See Hotchkiss, 1563.

Pardee, Joseph Thomas. See also Hewett, 1496.


Park, Charles Frederick, Jr. See also Gilluly, 1243.

Parker, Ben H. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743; Miller, 2329; Van Tuyl, 3483, 3484, 3485.

Parker, F. L. See Cushman, 819.

Parker, W. G. See Hanna, 1387.

Parks, Bryan. See Singewald, 3101.

Parks, Harris Braley. See also Kirn, 1898.
Parks, William Arthur.
2580. New species of dinosaurs and turtles from the Upper Cretaceous formations of Alberta: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 34, 33 pp., 2 figs., 10 pls., 1933.

Parsons, Arthur Barrette.

Parsons, Arthur Leonard.

Partlo, Fay Lilford.

Partridge, Francis Chamberlain.

Patterson, Bryan.

Patterson, Joseph M. See also Graham, 1294.

Patrick, Ruth. See Cocke, 677.

Patton, Leroy Thompson.
Peacock, M. A.

Peck, Albert Becker.

Peck, Raymond Elliot.

Pegau, Arthur August. See also Mathews, 2235.


Penniston, J. B.

Peoples, Joe W.

Pepper, James F.

Perkins, Edward Henry. See also Grout, 1337.

Perkins, George Henry, 1844-1933.
2605. The marble industry of Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, 18th Rept., 1931-32, pp. 1-315, 52 figs. [1933].

Perry, Elwyn L.

Perry, Eugene Sheridan.
Perry, Eugene Sheridan—Continued.


2611. Geological report on Cut Bank field, Montana: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 32, no. 8, pp. 15, 46, 2 figs., July 13, 1933.


Perry, Stuart H. See also Wylie, 3808.

2613. Fall of a meteorite in South Carolina: Science, new ser., vol. 78, no. 2023, p. 312, October 6, 1933.


Perry, V. D.


Peterson, Olof August, 1865-1933.


Petar, Alice Virginia. See Tyler, 3437.

Pettijohn, Francis John.


Petty, Julian Jay.


Pfordte, Otto F.


Phelps, Robert Thayer. See Howe, 1587.

Philips, J. G. See McLearn, 2198.
Phleger, Fred P., jr.

Pierce, William Gamewell. See also Dane, 839, 840.

Piersol, Robert James.

Piggot, Charles Snowden.
2626. Radium content of ocean-bottom sediments: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 25, no. 147, pp. 229-238, 3 figs. (incl. map), March 1933.

Pijpers, P. J. See also Cushman, 819.

Pilsbry, Henry Augustus.

Piper, Arthur Maine.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Piper, Arthur Maine—Continued.

Plummer, Frederick Byron. See also Sellards, 3028.
2640. The geology of Texas, part 3, Cenozoic systems in Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3232, pp. 519–818, 27 figs. (incl. maps), 4 pls., [July 1933].

Plummer, Helen Jeanne.

Poindexter, O. Floyd. See Osgood, 2544.

Poitevin, Eugene.

Pond, Walter Franklin.

Pontier, G.

Ponton, Gerald Mungo. See Cole, 698; Cushman, 819; Gunter, 1357.

Poor, Russell Spurgeon.

Popenoe, Willis Parkinson.

Portella, Guillermina.
Porter, William W., II.
2650. Influence of speed of migration of oil on water encroachment at
casamia, Calif.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 17,
no. 9, pp. 1133-1136, 1 fig., September 1933.

Posnjak, Eugen. See Bowen, 359, 360; Bramlette, 382.

Postel, A. Williams.
2651. The preparation of clay samples for elutriation by steam agitation:
Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 119-120, 1 fig.,
December 1933.

Potbury, Susan S.
2652. A Pleistocene flora from San Bruno, San Mateo County, Calif.: Car­
negie Inst. Washington. no. 415, Contr. Paleontology, pp. 25-44,
2 figs. (maps), 4 pis., October 1934 (preprint, November 1932).

Potter, David.
2653. Botanical evidence of a post-Pleistocene marine connection between
Hudson Bay and the St. Lawrence Basin: Rhodora, vol. 34, no. 401,

Potter, Franklin C. See also Cronels, 796.
2654. Scolecodonts from the upper Richmond of Illinois (abstract) : Geol.

Pough, Frederick Harvey.
2655. Octahedrite as an alteration product of titanite: Am. Mineralogist,
vol. 19, no. 12, pp. 599-602, December 1934.

Poulsen, Christian.
2656. The lower Cambrian faunas of east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grön­
lund, Band 87, Nr. 6; Copenhague, Univ., Mus. minéralogie et
géologie, Comm. paléont., no. 44, 66 pp., 6 figs. (incl. map), 14
pis. 1932.
2657. The Silurian faunas of north Greenland: Meddelelser om Grönland,
Band 72, afd. 2, Nr. 1; Copenhague, Mus. minéralogie et géologie,
Comm. paléont., no. 50, 46 pp., 5 figs., 3 pis., 1934.

Powers, William Edwards. See also Leighton, 2038.
77, pp. 51-52, January 13, 1933; abstract, Geol. Soc. America,
2659. Multiple glaciation in the Sawatch Range, Colo. (abstract) : Geol.
2660. (and Behre, Charles Henry, Jr.). Physiographic history of the upper
Arkansas River Valley and the Royal Gorge, Colo. (abstract) :
Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 24, no. 1, p. 64, March
1934.
2661. Physiography of the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River (abstract) :

Pratt, Joseph Hyde.
2662. Gems and gem minerals of North Carolina: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 18,
no. 4, pp. 148-159, April 1933.
Pratt, Wallace Everette.

Preston, H. M.

Price, Paul Holland.
2665. (and Wells, Dana). Mastodon (Mammut americanum) remains in river gravels at Point Marion, Pa.: West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6 (West Virginia Univ., Bull., ser. 33, no. 15), pp. 81-84, 3 figs., March 1933.

Price, Peter.

Price, William Armstrong.

Prouty, William Frederick.

Pugh, W. E. See also Helland, 1445.
Putnam, William C. See also Livingston, 2067.

2678. (and Webb, Robert W.). Laboratory exercises in physical geology. 60 pp. (†), Los Angeles, 1934.

Quam, Louis O.


Quayle, Ernest H. See also Grant, 1299.


Quinn, Alonzo Wallace.


Quirke, Terence Thomas.


Raasch, Gilbert O. See also Edwards, 987; Twenhofel, 3433; Wanenmacher, 3544.


Raguin, Eugène.


Rainwater, E. H.


Raisz, Erwin.


Rambo, A. I. See Kennard, 1778.

Ramser, Charles Ernest.


Rand, W. P.


Randolph, Gladys C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Randolph, Gladys C.—Continued.
2693. Zircon scientifically the most interesting of all gem stones: Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 10, pp. 5-6, 27, October 1934.
2694. Emeralds, large flawless specimens, symbols of perfection: Oregon Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 11, pp. 7-8, 28, November 1934.

Rankin, Charles H., Jr.

Ransome, Fredrick Leslie, 1868-1935. See also Louderback, 2096.
2697. (and others). Ore deposits of the Southwest: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 14. Excursion C-1, 67 pp., 4 figs., 13 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1932. Contains the following papers:
Ransome, Frederick Leslie. General geology and summary of ore deposits, pp. 1-23, 4 pls. (incl. geol. map).
Paige, Sidney. The region around Santa Rita and Hanover, N. Mex., pp. 23-40, 1 fig., 6 pls. (incl. geol. map).

2700. What is a rock?: Econ. Geology, vol. 28, no. 5, pp. 502-505, August 1933.

Rasor, Alfred C. See Anderson, 55, 58.

Ravitz, Sol Frederick.

Ravn, Jesper Peter Johansen.
2702. New investigations of the Tertiary at Cape Dalton, east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band, 105, Nr. 1; Copenhague, Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. paléont., no. 49, 15 pp., 3 figs., 1933.

Rawlins, Edwin Lee. See Hill, 1508.

Ray, James Chandler.

Ray, Louis L. See also Hinchey, 1514; Wentworth, 3613.

Raymond, Percy Edward.

6022° 35' 13"
Raymond, Percy Edward—Continued.

Read, Charles Brian. See also Hendricks, 1468.

Read, Thomas Thornton.
2710. Our mineral civilization. 165 pp., Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1932.

Redfield, John S. See also Sheerar, 3043.

Reed, D. W. See Wycoff, 3803.

Reed, John Calvin. See also Gilluly, 1248; Shenon, 3048, 3049, 3050.

Reed, Lyman C.

Reed, Ralph Daniel. See also Gale, 1199.

Reeds, Chester Albert. See also Berkey, 263.
Reeds, Chester Albert—Continued.

Reeside, John Bernard, Jr. See also Ashley, 92; Baker, 132.

Reger, David Bright.

Reiche, Parry.

Reid, Harry Fielding.
2730. The mechanics of earthquakes; the elastic rebound theory; regional strain: Nat. Research Council, Bull., no. 90, pp. 87-103, 6 figs., October 1933.

Reimann, Irving G.
2733. How the world has changed! [earth history]: Hobbies (magazine of Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 67-73, 1 fig., 1 pl., April, 1933.
2734. Some new finds among the Erie County fossils: Hobbies (magazine of Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 77-78, 3 figs., April 1933.

Reinhart, Philip W.

Reinnoehl, C. O. See Grohskopf, 1332.

Renger, J. J.

Renier, Armand.
Renton, J. Lewis.

Besser, Charles Elmer. See also Howell, 1597; Reeside, 2725; Ulrich, 3441.

Retty, Joseph Arlington.

Reynolds, Dewey A. See Fieldner, 1084.
Reynolds, D. S. See Jacob, 1642.

Rich, John Lyon.


Richards, G. L., Jr. See Richards, 2759.

Richards, Horace Gardiner.


Richards, J. T.


Richards, L. W.


Richards, Ralph Webster.


Richardson, Charles Henry, 1862-1935.


2762. The areal and structural geology of Putney, Vt.: Vermont, State Geologist, 18th Rept., 1931-32, pp. 348-357, 5 figs. (incl. sketch map) [1933].

Richardson, George Burr.


Richards, Stephen, 1874-1934.


Richmond, A. M.

2765. Annual report of the minister of mines of the Province of British Columbia for the year ended 31st December, 1933. 365 pp., figs., pls., Victoria, B. C., 1934.

Richter, Rudolf.

196 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Rickaby, H. C.

Ridge, J. D. See Pettijohn, 2619.

Ries, Heinrich.

Riley, Christopher.

Rindlaub, Bruce D. See O'Brien, 2515.

Rittenhouse, Gordon.


Roberts, Hugh Marine.

Roberts, Joseph Kent. See also Bevan, 288; Collins, 705.
2778. Laboratory manual for general geology. 156 pp., University, Va., Jarman's, Inc., 1934.

Robinson, Arthur Herbert Ashburner.
Robinson, H. S.

Robinson, J. H.

Robinson, Thomas William. See Piper, 2637.

Robinson, William M. Jr.

Rocky Mountain Association of Petroleum Geologists.

Rodeck, Hugo G. See Henderson, 1465.

Roe, W. B.

Roebing, F. W., III. See Snelgrove, 3143.

Rogers, A. A. See Cole, 695.

Rogers, Austin Flint.


Rogers, Austin R.

Rogers, Reese F. See Burchard, 490.

Rolff, W. A.
Rolshausen, F. W. See also Israelsky, 1638.

Romer, Alfred Sherwood.
2800. Man and the vertebrates. 427 pp., 277 figs., Chicago, Univ. Chicago Press [°1933].
2801. Vertebrate paleontology. vii, 491 pp., 359 figs., Chicago, Univ. Chicago Press [°1933].

Roosevelt, Quentin.

Root, A. P., Jr.

Rosaire, Esme Eugene.

Rose, S. L.

Rosenkrans, R. R. See also Whitcomb, 3651.

Rozenkrantz, Alfred. See also Bøgvad, 342.
2814. Oversight over Kridformationen i Østgrønland: Dansk geol. Forening, Meddeleler, Bind 8, Hefte 2, pp. 196-197, 1932.
Rozenkranz, Alfred—Continued.
2815. The Lower Jurassic rocks of east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 110, Nr. 1, 122 pp., 57 figs., 13 pls., 1934.

Ross, Clarence Samuel. See also Bevan, 288; Wells, 3606.

Ross, Clyde Polhemus. See also Connolly, 721.
2832. The Thunder Mountain mining district, Valley County, Idaho: Econ. Geology, vol. 28, no. 6, pp. 567-600, 1 fig. (sketch map), September–October 1933.
Ross, Clyde Polhemus—Continued.


Ross, J. C.


Ross, John C. See Patterson, 2591.

Rostel, Ernest A.


Roth, Robert.


Rothé, J. P.


Rothery, Julian Eastman.


Rothrock, Edgar Paul.


2846. Water supplies at Fort Thompson, S. Dak.: South Dakota Geol. Survey, Rept. Inv. no. 18, 9 pp. (†), 4 pls., February 1934.

2847. The geology of Grant County, S. Dak.: South Dakota Geol. Survey, Rept. Inv. no. 20, 40 pp. (†), 7 pls. (incl. geol. maps), June 1934.


Rott, Edward Herman, Jr.

2849. Ore deposits of the Gold Circle mining district, Elko County, Nev.: Nevada, Univ., Bull., vol. 25, no. 5, 33 pp., 12 figs. (incl. map), 1 pl. (geol. map), August 1, 1931.
Roundy, Paul Vere.

Rouse, John Thomas.

Rousseau, Jacques.
2853. The part played by some tidal plants in the formation of clay rhizoconcretions: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 60-64, 4 figs., August 1934.

Rowe, Jesse Perry.

Rowe, P. B. See Lowdermilk, 2114.

Rowe, Paul.

Rowe, R. C.

Rowe, W. P. See Conkling, 720.

Rowley, Robert Rossell, 1854-1935.

Roy, Chalmer J. See Billings, 302.

Roy, Sharat Kumar.

Royce, Stephen.

Roys, H. C. See Hassler, 1420.

Ruark, Arthur Edward. See Western, 3616.

Rubey, James Tate.

Rubey, William Walden. See also Ashley, 92.
Rubey, William Walden—Continued.

2863. The size distribution of heavy minerals within a water-laid sandstone:
1933.

Research
Council, June 1933.

2865. Recent movement along border faults in central-western Wyoming (ab-

Rude, Gilbert Thomas.

528, 5 figs., June 30, 1933; abstract, pt. 1, p. 97, February 28,
1933.

Ruedeman, Rudolf. See also Longwell, 2085; Newland, 2476.

2867. Guide to the fossil exhibits of the New York State Museum: New
York State Mus., Circ. 9, 53 pp., 16 figs., November 1932.


Mus., Proc., vol. 82, art. 13, 8 pp., 4 pls., March 1, 1933.

2871. (and Decker, Charles Elijah). Graptolites of Viola limestone (ab-

2872. The Cambrian of the upper Mississippi Valley, part 3, Graptolitoidea:
Milwaukee, Public Mus., Bull., vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 307–348, 4 figs.,
10 pls., December 22, 1933.

2873. Vorweltliche Meerstiere in lebenden Bildern; “Aquarien der Vorwelt”:
Natur und Volk (Senckenb. naturf. Gesell.), Band 64, Heft 1, pp.
9–14, 4 figs., January 1934.

2874. Eurypterids from the Lower Devonian of Beartooth Butte, Wyo.: Am.
Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 73, no. 3, pp. 163–167, 2 figs., 3 pls., Feb-
ruary 1934.

161, pp. 374–385, 9 figs., May 1934.


2877. Cambrian graptolites: Science, new ser., vol. 80, no. 2062, p. 15, July
6, 1934.

2878. Paleozoic plankton of North America: Geol. Soc. America, Mem. 2,
141 pp., 6 figs., 26 pls., November 1934.

Runner, Joseph James.

2879. Association of certain igneous and sedimentary amphibolites (abstract):

2880. (and Hamilton, R. G.). Metamorphosed calcareous concretions and
their genetic and structural significance: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser.,
vol. 28, no. 163, pp. 51–64, 6 figs., (incl. map), July 1934.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Runner, Joseph James—Continued.


Russell, Bert.


Russell, Carl Parcher.

2884. A concise history of scientists and scientific investigations in Yellowstone National Park, with a bibliography of the results of research and travel in the park area, 144 pp. (†), U. S. Office Nat. Parks, Bidgs., and Reservations, [1934].

Russell, Henry Norris.


Russell, Loris Shano.


Russell, Richard Dana. See Russell, R. J., 2899.
Russell, Richard Joel.


Russell, William Low.

2900. The origin of the asphalt deposits of western Kentucky: Econ. Geology, vol. 28, no. 6, pp. 571-586, 2 figs. (incl. map), September–October 1933.


Rutherford, H. M.


Rutherford, Ralph Leslie. See also Allan, 36.


Rutsch, R.


Rutten, Louis Martin Robert.

2913. Algunos resultados de las investigaciones geológicas de la Comisión científica holandesa en Cuba: Trabajos presentados y leídos en la Sociedad geográfica de Cuba, el 20 de julio de 1933, pp. 7-15, 1 pl., Habana, 1933.


Ryan Christopher Winfree.


Ryniker, Charles.


Säve-Söderbergh, G.


2921. Further contributions to the Devonian stratigraphy of east Greenland; 1, Results from the summer expedition, 1932; Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 96, Nr. 1, 40 pp., 15 figs., 3 pls., 1933.

Sagul, Cornello L.


Sahlén, Uuno M.

2923. The Badger Pass mining district, Beaverhead County, Mont.: Montana, State, Bur. Mines and Geology, Misc. Contr. no. 6, 12 pp. (†), 1 fig. (map), 1 pl. (geol. map), March 1934.

Saint, S. J.


St. Clair, Stuart.


Salazar Salinas, Leopoldo.

2926. Los temblores de tierra, su predicción, precauciones posibles: México, Inst. geol., Folleto de divulgación, no. 37, 33 pp., 8 figs., 1 pl. (map), 1931.

Sales, Reno Haber. See also McLaughlin, 2194.

Salisbury, Rollin D. See Chamberlin, 622.
Salmon, Eleanor S. See Coryell, 760.
Salvatori, Henry.
Sample, Charles Hurst. See Coryell, 758.
Sampson, Reid J. See also Tucker, 3420.
Sanborn, Ethel Ida. See also Chaney, 625.
Sánchez, Pedro C.
Sánchez Roig, Mario. See also Lambert, 1962.
2932. Revisión de los equinidos fósiles cubanos: Soc. cubana hist. nat. Felipe Poey, Mem., vol. 6, no. 1, 2, pp. 6-42, 7 pls., 1923-24.
Sandberg, Adolph E.
Sander, Bruno.
Sanders, C. W. See also Parker, 2577.
Sandige, John Roy. See also Howell, 1589.
Sanford, John Theron. See also Newland, 2476.
Sanford, S. N. F.

Santillán, Manuel.
2943. Anuario del Instituto de geologia, 1932, 162 pp., Mexico, Univ. nac. autónoma, 1933.

Sapper, Karl.

Sardeson, Frederick William.

Sargent, E. C. See Plummer, 2642.

Savage, John Lucian. See Berkey, 261.

Savage, Thomas Edmund.

Sayre, Albert Nelson. See also Thompson, 3374.

Schaaf, Downs. See Stout, 3263.

Schaffer, Paul A. See Tansley, 3308.

Schäffer, Francis Xavier.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Schairer, John Frank. See also Bowen, 2959, 360.

Schaller, Waldemar Theodore.

Schaub, B. M.

Schaufelberger, Paul. See also Lohmann, 2083.

Scheid, Vernon E. See Singewald, 3101.

Schenck, Hubert Gregory. See also Taliaferro, 3300.

Schenk, Edward T.

Schindewolf, Otto H.

Schindler, N. R. See Gill, 1246.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Schlaikjer, Erich Maren.

Schmitt, F. E.
2977. The importance and necessity of research in the shore protection movement: Shore and Beach, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 25-29, January 1934.

Schmitt, Harrison. See also Locke, 2074.

Schneider, Hyrum.

Schöenberg, J. W.

Schoewe, Walter Henry.

Schottenloher, Rudolf.

Schouten, C.

Schrader, Frank Charles. See also Pardee, 2570.

Schrepfer, Hans.
Schreuder, A.

Schriever, William. See Melton, 2281.

Schroeder, Rolf.
2993. Introductory geology, dynamic and structural. 31 pp. (†), 31 figs., Boston, Student Outlines and Translations, Inc., [c 1933].

Schuchert, Charles.

Schuette, Curt Nicolaus.

Schiitte, K. A.

Schultz, Charles Bertrand. See also Barbour, 179, 180, 181, 183, 187, 188.

Schultz, John R.

Schwartz, George Melvin. See also Grout, 1335; Wilcox, 3689.

Scott, Dukinfield Henry.
Scott, E. R.

Scott, Gayle. See also Wrather, 3787.

Scott, Harold W. See also Croneis, 793, 794, 795.

Scott, Irving Day.

Seaman, David Martin.

Searight, Walter Vernon.
3016. The Stonerville coal area: South Dakota, State Geol. Survey, Rept. Inv. no. 22, 20 pp. (†), 6 pls. (incl. geol. map), September 1934.
3017. The geology of central Perkins County, S. Dak.: South Dakota, State Geol. Survey, Rept. Inv. no. 21, 52 pp. (†), 11 pls. (incl. geol. map), September 1934.

Sears, Charles E., Jr.

Sears, Julian Ducker.

Sears, Paul Bigelow.
3022. Climatic change as a factor in forest succession: Jour. Forestry, vol. 31, no. 8, pp. 934-942, 3 figs., December 1933.

Secrist, Mark Howard.

Sederholm, Jakob Johannes, 1863-1934.
Sederholm, Jakob Johannes—Continued.

Seidl, Erich.


Sellards, Elias Howard. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744.
3028. (and Adkins, Walter Scott, and Plummer, Frederick Byron). The geology of Texas, vol. 1, Stratigraphy: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3232, 1007 pp., 54 figs., 11 pls. (incl. geol. map), [July 1933].

3029. The geology of Texas, part 1, The pre-Paleozoic and Paleozoic systems in Texas: Texas Univ., Bull. no. 3232, pp. 15–238, 12 figs. (incl. maps), 6 pls., [July 1933].

3030. The geology of Texas, part 4, Bibliography and subject index of Texas geology: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3232, pp. 819–996, [July 1933].

Selvig, Walter Alfred. See Fieldner, 1084.

Semmes, Douglas Ramsay.

Service, Jerry Hall. See Partlo, 2587.

Sestini, Aldo.

Setchell, William Albert.

Seton, Henry.

Seward, Albert Charles.


Seyer, William Frederick.

Sharp, Henry Staats. See also Johnson, 1676.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shaw, J. A.

Shedd, Solon.

Sheerar, Leonard Francis.


Sheldon, I. R.

Shenon, Philip John.
3046. Geology and ore deposits of the Takilma-Waldo district, Oregon, including the Blue Creek district: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 846, pp. 141-194, 5 figs. (incl. maps), 14 pls. (incl. maps), 1933.
3047. Copper deposits in the Squaw Creek and Silver Peak districts and at the Almeda mine, southwestern Oregon, with notes on the Pennell & Farmer and Banfield prospects: U. S. Geol. Survey, Circ. 2, 34 pp. (†), 5 figs., 6 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1933.
3050. (and Reed, John Calvin). Geology and ore deposits of the Elk City, Orogrande, Buffalo Hump, and Tenmile districts, Idaho County, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey, Circ. 9, 89 pp. (†), 13 figs. (incl. maps), 1 pl. (geol. map), 1934.

Shepard, Francis Parker.
Shepard, Francis Parker—Continued.


Shepherd, Ernest Stanley. See Greig, 1323.

Shepherd, G. Frederick. See also Croneis, 797.


Sherrill, Richard Ellis.


Sherzer, William Hittell.


Shiarella, N. W.


Shideler, William Henry.


Shimer, Hervey Woodburn.


Shoemaker, A. H. See Bjorge, 311.

Short, Allan M.

3072. A chemical and optical study of piedmontite from Shadow Lake, Madera County, Calif.: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 18, no. 11, pp. 493-500, 4 figs., November 1933.

Short, Maxwell Naylor.


Shreveport Geological Society.

3074. Ninth annual field trip [Tertiary formations of Mississippi and Alabama], 14 pp., 3 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

3075. Tenth annual field trip, July 8 and 9, 1933, over the Oligocene and Eocene Jackson formations of Caldwell and Catahoula Parishes, La. 20 pp., 6 pls. [1933].

3076. Eleventh annual field trip; Stratigraphy and paleontological notes on the Eocene (Jackson group), Oligocene, and lower Miocene of Clarke and Wayne Counties, Miss. 52 pp., 10 pls. (incl. map) [1934]. Includes the following papers:

Howe, Henry V. Preliminary paleontologic analysis of the upper and lower Chickasawhay members of the Catahoula formation, pp. 22-28, 2 pls.

McGuirt, James. Bryozoan of the upper and lower Chickasawhay members of the Catahoula formation of Wayne County, Miss., pp. 28-31, 2 pls.


Shrock, Robert Rakes. See also Malott, 2206.

3077. (and Malott, Clyde Arnett). The Kentland area of disturbed Ordovician rocks in northwestern Indiana: Jour. Geology, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 337-370, 6 figs., 1 pl., May-June 1933.


Shropshire, Ralph F.


Schuler, Ellis William.

3079. (and Millican, Olin M.). Lingual deposition in the Woodbine sands along Coppersas Branch, Denton County, Texas; a study in marine sedimentation: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 15-21, 5 figs. (incl. map), November 1932.

3080. Inspiration Point: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 11-14, 1 fig., November 1933.

3081. Collecting fossil elephants at Dallas, Tex.: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 24-29, 3 figs., November 1934.
Shull, Charles Albert.

Shupack, Benjamin.

Silvestri, A.

Simmons, Jesse. See also Root, 2807.
3086. The Homestake mine: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 54, no. 8, pp. 299-304, 8 figs., August 1933.

Simons, W. H.
3087. Thirty-fifth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho, for the year 1933. 256 pp., illus. [1934].

Simpson, George Gaylord. See also Holmes, 1558.

Simpson, Howard Edwin.

Simpson, Paul F.
Singewald, Joseph Theophilus, Jr.

3101. (and others). Mining districts of the Eastern States: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 2, Excursion A–2, 161 pp., 47 figs., 13 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1932. Contains the following papers:

- Singewald, Joseph Theophilus, Jr. Introduction, pp. 1–6, 1 fig. (map).
- Von Bernewitz, Max Wilhelm. The Pittsburgh district, Pa., pp. 7–19, 1 fig. (map).
- Loughlin, Gerald Francis. Indiana oolite limestone, pp. 30–31, 5 figs. (incl. maps), 1 pl.
- Buehler, Henry Andrew. The disseminated-lead district of southeastern Missouri, pp. 45–55, 1 fig. (map), 1 pl. (geol. map).
- Steldtman, Edward. The iron deposits of Pilot Knob, Mo., pp. 65–73, 1 fig.
- Branner, George Casper. The Arkansas bauxite deposits, pp. 92–103, 5 figs., 2 pls.
- Burchard, Ernest Francis. The Birmingham district, Ala., pp. 113–125, 3 figs., 1 pl. (geol. map).
- Emmons, William Harvey. The Ducktown mining district, Tenn., pp. 140–151, 4 figs., 1 pl.


Singewald, Quentin Dreyer. See also Henderson, 1455; Loughlin, 2104.


3106. The mineral resources of West Virginia: West Virginia Geol. Survey, Min. ser. 1, Bull. 5, 14 pp. (1), August 1, 1931.


Slawson, Chester Baker.


Smiser, Jerome S.
3110. A study of the echinoid fragments in the Cretaceous rocks of Texas:

Smith, Alfred Merritt. See also Fulton, 1192.
3111. The mines and mills of Silver City, Nev.: Nevada, Univ., Bull., vol. 26,
no. 5, 10 figs. (incl. map), October 1, 1932.

Smith, Edward Staples Cousens.
3112. Contributions to the geology of Maine, 5; An occurrence of garnet in
rhyolite: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 25, no. 147, pp. 225–228,
March 1933.

Smith, Ernest Rice.
3113. The physiographic features of Pine Hills Nature Study Park, Mont­
161, 11 figs., 1933.

Smith, George Otis. See also Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng., 52.
3114. Foreword: Ore deposits of the Western States (Lindgren volume), pp.

Smith, H. T. U. See also Bryan, 454.
3115. (and Fraser, Horace John). Loessial soil in the vicinity of Boston

Smith, Hampton.
3116. Origin of some siliceous Miocene rocks of California (abstract): Pan­

Smith, Homer J. See Romer, 2805.

Smith, Howard Ira.
Eng., Contr. no. 52, 15 pp., 5 figs., 1933.
3118. Three and a quarter centuries of the potash industry in America:
Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 134, no. 12, pp. 514–518, 4 figs., December
1933.

Smith, John Eliphalet.
for 1932, p. 196, [1932].
60, no. 1, p. 75, August 1933.
3122. Geology versus geography in origin of soil material (abstract): Geol.
3123. “The Ledges” and Pennsylvanian problems in Iowa: (abstract): Pan­

Smith, Laurence Lowe.
3124. Magnetite ores of northern New Jersey: Econ. Geology, vol. 28, no. 7,
pp. 658–677, 4 figs., November 1933.

Smith, Maurice G.
3125. Some problems concerning the antiquity of man in the New World:

Smith, Philip Sidney. See also Ross, 2825.
Smith, Philip Sidney—Continued.

Smith, Richard Wellington. See also Anonymous, 3829.

Smith, Stanley.

Smith, Warren DuPré.

Smith, William Sidney Tangier.

Smithe, Donald D.

Smithsonian Institution.
3140. Explorations and field work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1932: Smithsonian Inst., Pub. 3213, 96 pp., 98 figs., 1933.

Snelgrove, Alfred Kitchener.
220 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Snider, Luther Crocker.

Snyder, Thomas E.

Soboleff, N. D.

Sohlberg, Rudolph G.
3148. Cinnabar and associated minerals from Pike County, Ark.: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 1–8, 8 figs., January 1933.

Soller, Walter.

Sonder, Richard A. See Burri, 497, 498.

Soper, Edgar Kirke.

Soyster, Hale Bryan.

Sparks, Neil R. See also Byerly, 520, 521, 522.

Spath, Leonard Frank.

Spence, Hugh Swalne.

Spencer, Leonard James.
Spieker, Edmund Maute.

Spitaler, Rudolph.

Sprunk, George C. See also Fieldner, 1084.

Squires, Henry Dayton.

Stadnichenko, Taisia Maximovna.
3163. Progressive regional metamorphism of the Lower Kittanning coal bed of western Pennsylvania : Econ. Geology, vol. 29, no. 6, pp. 511-543, 10 figs. (incl. map), September-October 1934.

Stagner, Howard Ralph.

Staider, Walter.

Staley, William L.

Stamey, R. A. See Judson, 1737.

Standley, Paul Carpenter.

Stanley, George M.

Stansfield, J. See Cockfield, 684.

Stanton, Timothy William. See also Ashley, 92.

Stanton, W. Layton, jr.
Stark, John Thomas.


Starliper, Aaron. See Crawford, 772, 776.

Staub, Walther.


Stauffer, Clinton Raymond. See also Thiel, 3355.


Steane, Harold A. See Ravitz, 2701.

Stearns, Noel Hudson.


Stearns, Harold Thornton. See also Jones, 1720, 1721.


Stearns, Margaret Dorothy.


Stearns, Norah Dowell.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stechschulte, Victor C.

Steen, Margaret C.

Steidtmann, Edward. See also Singewald, 3101.

Steidtmann, Waldo Edward.

Steinmayer, Reinhard August.

Stensio, Erik A: son.
3196. Triassic fishes from east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 83, Nr. 3; Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. paléont., no. 43, 305 pp., 94 figs., 39 pls. (in atlas), 1932.

Stenzel, Henryk Bronislaw.

Stephens, Maynard M.
Stephenson, Lloyd William. See also Woodworth, 3779.


Sternberg, Charles M.


Stetson, Henry C. See also Barbour, 189.


Stevens, George D. See Goldston, 1271.

Stevens, Rollin Elbert. See Chapman, 632.


Stevenson, John S.


Stewart, Grace Anne.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stewart, James Smith.

Stewart, Katherine C. See Stewart, R. E., 3221.

Stewart, Roscoe Emerson.

Stille, Hans.

Stipp, T. F.

Stirton, Ruben Arthur. See also Teilhard de Chardin, 3331.

Stočes, Bohuslav.
3228. How to determine probable changes in primary mineralization with increasing depth: Econ. Geology, vol. 29, no. 1, pp. 93-95, January-February 1934.

Stock, Chester. See also Gale, 1189; Merriam, 2292, 2293.


Stockwell, Clifford Howard. See also Wright, 3797, 3799, 3800.


Störner, Leif.

Stolte, N. H. See Fabianic, 1038.

Stollman, A. See Hawkins, 1422.

Stone, John B.

Stone, Ralph Walter.

Stookey, Stephen Wharton.

Stose, George Willis. See also Ashley, 92; Bevan, 296; Butts, 513; Hall, 1370.

Stout, Wilber Elihu. See also Carman, 581.

Stovall, John Willis. See also Jones, 1722.
Stow, Marcellus Henry.


Strahov, N. M.

3270. Schuchert's tectonic ideas: Soc. naturalistes Moscou, Bull., Sec. géol., t. 9 (1-2), pp. 9-20, 1 fig., 1931. (In Russian.)


Stock, Lorenz George.


Stringfield, Victor Timothy.


Strock, Lester William.


Strong, A. M. See Grant, 1300, 1301.

Strzygowski, Walter.


Stuckey, Jasper Leonidas.


Sundius, N.

Sutton, Arle Herbert.

Swanson, Clarence Otto. See also Hotchkiss, 1563.

Swartz, Frank McKim.

Swartzlow, Carl R.
3289. Note on the alteration of galena to anglesite, to cerussite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 174-175, April 1933.

Swayze, L. Helene.

Sweeney, Alma R. See Voskuil, 3522, 3523.

Swinnerton, A. A.

Sykes, Godfrey.

Taber, Stephen.
Taber, Stephen—Continued.


Taff, Joseph Alexander.


Taliaferro, Nicholas Lloyd.


Talmage, Sterling B.


Tansley, Wilfred.


Tanton, Thomas Leslie. See also Canada G. S., 568, 573.


Tarr, Russell S.


Tarr, William Arthur.


Tatarinoff, M. V. See Soboleff, 3147.

Taylor, Edward. See Woodford, 3773.

Taylor, Frank Bursley. See also Newland, 2476.


Taylor, G. L.


Taylor, Garvin. See Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.

Taylor, George F.


Taylor, George H. See also Leggette, 2032.


Teagle, John. See Ellisor, 1013.

Teas, Livingston Pierson. See also Wrather, 3787.


Tegland, Nellie May, 1887-1930.

Teichert, Curt.

3327. Untersuchungen zum Bau des kaledonischen Gebirges in Ostgrönland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 95, Nr. 1, 121 pp., 41 figs. (incl. geol. maps), 2 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1933.


3329. Untersuchungen an actinoceroiden Cephalopoden aus Nordgrönland: Meddelelser om Gronland, Band 92, Nr. 10, 48 pp., 22 figs., 1934.

3330. Inlandeis und Gletscher Ostgrönlands: Natur und Volk, Band 64, Heft 4, pp. 140-151, 13 figs. (incl. map), April 1934.

Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre.


Telfer, L.


Tenney, James Brand. See Ransome, 2697.

Termer, Franz. See also Sapper, 2947.


Terzaghi, Ruth Doggett.


Tester, Alien Crawford.


Thackwell, F. E.


Thalmann, Hans Ernst.

Thalmann, Hans Ernst—Continued.
3343. Die Foraminiferen-Gattung *Hantkenina* Cushman 1924 und ihre reg­
    25, no. 2, pp. 287—292, December 1932.
3344. *Nonion farvisti* nom. nov. and *Trochammina kelletiae* nom. nov.: Eclo­
3345. Bibliography of the Foraminifera for the year 1931: Jour. Paleon­
3346. Index to genera and species of Foraminifera erected during the year
3347. Zwei neue Vertreter der Foraminiferen-Gattung *Rotalia* Lamarck 1804;
    *R. cubana* nom. nov. und *R. trispinosa* nom. nov.: Eclogae geol.
3348. *Lepidocyclina canellei* Lemoine und R. Douvillé im Oligocän von Ta­
    446—448.
3349. Supplement to bibliography and index to genera and species of Fo­
    raminifera for the year 1931: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 8, no. 2,
    pp. 238—244, June 1934.
3350. Regional distribution of the genus *Globotruncanina* Cushman 1927 in
    1933, p. 111, June 1934.
3351. Mitteloligozän in der Umgebung von Tampico (Mexiko): Geol. Rund­
    schau, Band 25, Heft 5, pp. 325—329, October 11, 1934.

Tharp, William Edgar.
3352. Soil erosion: Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 24, pp. 1—6 (†),
    March 1933.

Thayer, Thomas P.
3353. Structural relation of central Willamette Valley to Cascade Moun­
3354. Structure of North Santiam section of Oregon Cascades (abstract):

Thiel, George Alfred. See also Stauffer, 3175, 3178.
3355. (and Stauffer, Clinton Raymond). Glaciolacustrine sediment in which
    the Pleistocene "Minnesota man" was discovered (abstract, with

Thiessen, Reinhart. See Fieldner, 1084; Sprunk, 3160.

Thom, William Taylor, Jr. See also Bucher, 464, 466; Field, 1077.
3356. (and Field, Richard Montgomery). Geologic research work near Red
    Lodge, Mont.: Science, new ser., vol. 78, no. 2014, pp. 103—105,
    August 4, 1933.
3357. The invisible frontier—or 5 miles underground: Sci. Monthly, vol. 38,
    no. 4, pp. 370—373, April 1934.
3358. Present status of the carbon-ratio theory: Problems of petroleum geology
    (Sidney Powers memorial volume), pp. 69—95, 2 figs. (maps), Am.
3359. (and Wilson, Charles William, Mac Neil, D. J., and Blackstone, Donald
    L., Jr.). Results of recent studies of certain critical structural
    type, space, and time relationships in Yellowstone-Beartooth-Big
    Horn region (abstract, with discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Proc.,
    1933, pp. 58—60, June 1934.
Thomas, Abram Owen.

Thomas, H. E. See Piper, 2637.

Thomas, Harold S.

Thomas, Horace D.

Thomas, Norman Louis.

Thompson, David Grosh.

Thompson, M. L. See also Miller, 2322.
**Thompson, Warren Osborne.**

**Thomson, Ellis.**
3380. A mineralogical study of the minerals from the Miller Lake O'Brien mine, Gowganda, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 35, pp. 61-64, 1933.

**Thomson, James Ellis.**

**Thorpe, E. M.**

**Thorpe, James.**

**Thorpe, Malcolm Rutherford.**

**Thwaites, Fredrik Turville.** See also Alden, 22; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744; Twenhofel, 3433.

**Tibbetts, Fred H.** See Etcheverry, 1031.

**Tieje, Arthur Jerrold.** See Cassell, 597.
Tilney, Frederick.

Toepelman, Walter Carl.

Tokuda, S.

Tolmachoff, Innokenti Pavlovich.

Tolman, Carl.
3394. The geology of the Silver Mine area, Madison County, Mo.: Missouri, Bur. Geology and Mines, 57th Bienn. Rept., app. 1, 39 pp., 6 figs., 3 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1933.

Tolman, Cyrus Fisher.

Tolman, F. B. See Stipp, 3223.

Tomlinson, Charles Weldon. See also Kansas Geol Soc., 1744; Wrather, 3787.

Torrey, Paul D.
Townsend, Charles Wendell.


Trainer, David Woolsey, Jr.


Trask, Parker Davies.


3410. (and Hammar, Harald Edwin). Summary of recent research work upon organic content of sediments: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 33, no. 27, pp. 43, 46, November 22, 1934; no. 28, pp. 40-41, 2 figs., November 29, 1934; no. 29, pp. 36, 39, 1 fig., December 6, 1934.

Treichmann, C. T.

3411. The uplift of Barbados: Geol. Mag., vol. 70, no. 1, pp. 19-47, 3 figs., 2 pls., January 1933.

3412. Tertiary and Quaternary beds of Tobago, West Indies: Geol. Mag., vol. 71, no. 845, pp. 481-493, 1 fig. (map), 2 pls., November 1934.

Trefethen, J. M. See Shepard, 3058.

Trowbridge, Arthur Carleton.


Tuck, Ralph.

Tuck, Ralph—Continued.


Tucker, Helen Tone.


Tucker, R. C.

3419. Figure showing bituminous coal beds in West Virginia, compiled and revised to date, May 1, 1931. [Vertical section of West Virginia coal measures.] Vertical scale 1 inch=200 feet, West Virginia Geological Survey.

Tucker, William Burling.


Tullis, Edward L.


Tunell, George. See also Donnay, 914.


Turley, Jay.


Turner, F. Earl. See also Schenck, 2970.


Turner, Samuel Foster. See also White, 3669.


Tutin, T. G.


Twenhofel, William Henry. See also Ashley, 92; Wanenmacher, 3544.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Twenhofel, William Henry—Continued.


3430. (and others). National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, annual report for 1932-33, 106 pp. (†), 6 figs., [1934].


3432. (and others). National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, annual report for 1933-34, 162 pp. (†), 3 pls., [1934].


Twinem, Joseph C. See Knapp, 1906.

Tyler, Paul McIntosh.


Tyler, Stanley A.


Uglow, William Lawrence. See Johnston, 1706.

Ubrig, L. F.


Ulke, Titus.


Ulrich, Edward Oscar.


Ulrich, Edward Oscar—Continued.


United States Geological Survey.

3449. Mineral resources of the Tennessee River Basin and adjoining areas [map]. Scale 1:500,000, 1933.


Upp, Jerry Eli. See Condra, 717, 718.

Urry, William D.


Van Amringe, Edwin Verne.


3455. [Tables for classification of rocks]. 6 pp. [private publication], 1934.


Van der Gracht, Willem Anton Josef Maria van Waterschoot.


Vander Hoof, Vertress Lawrence. See also Camp, 546; Sti'tron, 3224.

Vanderpool, Harold C.

Vanderwilt, John W. See also Butler, 507; Henderson, 1455.

Van Gundy, C. E.

Van Horn, Frank Robertson, 1872–1933.

Van Horn, Kent Robertson. See Van Horn, F. R., 3477.

Van Orstrand, Charles Edwin.
Van Orstrand, Charles Edwin—Continued.


Van Pelt, Herberta L.


Van Straelen, Victor.


Van Tuyl, Francis Maurice. See also Henderson, 1455.

3483. (and Parker, Ben H.). Oil possibilities in eastern Colorado: Colorado Min. Assoc., Mining Year Book, 1933, pp. 31-38, 3 figs., 1933; Mines Mag., vol. 23, no. 10, pp. 5-7, 10-11, October 1933; no. 11, pp. 7-10, 1 fig., November 1933.


Van Weelden, A.


Vaughan, Henry.


Vaughan, Thomas H.


Vaughan, Thomas Wayland.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland—Continued.


Veatch, Arthur Clifford.


Ver Steeg, Karl.


Ver Wiebe, Walter August. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743, 1745, 1747.


Vickery, W. R. See Ver Wiebe, 3502.

Villa, Miguel.


Villafañe, Edmundo.

3507. El mineral de Providencia del Estado de Guanajuato: Bol. minero, vol. 35, no. 5-6, pp. 141-153, 9 figs. (incl. map), May and June 1933.

Villatoro, Jorge A.

3508. Consideraciones geológicas sobre el predio llamado Comales en el municipio de Ozuluama, Estado de Veracruz: Bol. petróleo, vol. 94, nos. 1, 2, 3, pp. 7-19, illus. (incl. geol. map), July, August, September 1932.
Villatoro, Jorge A—Continued.
3509. La región petrolera de Poza Rica: Bol. petróleo, vol. 34, nos. 4, 5, 6, pp. 201–204, 3 figs. (incl. map), October, November, December, 1932.

Virginia Geological Survey.
3510. A geological map of the pyrite-gold belt in Louisa and Spotsylvania Counties, Va. Geology by Justus H. Cline, Thomas L. Watson, and Frank J. Wright. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile. 1921.

Vivar, Gonzalo.
3511. Estudio geológico de Valle de Tecocomulco, municipio de Cuautepec, E. de Hidalgo: Irrigación en México, vol. 6, no. 6, p. 531, 9 figs., 1 pl. (geol. map), June 1933.

Vivian, Harry. See Fisher, 1103.

Vogel, Herbert Davis.

Vogt, Thorolf.
3514. Late Quaternary oscillations of level in southeast Greenland: Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet, no. 60, 44 pp., 14 figs. (incl. maps), 1933.

Vokes, H. E.

Von Bernewitz, Max Wilhelm. See Singewald, 3101.

Von Engeln, Oscar Diedrich. See also Newland, 2476.

Von Estorff, Fritz E. See Barbat, 160.

Von Osinski, William P.

Voskuil, Walter Henry. See also Piersol, 2625.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Voskuil, Walter Henry—Continued.

Voss, John.

Wadell, Hakon A. See also Singewald, 3101.

Wager, Laurence Rickard.
3528. The form and age of the Greenland ice cap: Geol. Mag., no. 826 (vol. 70, no. 4), pp. 145-156, 2 figs., 3 pls., April 1933.
3529. Geological investigations in east Greenland, part 1, General geology from Angmagssalik to Kap Dalton: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 102, Nr. 2, 46 pp., 7 figs., 12 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1934.

Wahl, Arthur M. See Nádai, 2449.

Wahlstrom, Ernest Eugene.

Waibel, Leo.

Waltz, Paul.
3534. Métodos modernos geofísicos y algunas aplicaciones a las investigaciones del subsuelo: México, Com. nac. irrigación, Dept. ingeniería, 8 pp., 1 fig., 2 pls. (maps), 1933.
3535. Métodos modernos geofísicos y algunas aplicaciones a las investigaciones del subsuelo: Irrigación en México, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 29-34, 1 fig., 2 pls. (incl. geol. map), July 1933.

Waldschmidt, William Albert.
Walker, John Fortune. See also Canada G. S., 566; Cockfield, 685, 686, 687, 689.


Walker, M. V.

Walker, Thomas Leonard.

Wallace, William E. See Howe, 1577, 1581.

Walls, James Gray.

Wanenmacher, J. M.

 WANLESS, Harold Rollin.

Ward, Freeman.

Ward, T. W.

Waring, Gerald Ashley. See also Richards, 2760.

Warne, William E.

Warren, Bertram Eugene.
Warren, Charles Hyde. See also Cross, 808.

Warren, Harry Verney.

Warren, Percival Sidney. See also Miller, 2323.

Warthin, Aldred Scott, Jr.

Washburn, H. B., Jr.

Washburne, Chester Wesley.

Waters, A. E., Jr.

Waters, Aaron Clement. See also Bradford, 372; Wells, 3600, 3601.
Waters, Aaron Clement—Continued.


Watson, Edward Hahn.


Watson, Thomas L. See Virginia Geol. Survey, 3510.

Weatherby, B. B.


Weaver, Charles Edwin.


Weaver, Paul.


Webb, J. B.


Webb, Robert W. See Putnam, 2678.

Webber, Irma Eleanor.

Weed, Walter Harvey.

Weeks, Albert W.

Weeks, Ludlow J.
3586. Maguse River and part of Ferguson River Basin, Northwest Territories: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summary Rept., 1932, pt. C, pp. 64-72, 1 fig. (map), 1933. (No. 2332.)
3587. The geology of eastern Arctic Canada : Canada's eastern Arctic, its history, resources, population and administration, pp. 138-143, 1 fig., 1 pl. (geol. map), Canada, Dept. Interior, Lands, Northwest Territories and Yukon Branch, 1934.

Weidman, Samuel. See also Singewald, 3101.

Weirich, T. E. See Wrather, 3787.

Weirich, Gene.

Weisbord, Norman Edward.

Weller, James Marvin. See also Hubbert, 1602.

Wells, Dana. See Price, 2665.

Wells, Francis Gerritt. See also Thompson, 3370, 3371.
Wells, Francis Gerritt—Continued.


Wells, John West.


Wells, Roger Clark.


Wendler, Arno P. See Bowling, 364.

Wentworth, Chester Keeler.


Wernicke, Friedrich.


Western, Forrest.

Westgate, Lewis Gardner.

Wetmore, Alexander.
3626. Two fossil birds from the Miocene of Nebraska: Condor, vol. 32, pp. 152–154, 6 figs., May 1930.
3634. A fossil gallinaceous bird from the lower Miocene of Nebraska: Condor, vol. 35, no. 2, pp. 64–65, 5 figs., March-April 1933.
Wetmore, Alexander—Continued.


3644. The types of the fossil mammals described as Aquila antiqua and Aquila ferox: Jour. Mammalogy, vol. 15, no. 3, p. 251, August 1934.

Wheeler, E. P., II.


Wheeler, Harry E.


Wherry, Edgar Theodore.


Whitcomb, Lawrence. See also Cooper, 750.


White, Charles David, 1862-1935.


3655. Role of water conditions in the formation and differentiation of common (banded) coals: Econ. Geology, vol. 28, no. 6, pp. 556-570, 1 fig., September-October 1933.


White, Charles David—Continued.


White, Errol I.


White, George Willard.


White, Walter N.


White, T. E. See Case, 592.

Whitehead, R. B.


Whitlatch, George Isaac.

3671. The clay resources of Indiana: Indiana, Dept. Conservation, Pub. no. 123, 298 pp., 40 figs., 1933.


Whitley, Gilbert P.  

Whitlock, Herbert Percy. See also Berkey, 263.  

Whitman, A. R. See Graton, 1304.

Whitson, Andrew Robinson.

Wickenden, Robert Thomas Daubigny. See also Russell, 2889.

Wiegand, Richard.  

Wiedey, Lionel William.

Wieland, George Reber.

Wienert, F.

Wigglesworth, Edward. See Woodworth, 3773.

Wilcox, Stanley W.

Wilgus, Wallace L. See also Wentworth, 3614.
Wilkerson, Albert Samuel.

Wilkinson, W. D.
3693. The occurrence of spherulites in the acid lavas of the Clarno formation, Oregon: Northwest Sci., vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 3-6, December 1934.

Willard, Bradford. See also Hickok, 1501.
3701. Additional Triassic dinosaur tracks from Pennsylvania: Science, new ser., vol. 80, no. 2064, pp. 73-74, July 20, 1934.

Williams, Charles R.

Williams, E. F. See Emmons, 1023.

Williams, Fred T.

Williams, Howel.
Williams, Ira Abraham. See also Berkey, 261.

Williams, James Steele. See also Reeside, 2725; Rowley, 2857.

Williams, James Stewart. See Cooper, 752.

Williams, Merton Yarwood.

Willis, Bailey.

Willis, Robin. See also Willis, B., 3714.


Wilson, Alice Evelyn.

Wilson, C. H. See Jakosky, 1645, 1647.

Wilson, Charles William. See Thom, 3359.

Wilson, Charles William, Jr. See also Whitlach, 3673.
3719. Fauna of the McAlester shale, Pennsylvanian, of Muskogee County, Okla.: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 412-422, 1 fig., 1 pl., December 1933.
3722. Geology of the thrust fault near Gardiner, Mont.; Jour. Geology, vol. 42, no. 6, pp. 649-663, 7 figs. (incl. map), 1 pl. (geol. map), August-September 1934.
Wilson, Druid. See Tucker, 3417.

Wilson, Eldred Dewey.


Wilson, Hewitt.

Wilson, Morley Evans.
3729. An ancient lava field in the Canadian Shield: Canadian Field Naturalist, vol. 47, no. 5, pp. 87–88, 2 figs., May 1933.
3730. The oldest mountains in Canada: Canadian Field Naturalist, vol. 46, no. 9, pp. 174–175, 2 figs., December 1933.

Wilson, N. L. See Osborne, 2540.

Wilson, Robert W.
Wilson, Robert W—Continued.

Wilson, Roy Arthur.
3740. The gold deposits of Georgia: Forestry-Geol. Rev., vol. 4, no. 10, pp. 7-8, 2 figs., October 1934; no. 11, pp. 7-8, 1 fig., November 1934; no. 12, pp. 7-8, 2 figs., December 1934.

Wilson, T. Yates. See Vaughan, 3490.

Wilson, Walter Byron.

Wiman, Carl.

Wimber, Raymond.

Winchell, Alexander Newton.

Winchester, Dean Eddy.
3747. The oil and gas resources of New Mexico: New Mexico School of Mines, Bull. no. 9, 223 pp., 11 figs., 33 pls. (incl. maps), 1933.

Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey.
3748. Geologic map of Wisconsin, revised by E. F. Bean. Scale 1:1,000,000. 1928.

Wisniewski, Stanley P.

Wodehouse, Roger Philip.

Wolf, A. See Lane, 1985.

Wolf, Albert G. See Hanna, 1389; Wrather, 3787.
Wolf, Arthur. See Billings, 302.

Wood, Albert Elmer. See also Wood, H. E., 2d, 3765.

Wood, Harry Oscar. See also Gutenberg, 1359.

Wood, Horace Elmer, 2d. See also Wood, A. E., 3753.
3764. A fossil rhinoceros (Diceratherium armatum Marsh) from Gallatin County, Mont.: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 82, art. 7, 4 pp., 3 pls., March 14, 1933.

Wood, L. W.
Wood, L. W.—Continued.


Woodford, Alfred Oswald. See also Laudermilk, 2007; Gross, 1333.


3775. Proceedings of the thirty-second annual meeting of the Cordilleran section of the Geological Society of America, held at the University of California at Los Angeles, April 7 and 8, 1933: Geol. Soc. America, Proc., 1933, pp. 299–318, June 1934.

Woodhouse, C. D.


Woodring, Wendell Phillips. See also Gale, 1199; Reeside, 2725.


Woodward, Arthur Smith. See also Zittel, 3819.


Woodworth, Jay Backus.


Woolley, Ralf Rumel. See Carlston, 580.

Wooster, Lyman Child.


Worcester, Philip Gregory.


Work, P. Murray.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Workman, Lewis Edwin. See also Collingwood, 704; Ekblaw, 908.

Wrather, William Embry.
3787. (and others). Oklahoma and Texas: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI, United States, 1933, Guidebook 6, Excursion A-6, 91 pp., 28 figs. (incl. maps), 13 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1933. Contains the following papers:
Wrather, William Embry. Introduction, pp. 1-16, 3 pls. (incl. geol. map);
The Van oil field, Texas, pp. 61-66, 2 figs.
Weirich, T. E. The Cushing oil and gas field, Oklahoma, pp. 16-25, 6 figs.
Charles, Homer H. The Oklahoma City oil field, Oklahoma, pp. 26-31, 4 figs., 1 pl.
Scott, Gayle. The Cretaceous of Texas, pp. 46-61, 2 pls.
Lahee, Frederick Henry. The East Texas oil field, pp. 67-77, 5 figs., 1 pl.;
The Keechi and Palestine salt domes, Texas, pp. 77-82, 3 figs., 3 pls.
Teas, Livingston Pierson. The Sugarland oil field, Texas, pp. 82-86, 1 fig., 1 pl.
Wolf, Albert G. The Boling dome, Texas, pp. 86-91, 3 figs.


Wright, C. A. See Jackson, 1639.

Wright, Frank James. See also Virginia Geol. Survey, 3510.

Wright, Harold M.
Wright, Harry F.

Wright, John Frank. See also Canada G. S., 570; Grout, 1387.

Wright, R. E. See also Tolman, 3396.

Wright, Randall.

Wright, William Quinby. See Jenkins, 1659.

Wulff, Willard W.

Wyckoff, Ralph D.

Wylie, Charles Clayton.

Yaeckel, M. P.

Young, Addison.
3811. Structure and accumulation closely related in Ector County, Tex. : Oil Weekly, vol. 71, no. 4, pp. 18-22, 2 figs., October 9, 1933.
Young, Clinton Mason.

Young, George Albert.

Young, W. F. See Steidtmann, 3192.

Zapffe, Carl. See also Hotchkiss, 1563.

Zavoico, Basil B.

Zeller, P. J. A. See Burt, 500.

Zernitz, Emilie R.

Zies, Emanuel George.

Zinn, Justin.

Zittel, Karl Alfred von.

Zodac, Peter.

Zuschlag, Theodor. See Kelly, 1771.

Anonymous.
Anonymous—Continuous.


3826. The Nininger collection of meteorites: Mines Mag. (Colorado School of Mines), vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 6-9, August 1933.


3829. Forestry-Geological Review (Georgia, Dept. Forestry and Geological Development), vol. 2, 1932—vol. 4, 1934. Includes numerous short articles by the Division of Geology, relating to mineral resources of Georgia, with some geologic notes.


INDEX

(The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography)

Ablation of snow fields by solar heat, high altitudes: Matthes, 2250.

Addresses. See also Miscellaneous.

Crystallography, century of progress: Whitlock, 3077.

Deep-focus earthquakes and allied problems: Stechschulte, 3189.

Depths of the earth: Daly, 837.

Dutch geological investigations in Cuba: Rutten, 2913.

Facies in stratigraphic paleontology: Kindle, 1881.


Glaciers, mountain and continent: Hobbs, 1532.

Indiana's mammals, origin: Lyon, 2133.

Invertebrate paleontology, development in America: Basler, 219.

New mineralogy: Winchell, 3746.


Plant life and philosophy of geology: Gordon, 1282.

Plant records of the rocks: Seward, 3035.

Pre-Cambrian: Leith, 2043.

Research, progress and scope: Sederholm, 3024.

Recent development of geology as applied science: Berkey, 294.

Role of analysis in scientific investigation: Johnson, 1883.

Sir Charles Lyell: Adams, 2.

Ultrameta-morphism and anatexis: Sederholm, 3025.

Agate.

Oregon, rainbow or iris: Dake, 830.

Age correlations, by radioactive minerals, metamorphic rocks, southern New England: Foye, 1024.

Age of the earth. See Earth, age.

Airways of America: Lobeck, 2071.

Alabama.

Magnetic vector study: Jenny, 1697.

Economic geology.

Barite deposits, Sinks district, Bibb County: Jones, 1734.

Bauxite: Jones, 1735.

Iron, Red Mountain formation: Burkhart, 487.

Tin: Ellsworth, 1018.

Alabama—Continued.

Historical geology.

Ackerman formation: Cooke, 730.

Cocoa sand member of Jackson formation: Cooke, 733.

Crystallines: Adams, 6.


Ground water, Paleozoic rocks, northern Alabama: Johnston, 1714.

Mineralogy.

Athens meteorite: Wylie, 3808.

Paleontology.

Cythereelloidea, Tertiary ostracode genus: Howe, 1580.

Diploschiza, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 3206.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.

Graptolites: Poor, 2847.

Hantkenina, apertural characteristics: Howe, 1051.

Eocene: Thalmann, 3343.

Naufoldis, Midway group: Miller, 2322.

Pectinidae, Tertiary: Tucker, 3418.

Reptiles, marine, Cretaceous: Renger, 2737.

Syntrhopinella, Ellotsville Church: Ulrich, 3445.

Trilobites, Middle Cambrian: Lalicker, 1959.

Physical geology.

Tectonic metamorphism, southern Appalachians: Becker, 295.

Physiographic geology.

Northern Alabama: Johnston, 1714.

Underground water.

Ground water, Paleozoic rocks, northern Alabama: Johnston, 1714.

Alaska.

Alaska, United States Geological Survey work: Smith, 3128.

Fairbanks area: Wilkerson 3901.

Middleton Island, Alaska, air reconnaissance: Capps, 577.

Areas described.

Anthracite Ridge district: Richards, 2760.

Eureka and vicinity, Kantishna district, Alaska, lode deposits: Wells, 3598.

Fairbanks District, lode deposits: Hill, 1570.

Girdwood district: Park, 2573.

Moose Pass-Hope district, Kenai Peninsula: Tuck, 3415.

265
Alaska—Continued.
Areas described—Continued.
Mount Eielson district: Reed, 2711.
Rampart and Hot Springs districts: Mertie, 2300.
Suslota Pass district, upper Copper River: Moffit, 2371.
Valdez Creek mining district: Ross, 2826.
Willow Creek gold lode district: Ray, 2703.

Economic geology.
Alaska Railroad belt: Capps, 576.
Anthracite Ridge district: Richards 2760.
Chuitna River area: Ross, 2825.
Coal, Goose Creek area: Waring, 3550.
Girdwood district: Park, 2573.
Gold, Eureka, Kantishna district: Wells, 3508.
Fairbanks District: Hill, 1510.
Moose Pass-Hope district, Kenai Peninsula: Tuck, 3415.
Valdez Creek mining district: Ross, 2826.
Willow Creek area: Hume, 1617.

Mineral industry : Smith, 3126, 3129; 1933, Smith, 3130.
Placer-gold production: Smith, 3127.

Rampart and Hot Springs districts: Mertie, 2300.
Placer concentrates: Waters, 3568.
Suslota Pass district, upper Copper River: Moffit, 2371.

Historical geology.
Alaska Peninsula and Aleutian Islands: Capps, 578.
Curry districts: Tuck, 3416.
Yakataga-Controller Bay region, Oligocene sediments: Taliaferro, 3303.
Yukon-Tanana region: Mertie, 2299.

Physical geology.
Aniakchak and Veniaminof volcanoes: Knappen, 1907.
Craters, Alaskan Peninsula: McGavock, 2160.
Glaciers, advancing: Washburn, 3565.
Shishaldin volcano: Finch, 1099.

Physiographic geology.
Curry district: Tuck, 3416.
Glacier positions in 1931: Wentworth, 3613.
Koyukuk valley region: Marshall, 2219.

Alberta.
Areas described.
Waterton Lakes-Flathead Valley: Hume, 1616.

Economic geology.
Aldersyde area, oil and gas potentialities: Owen, 2547.
Birch Ridge area: Hume, 1617.
Bituminous sands: Ells, 1014, 1015.
Central Alberta: Allan, 38.
Coleman South coal area: McKay, 2179.
Crownest Pass area: MacKay, 2178.

Historical geology.
Birch Ridge area: Hume, 1617.
Central Alberta: Allan, 38.
Crowsnest Pass: Warren, 3586.
Crownest Pass area: MacKay, 2178.
Devonian limestone, McMurray, age: Warren, 3559.
Fernie shale: Warren, 3560.
Pierre sedimentation: Williams, 3711.
Sweetgrass arch, northward extension: Michener, 2312.
Turner Valley gas and oil field: Link, 2065.
Zones in Benton group shales: Webb, 3582.

Paleontology.
Champsosaurus, Belly River formation: Parks, 2583.
Chasmosaurus kalseni (Ceratopsian), Red Deer River: Brown, 420.
Dinosaurs and turtles, Upper Cretaceous: Parks, 2580.
Foraminifera, Jurassic: Wickenden, 3851.
Gastropodite and Neogastropodites: Melan, 2196.
Mammals, Paleocene: Russell, 2886.
Ornithomimus, Edmonton formation: Sternberg, 3290.
Pelecyopsis, Clearwater formation: Melan, 2197.
Troodon and nodosaurs, habitat and characters: Sternberg, 3207.
Troodon, occurrence and relationships: Russell, 2887.

Physical geology.
Schistosity in Rocky Mountains: Fourmarier, 1138.
Sheet thrusts, Jasper Park: Willis, 3717.

Physiographic geology.
Toby glacier, Purcell Range: McCombrey, 2144.

Algae.
Barbados, Peridinates: Leffere, 2030, 2031.
California, Carmelo series, Point Lobos, fossil markings: Hool, 474.
Micropaleontology, John Valley shale, Oenochita Mountains, Oklahoma: Harlton, 1405.
Paleozoic plankton: Ruedemann, 2878.
Travertine, deposition from thermal waters: Allen, 41.
INDEX

Algal reefs: Howe, 1584.
Alma district, Colorado: Singewald, 3105.
Alunite. See Potash.
Amber.
California, Eocene: Murdoch, 2443.
Amisk Lake area, Saskatchewan: Wright, 3798.
Amisk Lake area, western half, Saskatchewan: Wright, 3799.
Ammonites. See Cephalopoda.
Amphibia. See also Vertebrata: Gilmore, 1252.
Nova Scotia, South Joggins, Carboniferous: Steen, 3191.
Ohio, Linton, Carboniferous: Steen, 3190.
Stegocephalians, Devonian, Greenland: Siive-Soderbergh, 2919.
Tetrapods, Ohio Pennsylvanian: Romer, 2799.
Andalusite.
California: Dunn, 950.
Anhydrite.
Canada: Cole, 695.
Annelida.
Devonian, annelid jaws, New York: Eller, 1007.
Devonian, articulated annelid jaw, New York: Eller, 1006.
Illinois, Niagara scolecodonts: Cronels, 794.
Upper Richmond: Potter, 2654.
Minnesota, middle Ordovician: Stauffer, 3176.
Missouri, Decorah formation: Cronels, 795.
Ohio, scolecodonts, Upper Ordovician, Cincinnati area: Gries, 1326.
Scolecodonts: Cronels, 793.
Scolecodonts, Chemung formation, New York: Eller, 1008.
Anthozon. See also Coelenterata.
Anthracolothic corals: Smith, 3134.
Bainbridgia, Silurian, Missouri: Bail, 152.
Chactetes milleporaceus: Heritsch, 1472.
Cretaceous and Eocene, Jamaica and Barbadoes: Wells, 3603.
Eocene, Cuba and Texas: Wells, 3605.
Madreporarian coral, Eocene, California: Faustino, 1050.
Mississippian cup corals: Grove, 1341.
Paleozoic: Grove, 1342.
Quebec, Baie des Chaleurs, Silurian: Parks, 2679.
Tertiary, Porto Rico: Coryell, 757.
Xyloides rugosus, Niagara coral: Smith, 3133.
Zaphrentis calceola, Mississippian: Grove, 1343.

Applied geology: Berkey, 264.
Antimony.
Epithermal deposits: Schaller, 2988.
Archean. See Pre-Cambrian.
Arctic regions.
Historical geology.
Baffin Land and Melville Peninsula: Mathiassen, 2242.
Paleontology.
Baffin Island: Wilson, 3718.
Physiographic geology.
Baffin Land and Melville Peninsula: Mathiassen, 2242.
Arizona.
Areas described.
Yuma County, southern: Wilson, 3723.
Economic geology.
Bisbee mining district: Ransome, 2697.
Gold placers: Wilson, 3724.
Lode gold mines: Wilson, 3725.
Mining geology, Old Dominion mine, Globe, Gila County: Bjorje, 311.
Historical geology.
Algonkian formations, Grand Canyon National Park: Hinds, 1515.
Archean metamorphics, Grand Canyon: Campbell, 551.
Archean ripple mark in Grand Canyon: Maxson, 2261.
Archean rocks, Grand Canyon: Campbell, 549, 552.
Canyon de Chelly, light-colored, cross-bedded sandstones: McKee, 2184.
Chinle formation: Vander Hoof, 3465.
Coconino sandstone: McKee, 2182.
Colorado Plateau region: Gregory, 1316.
Devonian, Elden Mountain, northern Arizona: Brady, 375.
Diastrophism. Paleozoic, Colorado dome: Keynes, 1829.
El Paso limestone, Ordovician, correlations: Kirk, 1897.
Fundamental crystalline complex: Keynes, 1828.
Grand Canyon, south rim, Moenkopie formation: McKee, 2183.
Medoc limestone: Keynes, 1804.
Silurian: Keynes, 1832.
Unkar Group, Grand Canyon: Van Gundy, 3475.
Mineralogy.
Anauxite as secondary mineral in volcanic rocks: Rogers, 2759.
Phosphates, Hillside: Hurlburt, 1623.
San Francisco Mountains meteorite: Perry, 2615.
Paleontology.
Antilocaprine, Pleistocene: Roosevelt, 2806.
Arizona—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Crocodile, ancestral, Cameron, Upper Triassic: Brown, 417.
Dinosaur, bipedal, Jurassic: Camp, 546.
Fucoides, Grand Canyon: McKee, 2181.
Mollusca, Triassic: Henderson, 1464.
Mylopon harlani, Pleistocene, Apache County: Brady, 374.
Petrified forests: Geithmann, 1223.
Protosuchus richardsoni, ancestral crocodile: Brown, 422.
Reptile fauna, Chinle, Triassic: Camp, 545.
Schilderia adamanica, Triassic: Daugherty, 853.
Stegoccephalia, Triassic, Winslow: Brown, 418.
Supaia seeds, Permian pteridosperm in Grand Canyon: White, 3661.

Petrology.
Concretions, Chuar: Bryan, 457.

Physical geology.
Basalt stream, Sunset Crater: Colton, 712.
Bright Angel faulting: Maxson, 2259.
Earthquake risks: Branner, 386.
Elden Mountain, Flagstaff: Brady, 376.
San Francisco Mountains, peripheral lava flows: Colton, 713.
Thrust faulting, Empire Mountains: Wilson, 3739.

Physiographic geology.
Alamagordo desert, white sand dunes, source and growth: Talmage, 3306.
Colorado River, origin: Blackwelder, 325.
Terraces on lower course: Blackwelder, 324.
Meteor Crater: Fisher, 1100; Russell, 2885; Spencer, 3156.
Meteor Crater, age: Blackwelder, 317; Brown, 424.
Meteor Crater, formation: Wylie, 3809.

Arkansas.
Economic geology.
Mid-Continental oil and gas fields: Miser 2364.
Quicksilver ore, Pike County: Sohlberg, 3149; Stearn, 3180.
Smackover field, Union County, rock salt deposit: Bell, 249.

Historical geology.
Boone chert: Giles, 1245.
Coal fields, Pennsylvanian correlations: Hendricks, 1468.
Jackfork and Stanley formations of Ouachita geosyncline, age: White, 3063.
Johns Valley shale, Pennsylvanian, Ouachita Mountains: Moore, 2413.

Arkansas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Osage formations, Ozark region: Cline, 664.
Ouachita Mountains: Miser, 2360.
Carboniferous: Miser, 2363.
Structural history: Miser, 2362.
Ouachita Palaeozoics, relation to oil and gas fields, Mid-Continental region: Miser, 2364.
Ouachitas, carboniferous stratigraphy, Bendian: Hariton, 1406.
Ozark region, Palaeozoics: Kansas G. S., 1741.
Parnell Hill quicksilver mine, structure: Stearn, 3181.
Wichita, Arbuckle and Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma, and Ouachita Mountains, Arkansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1744.

Mineralogy.
Cinnabar, Pike County: Sohlberg, 3148.
Quicksilver minerals, Pike County: Sohlberg, 3148.

Paleontology.
Conodonta, Caddo Gap: Cooper, 744.
Foraminifera: Cushinan, 819.
Gastropods: Girty, 1258.

Physical geology.
Parnell Hill quicksilver mine, structure: Stearn, 3181.

Arntfield-Aldermac mines area, Beauchastel Township, Quebec: Bruce, 439.

Arsenic: Tyler, 3437.

Atthraida-like markings: Fenton, 1060.

Arthropoda.
Arachnid, Carboniferous, Virginia: Ewing, 1083.
Eurypterus remipes, Silurian, Canada: Kindle, 1880.
Paleozoic plankton: Ruedemann, 2878.
Stylonurus shaffneri, Chemung eurypterid, Pennsylvania: Willard, 3936.
Trilobita, relation to arachnids: Störmer, 3252.
Wisconsin, Cambrian Merostomata: Raasch, 2685.

Asbestos.
Chrysotile asbestos: Dufresne, 941.
Chrysotile, brittleness: Soboleff, 3147.
Colorado, Camp Albion, Boulder County: Wabietrom, 3531.
Quebec, Thetford district: Cooke, 736.
Serpentinization: Bain, 129.

Asphalt.
California, seasonal bandings: Vander Hoof, 3468.
Cuba, occurrences in igneous rocks: Lewis, 2057.
Kentucky, western: Russell, 2900.
Mexico, Tampico oil field, Chapopote, Cretaceous: Müllerried, 2429.
Origin: Berl, 268; Van Tuyl, 3487.
Associations, meetings.
Section E, meeting at Chicago: Mather, 2230.
Section E, meeting at Boston: Mather, 2232.
Section E, and others, meeting at Atlantic City, December, 1932: Mather, 2229.
Section E, and others, meeting at Boston, December, 1933; Mather, 2233.
Geological Society America, proceedings, forty-fifth annual meeting, Boston: Berkey, 265.
Cordilleran Section, Stanford University, thirty-first meeting: Chaney, 627.
Cordilleran Section, University of California, thirty-second meeting: Woodford, 3775.
Mineralogical Society of America, thirteenth annual meeting, Cambridge, 1932: Van Horn, 3476.
Fourteenth annual meeting, Chicago, 1933: Peck, 2950.
Paleontological Society, Cambridge meeting: Howell, 1588.
Chicago meeting: Howell, 1592.
Pacific Coast Branch, Stanford meeting: Hanna, 1384.
Pacific Coast Branch, Los Angeles meeting: Muller, 2440.
Asteroidea. See also Echinodermata.
Illinois, starfish, Mississippian: Crones, 796.
Astronomical forces in geology, present status: Taylor, 3320.
Atlantic rift: Baker, 144.
Aves. Antiquity of migratory instinct: Miller, 2341.
Auk, Pleistocene, San Diego, California: Miller, 2347.
Bathornis veredus Wetmore, Oligocene, Crawford, Nebraska: Wetmore, 3635.
Bird, gallinaceous, lower Miocene, Nebraska: Wetmore, 3634.
Bird remains from cave deposits, New Mexico: Howard, 1574.
Birds from cavern deposits, New Mexico: Wetmore, 3632.
Birds, Miocene, Sioux County, Nebraska: Wetmore, 3626.
Aves—Continued.
Bonasa umbellus, ruffed grouse, Maryland: Wetmore, 3620.
Branta dicya, Pleistocene, California: Miller, 2338.
Buteo grangeri (hawk), South Dakota: Wetmore, 3642.
Buteo typho, hawk, Nebraska: Wetmore, 3622.
California, Pleistocene: Miller, 2243.
Pleistocene, McKittrick: Miller, 2339.
Rancho La Brea: Miller, 2315.
Check list, fossil birds of North America: Wetmore, 3619.
Cheneytes, Pleistocene, California: Miller, 2349.
Classification, systematic, revised: Wetmore, 3643.
Cormorants, Miocene, California: Miller, 2342.
Pilocreno, Santa Barbara, California: Howard, 1573.
Cryptoglaux funeral, Shelter Cave, New Mexico: Howard, 1572.
Cuba, Pleistocene birds from Ciego Montero: Wetmore, 3621.
Cyrtonyx cooki, quail, Nebraska: Wetmore, 3641.
Development of knowledge of fossil birds: Wetmore, 3633.
Diatryms, supposed plumage, Eocene, Colorado: Wetmore, 3627.
Falcous, Pleistocene, California: Miller, 2340.
Florida, Pleistocene: Wetmore, 3628.
Fossil birds of the A. O. U. check list: Wetmore, 3623.
Goose footprints, Pilocene, Calif: Miller, 2317.
Pilocene, California: Miller, 2344.
Great horned owl bones, Carlsbad Caverns, New Mexico: Wetmore, 3630.
Grus nanodes, Pilocene, Kansas: Wetmore, 3624.
Gulls, Pleistocene, distribution: Miller, 2337.
Idaho, Pilocene, aquatic: Wetmore, 3640.
Miocene birds, Maryland: Wetmore, 3618.
New Jersey, Eocene birds: Wetmore, 3625.
Orus flammeolus, Pleistocene, California: Miller, 2348.
Phalarocrax, upper Pilocene, California: Howard, 1570.
Pyelorhamphus molothroides, lacertid, Shelter Cave, New Mexico: Miller, 2316.
Road-runner, Dona Ana County, California: Howard, 1571.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Aves—Continued.
Storks, Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea and McKittrick, California: Miller, 2346.
Strix brea, Pleistocene, California: Howard, 1575.
Torrington, Wyoming, Oligocene: Wetmore, 3637.
Vulture and hawk, Pleiocene, Pozo Creek, Kern County, California: Miller, 2345.
Woodpecker, unknown, lower Pliocene, Devil’s Gulch beds, Nebraska: Wetmore, 3631.
Wyoming, Oligocene eagle: Wetmore, 3639.

Bacteria in ancient rocks (?): Farrell, 1049.
Bacteria in meteorites (?): Farrell, 1049; Lipman, 2066.
None, in meteorites: Nininger, 2489.

Bahamas.
Boring, New Providence Island: Field, 1081.

Historical geology.
Calcareaous shallow-water deposits: Thorp, 3384.

Paleontology.
Land and freshwater mollusks, Money and Great Stirrup Cays: Pilsbry, 2629.

Physiographic geology.
Submerged river valleys: Hess, 1488, 1489.

Barbados.
Historical geology.
General: Saint, 2924.

Paleontology.
Chelonechinus, Neogene urechiald: Bather, 225.
Diatoms: Fugu, 1182.
Tertiary: Robinson, 2784.
Fish, Scotland Beds: White, 3064.
Peridinutes: Lettevre, 2030, 2031.

Barbados uplift: Trechmann, 3411.

Barite.
Alabama, Sinks district, Bibb County: Jones, 1734.
North Carolina: Stuckey, 3280.
Oklahoma, sand barites, Permian: Tarr, 3321.

Bartlett Trough region: Hess, 1488.

Barytes. See Barite.

Batholiths. See also Intrusions; Grout, 1337.
Colorado, Longs Peak-St. Vrain batholith: Boos, 348.

Granite batholiths, basal regions: Emmons, 1027.

Batholiths—Continued.
Idaho batholith: Clapp, 641; Ross, 2830.
Idaho, Boise County: Anderson, 55.
Idaho, Cassia batholith, contact phenomena: Anderson, 56.
Montana, Boulder batholith, internal structure: Grout, 1340.
Oregon batholiths: Hodge, 1540.
Relation of ore deposits and batholiths: Emmons, 1025.
Saganaga granite, Minnesota and Ontario: Grout, 1338.

Bauxite.
Alabama: Jones, 1735.
Origin: Just, 1738; Harder, 1397.

Beach cusps. See Shore lines.

Beaches. See also Changes of level; Glacial lakes; Shore lines; Terraces. Calcium carbonate in beach sands: McCarthy, 2140.
Erosion: Barden, 190; Smitt, 1027.
New Jersey, Barnegat Inlet: Lucke, 2119.

Bentonite: Rosenkrans, 2812.
California, Mt. Diablo Range: Hill, 1509.
Canada: Spence, 3155.
Western: Allan, 38.
Chambersburg formation, Pennsylvania and West Virginia: Whitcomb, 3657.
Mechanical analysis: Dorrell, 924.
Minnesota, Ordovician: Sardeson, 2948.
Ordovician, possible sources: Whitcomb, 3652.
Pennsylvania, central and south-central: Rosenkrans, 2811.
Virginia, northern: Rosenkrans, 2810.

Bermuda.
Historical geology.
Pleistocene climate: Bryan, 458.

Paleontology.
Land shells, Government Quarry, Hamilton Parish, Pliocene: Kutchka, 1933.

Beryll.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Lincoln, 2059.

Beryllium.
Mexico: Santillan, 2946.

Bibliography.
Adams, G. L., writings: Burchard, 489.
Aldrich, T. H., writings: Gardner, 1298.
Bentonite: Spence, 3155.
Bonaire, Danish West Indies: Pijpers, 2928.
Bibliography—Continued.

Brigham, A. P., writings: Keith, 1759.
Caliche, Texas: Price, 2670.
California, geology and mineral resources: Shedd, 9042.
Canadian Shield: Young, 3813.
Ceratopsia: Lull, 2124.
Chamberlin, T. C., writings: Chamberlin, 619.
Cooke, W. C., writings: Hobbs, 1533; Hunt, 1621.
Copper: Gregg, 1315.
Copper, chalcocite types: Bastin, 224.
Corals, Paleozoic: Grove, 1342.
Davis, W. M., writings: Bondarenko, 344.
Earthquakes, impact or rock fall: Macelwane, 2154.
Records, intermediate and great distances: Byerly, 524.
Emerson, B. K., writings, Loomis, 2093.
Eublastoidea, bibliographic index: Greger, 1313.
Farrington, O. C., writings: Roy, 2859.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.
Classification and economic use: Cushman, 820.
Index of genera and species erected in 1931: Thalmann, 3346.
Fusulinidae: Silverstri, 3085.
Geophysical prospecting: Helland, 1447.
Gill, A. C., writings: Harris, 1410.
Glacial epoch: Antevs, 74.
Grant, U. S., writings: Bain, 130.
Greenland: Hobbs, 1530.
Triassic fishes: Stensiö, 3166.
Ground-water hydrology: Sayre, 2957.
Haworth, E., writings: Moore, 2412.
Holland, W. J., writings: Leighton, 2035.
Hollick, Arthur, writings: Howe, 1585.
Anonymous, 3828.
Howe, Ernest, writings: Cross, 808.
Hudson Bay and St. Lawrence basin, post-Pleistocene connection: Potter, 2653.
Hunt, T. S., writings: Adams, 3.
Iddings, J. P., writings: Mathews, 2239.
Illinois, publications on geology, mineral resources and mineral industries of Illinois: Ill. G. S., 1628.
Jones, J. C., writings: Louderback, 2089.
Kimer, J., writings: Raymond, 2705.
Kunz, G. F., writings: Whitlock, 2676.
Lindgren Waldemar, writings: Graton, 1802.

Bibliography—Continued.

Louisiana, geology and mineral resources: Dunbar, 947.
Lafayette and St. Martin Parishes: Howe, 1579.
McCallie, S. W., writings: Bayley, 230.
Massachusetts, Cape Cod region: Woodworth, 3779.
Micro-organisms, relation to generation: Hammar, 1378.
Mining and geological literature: Fleming, 1114.
North Carolina University, scientific publications, 1795-1934: Holland, 1552.
Oil and gas accumulation theory: Howell, 1598.
Ore deposits, origin and nature: Adams, 5.
Paleontology, vertebrate: Romer, 2801.
Paleozoic Ostracoda: Bassler, 220.
Perkins, G. H., writings: Fairchild, 1044.
Petrology, carbon-ratio theory of origin: Thom, 3358.
Physical properties, petroleum: Taft, 3299.
Powers, Sidney, writings: DeGolyer, 883.
Rhode Island, Block Island: Woodworth, 3779.
Rocky Mountain region: Hentton, 1437.
Seismic geography: Byerly, 527.
Slates, metamorphism: Grout, 1539.
Talmage, J. E., writings: Miller, 2332.
Tertiary, mammal-bearing formations: Simpson, 3094.
Texas geology, bibliography and subject index: Sellards, 3030.
Van Horn, F. R., writings: Hyde, 1625.
Washington, H. S., writings: Kyes, 1875.
Williams, E. H., Jr., writings: Miller, 2333.
Wyoming, southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 3497.
Yellowstone Park: Russell, 2884.

Biography.
Adams, G. I.: Burchard, 489; Semmes, 3061.
Aldrich, T. H.: Gardner, 1208.
Biography—Continued.

Bather, F. A.: Schnuchert, 2998.


Boose, Emilfo: Watzl, 3533.

Brigham, A. P.: Baker, 146; Keith, 1759.


Chamberlin, T. C.: Chamberlin, 619.


Davis, W. M.: Auer, 112; Bondarenko, 344; Bowman, 366, 367; Buwalda, 518; Dodge, 909; Johnson, 1686; Keys, 1848; Mill, 2314; Sestini, 3032.


Emerson, B. K.:Lane, 1988; Loomis, 2093.


Gill, A. C.: Harris, 1410.

Goldschmidt, V.: Palache, 2557.


Haworth, E.: Moore, 2412.

Holland, W. J.: Gazin, 1215; Leighton, 2035.

Hollick, Arthur: Howe, 1585; Jeffrey, 1650; Anonymous, 3828.

Hoover, J. E.: Kirk, 1393.

Howe, Ernest: Cross, 808; Warren, 3553.

Hubbard, L. L.: Church, 1992.


Iddings, J. P.: Mathews, 2239.


Klaer, J.: Raymond, 2705.

Konz, G. F.: Kerr, 1784; Spencer, 3157; Whitlock, 3878.

Leonard, A. G.: Hult, 1613; Keys, 1793; Quirkie, 2822; 2853; Simpson, 3099.

Lesquereux, Leo: Darrah, 848.

Lindgren, Waldemar: Graton, 1302.

Lowe, E. N.: Brown, 423; Morse, 2422.

Macbride, T. H.: Keys, 1871.

McCallie, S. W.: Bayley, 230.

Matthew, W. D.: Granger, 1319; Richter, 2702.

Osborn, H. F.: Gregory, 1319; Richter, 2702.

Peters, R. A. F., ft.: Lindgren, 2062.


Powers, Sidney: DeGolyer, 883; Wrather, 3789.

Rice, W. N.: Lane, 1899.

Rinne, F.: Gruner, 1345.


Snhfeldt, R. W.: Lambrecht, 1968; Palmer, 2587.

Biography—Continued.

Smith, G. L.: Lees, 2025.

Talmage, J. E.: Miller, 2332.

Udden, J. A.: Baker, 137.

Upham, Warren: Keys, 1844.

Van Horn, F. R.: Hyde, 1625, 1626; Kraus, 1943.

Vogts, J. H. L.: Ransome, 2699.


Williams, E. H., Jr.: Miller, 2333.

Birds. See Aves.

Birch Ridge area, Alberta: Hume, 1617.

Bitumens. See Asphalt.

Bituminous rocks and sands. See also Asphalt; Oil shales; Petroleum. Alberta, bituminous sands: Ells, 1014. Northern, bituminous sands: Ells, 1015.

Blastoidea.

Eublastoidea, bibliographic index: Greger, 1313.

Boise Basin, Idaho: Ross, 2548.

Bonaparte, Danish West Indies: Pijpers, 2628.

Borax.

California, boron: Calvert, 542.

Kern County: Calvert, 548.

Kramer deposits, Kern County: Mead, 2270.

Borings.

Bahamas, New-Providence Island: Field, 1081.

British Columbia: Johnston, 1707, 1711.

Canada, eastern: Johnston, 1709, 1713.

Prairie Provinces: Johnston, 1708, 1712.

Colorado, northeastern: Rankin, 2696.

Kentucky, deep well records: Meacham, 2299.

Michigan, Upper Peninsula: Thwaites, 3389.

New York, southern: Fettke, 1070.

Nova Scotia, Cumberland and Pictou Counties: Imperial Oil Limited, 1630.

Pennsylvania, northern: Fettke, 1070.


Temperature gradients, subsurface: Heald, 1426.

Botany, fossil. See Paleobotany.

Boulders.

Glacial boulders, migrating, Teton glacier: Fryxell, 1180.

Brachiopoda.

Classification: Cooper, 747.

Greenbrier limestone, Uniloquent, Penn­ sylvania: Benson, 287.

INDEX

Brachipoda—Continued.
Indiana, New Albany shale, top layers:
Huddle, 1605.
Jurassic: Crickmay, 786.
Kansas and Oklahoma, Pennsylvanian:
Newell, 2471.
Lelorbyneclus jasperense, new name for
L. athabascense: Burgess, 493.
Mesolobus mesolobus, typical form and
range: Weller, 3592.
Mississippian, coloration: Riley, 786.
Mississippi Strophalosia: Hinchey, 1514.
Montana, oboloid brachiopods: Fenton,
1057.
Neostrider durnari: King, 1889.
Revision, brachiopods, Grand Traverse
region, Michigan: Eblers, 991.
Salolna magnaplicata, Ordovician,
Pennsylvania: Cooper, 750.
Texas, western, Carboniferous: Girty,
1258.
Yukon, Laberge area: Lees, 2024.
Breccias.
California, northern, Tuscan forma-
tion: Anderson, 62.
Brisco-Dogtooth area, British Columbia:
Evans, 1032.
British Columbia.
Borings: Johnston, 1707, 1711.
Areas described.
Barkerville, Cariboo District: Johns-
ton, 1706.
Brisco-Dogtooth area, Cariboo District:
Evans, 1032.
Quesnel Forks area, Cariboo District:
Cockfield, 685.
Salmo area: Walker, 3538.
Waterton Lakes-Flathead Valley:
Hume, 1616.
Whitewater gold belt, Taku River Dis-
trict: Kerr, 1780.
Zeballos River area, Vancouver Is-
land: Gunning, 1353.
Economic geology.
Cadwallader Creek mining area, Bridge
River District: Cockfield, 686.
Cariboo and Bridge River gold fields:
Dolmage, 912.
Cariboo gold area: Nichols, 2480.
Copper Mountain area: Dolmage, 911.
Cranbrook area: Cairnes, 538.
General: Galloway, 1207; Richmond,
2765.
Gold: Nichols, 2481.
Northern British Columbia: Kerr,
1781.
Lillooet map area: Walker, 3539.
Lode-gold developments during 1932:
Galloway, 1206.
McConnell Creek placer area: Lay,
2019.
Magnesite, Clinton, Cariboo District:
Cockfield, 687.
British Columbia—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Mansons River and Slate Creek placers:
Kerr, 1782.
Michel coal area: McKay, 2179.
Mining industry, 1932: Galloway,
1207; 1933: Richmond, 2765.
Nickel, Chatae, Yale district: Cock-
field, 689.
Oil and gas: Hume, 1615.
Peace River area: Williams, 3712.
Phosphate in Canadian Rockies: Tel-
ter, 3332.
Placer and vein gold deposits, Barkerv-
ille, Cariboo District: Johnston,
1709.
Quesnel Forks area, Cariboo District:
Cockfield, 685.
Salmo area: Walker, 3538.
Slocan mining camp: Cairnes, 537.
Vanadium deposits, Quadra Island:
Ellsworth, 1019.
Whitewater gold belt, Taku River Dis-
trict: Kerr, 1780.
Willow River map area, Cariboo dis-
trict: Cockfield, 688.
Ymir-Sheep Creek goldfield: Nichols,
2482.
Zeballos River area, Vancouver Is-
land: Gunning, 1353.
Historical geology.
Copper Mountain area: Dolmage, 911.
Crownest Pass: Warren, 3558.
Mansons River and Slate Creek placers:
Kerr, 1782.
Quesnel Forks sheet, Cariboo District:
Can. G. S., 566.
Shuswap terrane: Brock, 408.
Slocan mining camp: Cairnes, 537.
Mineralogy.
Shuswap terrane, mineral orientation:
Gilluly, 1251.
Tungstite, Kootenay Belle mine, Salmo:
Walker, 3541.
Paleontology.
Anthracolithic corals: Smith, 314.
Coralito fauna, upper Peace River: 
Warren, 3557.
Mammalia, middle Eocene: Russell,
2594.
Propinococeras americanum, Kamloops:
Miller, 2323.
Petrology.
Shuswap terrane, mineral orientation:
Gilluly, 1251.
Physical geology.
Magma waves, Coast Range and Cas-
siar-Omineca batholiths: Lay,
2020.
Shuswap terrane, metamorphism:
Brock, 408.
Physiographical geology.
Bear River delta, significance regarding
 glaciation: Hanson, 1392.
Glaciation, northern British Colum-
bia: Kerr, 1783.
Brucite.
Nevada, Paradise Range, Nye County, Brucite area: Callaghan, 539.

Bryozoa: Bassler, 222.
Classification, ordinal: Swayze, 3293.
Fenestellae, Carboniferous, European and American affinities: Nekhoro-

Hederelloidea: Bassler, 221.
Miocene, Johns Valley shale, Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma: 
Harlonton, 1405.
New Jersey, Vincentown: Canu, 575.

Building stone. See also Granite; Sandstone; Stone.
Montana, ornamental stone: Mans-

Burrows.
Daemoniiphix, Pleistocene, Texas: 
Wood, 3765.

Cadwallader Creek mining area, Bridge 
River District, British Columbia: 
Cockfield, 686.

Calcite, classification: Anonymous, 3823.

California.
Fairview dam site, Trinity River: Loun-
derback, 2097.
Geology [compendium]: Reed, 2714.
Guidebook, Southern Pacific Lines, New Orleans to Los Angeles: Dar-
ton, 845.
Sacramento Valley: Forbes, 1132.
Southern California: Gale, 1199.

Areas described.
Lompoc oil field, Santa B a r b a r a 
County: Dolman, 913.
Madera County: Erwin, 1030.
San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara 
County: Brenner, 401.

Economic geology.
Andalusite: Dunn, 960.
Borax, Kramer deposits, Kern County: 
Mead, 2270.
Boron: Calvert, 542.
Buried-river channels, tracing: Ellis-
worth, 1016.
Casmalia oil field, Santa Barbara 
County: Port, 2650.
Chromite deposits, Klamath Moun-
tains: Maxson, 2258.
Ore, Klamath River district, micro-
sopic characteristics: O'Farrell, 
2520.

Copper, Squaw Creek district: Shenon, 
3047.
Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties: Max-
son, 2256.
Gas, Marysville Buttes, Sutter County: 
Stalder, 3166.
Gem minerals, San Diego County: Van 
Amringe, 3454.
Gold deposits, Redding-Weaverville 
INDEX

California—Continued.
Historical geology—Continued.
Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties: Maxson, 2256.
“Domengine”, middle Eocene, Ventura County: McMasters, 2201.
Glacial deposits, Sierra Nevada: Blackwelder, 316.
Grass Valley: Johnston, 1715.
Huntington Beach oil field: Gale, 1200.
Intrusives, granitoid Jurassic, Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada: Hinda, 1517.
Inyo Mountains, Ordovician: Phleger, 2623.
Inyo Range, Wyman Canyon, White Mountains, pre-Cambrian: Maxson, 2260.
Iron Canyon, Table Mountain and Kennett dam sites: Etcheverry, 1031.
Julian region: Donnelly, 917.
Kednet, Iron Canyon and Table Mountain dam sites: Louderback, 2096.
Kettleman Hills oil field: Gester, 1227; Goudkoff, 1288.
Kettleman Hills, petrographic studies: Bramlette, 383.
Klamath Mountains, southern: Hinda, 1519.
Coast Ranges: Anderson, 68.
Lassen Volcanic National Park: Williams, 3705.
Laurel and Convict Basins, Mono County: Mayo, 2265.
Lepidocyclina, San Luis Obispo County, significance: Schenck, 2967.
“Lillis formation”: Hanna, 1383.
Llajas formation, Ventura County: McMasters, 2200.
Lompoc oil field, Santa Barbara County: Dolman, 913.
Los Angeles: Soper, 3151.
Lucia quadrangle, Monterey County: Reiche, 2727.
McClelland and Nosoni formations, fusulinids: Wheeler, 3046.
McKittrick oil field, Kern County: Taff, 3298.
Merced formation, Santa Rosa Valley to Pacific: Johnson, 1031.
Middle California: Jenkins, 1654.
Milton formation, Sierra Nevada: Clark, 654.
Miocene foraminifera, Reliz Canyon: Monterey County: Kleinpell, 1903.
Monterey formation, chaotic facies and faunas: Eaton, 970.
Mount Jura, Jurassic: Crickmay, 782.
Northern Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1053.
Northwestern Calif.: Jones, 1721.
Pacific coast: Reed, 2718.
Panamint Range: Murphy, 2444.

California—Continued.
Historical geology—Continued.
Pine Canyon dam, Los Angeles County: Berkey, 261.
Redding-Weaverville districts: Hinds, 1516.
Reef Ridge shale: Barbat, 161.
Riverside area, geologic history: Bacon, 119.
Sacramento River basin dam sites: Forbes, 1131.
Salinas Valley district, Eocene: Edwards, 988.
San Gabriel Mountains, Eocene: Clements, 662.
Western: Miller, 2354.
San Joaquin clay, San Joaquin Valley: Barbat, 162.
San Joaquin hills: Findlay, 1097.
San Lorenzo formation: Hobson, 1535.
Santa Margarita conglomerate, Tumbler Range: Reed, 2717.
Santa Monica Bay: Shepard, 3059.
Santa Monica Mountains, westernmost: Kelly, 1773.
Western: Soper, 3152.
Santa Susana and Lower Las Las Fauna, Ventura County: Clark, 648.
Sierra Nevada batholiths and Mother Lode: Cloos, 666.
West of Mother Lode zone: Taliaferro, 3302.
Simi Valley, north side, Eocene: Stipp, 3223.
Southern California: Livingston, 2067.
Southern Peninsular Mountains, geologic section: Miller, 2535.
Tehachapi region, Tertiary tectonic activity: Buwalda, 519.
Timms Point, cool-water Pleistocene, San Pedro: Clark, 643.
Turritella andersoni zone, correlation: Applin, 70.
Stratigraphic position: Vokes, 3517.
Tuscan formation: Anderson, 62.
Vaqueiros, age: Schenck, 2967.
Volcanism and diatomaceous sediments, relation: Taliaferro, 3304.
Weaverville district: Hinds, 1518.
Mineralogy.
Anauxite as secondary mineral in volcanic rocks: Rogers, 2759.
Benitoite: Taeckel, 3810.
Neptunite and joaquinite: Van Amringe, 3459.
Mt. Diablo Range: Hill, 1509.
Clay minerals: Woodford, 3774.
C1inoilolite: Bramlette, 382.
Crestmore, paragenesis: Daly, 835.
General: Melhase, 2279.
Kernite, Kern County: Calvert, 543.
Monazite in granodiorite, Riverside County: Dykes, 985.
Monticellite, Crestmore: Moehlman, 2370.
California—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.

Montroydite : Woodhouse, 3776.
Opal : Lewis, 2058.
Piedmontite, Shadow Lake, Madera County : Short, 3072.
Sierra Nevada : Mayo, 2264.
Rubidium, gallium, and thallium in lepidolite, Pala : Kennard, 1778.
San Diego County : Short, 3072.
Spodumene, San Diego County : Mcintosh, 2174.
Vein-quartz, Mariposa County : Rogers, 2793.

Paleontology.

Amber Eocene : Murdoch, 2443.
Amynodont skull, Sespe beds, Simi Valley : Stock, 3236.
Anchitheriine, horses, north Coalinga district : Bode, 338.
Anthracolithic trilobites, northern : Wheeler, 3648.
Auk, Pliocene, San Diego : Miller, 2347.
Avifauna, Pleistocene, McKittrick : Miller, 2343.
Bird, Phalacrocorax, upper Pliocene, Santa Barbara : Howard, 1570.
Birds, Pleistocene : Miller, 2343.
Branta dickeyi, Pleistocene, McKittrick : Miller, 2338.
Cambrian, Mohave Desert : Crickmay, 780.
Cardita, statistical studies : Quayle, 2650.
Carnivora, Sespe Oligocene, Las Posas Hills : Stock, 3235.
Cats of Rancho La Brea : Merriam, 2292.
Cetotheres, Modelo formation, Los Angeles : Kellogg, 1767.
Chendytes, extinct goose, Ventura County : Miller, 2349.
Coral, Eocene, Simi Peak, Ventura County : Faustino, 1050.
Cormorant, Miocene, Calabasas : Miller, 2344.
Pliocene, Santa Barbara : Howard, 1573.
Cosomys, Pleistocene, vole : Hinton, 1522; Wilson, 3734.
Crepodontia, Sespe, upper Eocene : Stock, 3245.
Dentalium neohexagonum, Fernando formation : Greger, 1914.
Diatoms, Cretaceous : Hanna, 1385.
Tertiary : Hendy, 1470.
Discocyclina, M eg a n o s formation : Schenck, 2069.
Eomegivora, Kern River Pliocene : Stock, 3231.
Eptonium fallaciosum, type, Pleistocene : Woodring, 3777.
Eperontodonthurstoni, creodont, Sespe, South Mountain : Stock, 3246.

California—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Falcons, Pleistocene, McKittrick : Miller, 2340.
Flora, Eden beds, Pliocene : Axelrod, 117.
Pliocene, asphalt deposits, Carpinteria : Chaney, 631.
Tertiary, Trinity County : MacGinitie, 2172.

Distribution, living and fossil : Natland, 2456.
Merced series, San Mateo County : Stewart, 3221.
Miocene, in diatomite : Deflandre, 870.
Miocene, San Joaquin Valley : Barbat, 160.
Fossil markings, Carmelito series, Point Lobos : Herold, 1473.
Goose footprints, Pliocene, Contra Costa County : Miller, 2317.
Pliocene, Mohave Desert : Miller, 2344.
Gryphaeoid oyster, Eocene : Hertlein, 1479.
Haliotis, Pliocene : Vokes, 3515.
Horse skull from Rancho La Brea : Antonius, 76.
Horses, merychippine, north Coalinga district : Bode, 337.
Hyaenodontidae, Sespe, upper Eocene : Stock, 3234.
Hyaenognathus, Coso Mountains, Pleistocene : Miller, 2338.
Hyatt's unfigured types, Jurassic : Crickmay, 779.
Imperial formation, San Gorgonia Pass : Brankamp, 381.
Inyo Mountains, Ordovician faunas : Phieger, 2623.
Jurassic Brachiopoda : Crickmay, 786.
Lamellibranchiata, middle Eocene : Clark, 649.
Land shells, Sespe, north of Simi Valley : Hanna, 1386.
Lepidocyclina : Tallafarro, 3300.
Lithothamnium, Eocene, Sierra Nevada limestone : Howe, 1586.
Mammalian fauna, Carpinteria asphalt deposits : Wilson, 3736.
Mammals, Tertiary, in auriferous gravels near Columbia : Merriam, 2293.
Merychippine horses, Miocene, tooth characters : Bode, 336.
Miacid, Sespe Eocene, Simi Valley : Stock, 3235.
Microsyopsisae and Hyopsodontidae, Sespe, upper Eocene : Stock, 3244.
Mimomys primus, Pliocene vole : Hesse, 1492.
Mint Canyon Pliocene fauna, Los Angeles County : Storitan, 3225.
California—Continued.  

Paleontology—Continued.  

Mollusks, Cretaceous and Tertiary,  
Mount Hamilton Range: Wiede, 3083.  
Pliocene, Carpinteria: Grant, 1300.  
Neptunea, Miocene, Caliente Range: Grant, 1299.  
Nothrotherium, Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea: Moodie, 2383.  
Oysters and pecten, Miocene, Kern County: Hertlein, 1482.  
Otos flammeolus, Pleistocene, Samwel Cave: Miller, 2348.  
Plant in auriferous gravels, Sierra Nevada, age: Chaney, 624.  
Pliocene flora: Dorf, 919.  
Fossil shells, San Pedro: Clark, 643.  
Cherts, Monterey: Taliaferro, 3305.  
San Pedro hills, origin: Smith, 3116.  
Crestmore contact rocks: Dunham, 949.  
Glass Mountain, volcanic history: Anderson, 63.  
Granites, San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, 2354.  
Lassen Volcanic National Park: Williams, 3705.  
Mount Thielsen, a dissected Cascade volcano: Williams, 3706.  
Panoamint Range: Murphy, 2344.  
San Gabriel Mountains, western: Miller, 2354.  
Tuscan formation: Anderson, 62.  

Physical geology.  
Alteration of lavas, Lassen Volcanic National Park: Anderson, 64.  
Asphalt deposits, seasonal bandings: Vander Hoof, 3466.  
Beach deposits, stratification: Thompson, 3379.  
Buena Vista Hills, oil field, faulting: Koch, 1932.  
Burnt Lava flow, northern California: Finch, 1095.  
Burnt Lava flow, northern California: Vander Hoof, 3467.  
Vulture and Hawk, Pliocene, Pozo Creek, Kern County: Miller, 2345.  
Woods, Last Chance Gulch, Pliocene: Webber, 3583.  
Miocene, in auriferous gravels: Mitchell, 2365.  

Petrology.  
Burnt Lava flow, northern California: Finch, 1095.  
Cherts, Monterey: Taliaferro, 3305.  
San Pedro hills, Los Angeles County, origin: Smith, 3116.  
Crestmore contact rocks: Dunham, 949.  
Glass Mountain, volcanic history: Anderson, 63.  
Granites, San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, 2354.  
Lassen Volcanic National Park: Williams, 3705.  
Mount Thielsen, a dissected Cascade volcano: Williams, 3706.  
Mylonites from San Andreas fault zone, Crystal Springs Lakes: Waters, 3572.  

INDEX  
277  

California—Continued.  

Paleontology—Continued.  

Vertebrates from Sespe beds north of Simi Valley: Stock, 3243.  
Pliocene, northern California: Vander Hoof, 3467.  
Vulture and Hawk, Pliocene, Pozo Creek, Kern County: Miller, 2345.  
Woods, Last Chance Gulch, Pliocene: Webber, 3583.  
Miocene, in auriferous gravels: Mitchell, 2365.  

Petrology.  
Burnt Lava flow, northern California: Finch, 1095.  
Cherts, Monterey: Taliaferro, 3305.  
San Pedro hills, Los Angeles County, origin: Smith, 3116.  
Crestmore contact rocks: Dunham, 949.  
Glass Mountain, volcanic history: Anderson, 63.  
Granites, San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, 2354.  
Lassen Volcanic National Park: Williams, 3705.  
Mount Thielsen, a dissected Cascade volcano: Williams, 3706.  
Mylonites from San Andreas fault zone, Crystal Springs Lakes: Waters, 3572.  

Panamint Range: Murphy, 2344.  
San Gabriel Mountains, western: Miller, 2354.  
Tuscan formation: Anderson, 62.  

Physical geology.  
Alteration of lavas, Lassen Volcanic National Park: Anderson, 64.  
Asphalt deposits, seasonal bandings: Vander Hoof, 3466.  
Beach deposits, stratification: Thompson, 3379.  
Buena Vista Hills, oil field, faulting: Koch, 1932.  
Burnt Lava flow, northern California: Finch, 1095.  
Coast Ranges, Pliocene diastrophism: Weaver, 3578.  

Earthquake, Humboldt Bay: Byerly, 522.  
Earthquake, Long Beach: Chick, 638; Davis, 864; Eaton, 975; Hills, 1513.  
Earthquake, Long Beach, March 10, 1933: Wood, 3756; Neumann, 2409; Reeds, 2721.  
Earthquakes, registration: Byerly, 520; Davis, 528; Spitaler, 3159.  
Faults: Raguin, 2686.  

Folding, Mount Diablo and Coast Range areas, Coast Ranges: Clark, 647.  

Beach deposits, stratification: Thompson, 3379.  
Buena Vista Hills, oil field, faulting: Koch, 1932.  
Burnt Lava flow, northern California: Finch, 1095.  
Coast Ranges, Pliocene diastrophism: Weaver, 3578.  

Earthquake, Humboldt Bay: Byerly, 522.  
Earthquake, Long Beach: Chick, 638; Davis, 864; Eaton, 975; Hills, 1513.  
Earthquake, Long Beach, March 10, 1933: Wood, 3756; Neumann, 2409; Reeds, 2721.  
Earthquakes, registration: Byerly, 520; Davis, 528; Spitaler, 3159.  
Faults: Raguin, 2686.  

Folding, Mount Diablo and Coast Range areas, Coast Ranges: Clark, 647.
California—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Fracture systems, Grass Valley: Johnston, 1715.
Glass Mountain, volcanic history: Anderson, 63.
Intra-septum intrusion, Sierra Nevada: Mayo, 2266.
Kettleman hills, faulting: Hill, 1511.
Origin: Hill, 1512.
Lassen Volcanic National Park: Williams, 3705.
Long Beach earthquake: Clements, 661; Wood, 3757, 3758.
Long Beach earthquake, March 11, 1933, longitudinal waves: Gutenberg, 1361.
Mojave desert: Davis, 858.
Mount Shasta: Williams, 3707.
Reflection seismograph records: Salvatori, 2928.
Santa Lucia Range structure: Stanton, 3171.
Schistosity, development in mountains: Fourmarier, 1137.
Sierra Nevada: Cloos, 670.

Physiographic geology.

Afton basin, Mojave Desert: Elsworth, 1017.
Coast, northern, and continental margin structural relations: Maxson, 2257.
Colorado River, origin: Blackwelder, 325.
Dunes, Pacific coast: Cooper, 754.
Glaciation, Pleistocene, in Sierra Nevada and Basin ranges: Blackwelder, 315.
Granitic domes, Mojave Desert: Davis, 860.
Lake Manly, extinct lake, Death Valley: Blackwelder, 319.
Lakes: Davis, 857.
Long Valley Pleistocene lake: Mayo, 2268.
Mount Thielsen, a dissected Cascade volcano: Williams, 3706.
Pacific coast: Reed, 2718.
Palisade glacier, Sierra Nevada Mountains: Von Engeln, 3519.
Peninsular Mountains, geomorphology: Miller, 2355.
Pleistocene glaciation: Blackwelder, 325.
Sacramento River Canyon between Cottonwood Creek and Iron Canyon: Marilave, 2216.
Sand concretions: Edwards, 989.
San Gabriel Mountains, Cenozoic history: Miller, 2352.
Santa Catalina Island, marine terraces: Smith, 3138.
Santa Monica Mountains, glaciations: Davis, 862.
Scarp-ramp, northern Owens valley: Taylor, 3323.

California—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.

Sierra Nevada, geomorphic structure: Panzer, 2568.
Soil hills: Meton, 2282.
Southern California: Livingston, 2067.
Submarine canyons: Shepard, 3060.
Submarine mock valleys, Santa Monica: Davis, 866.
Valley on Shepherd's Crest, Sierra Nevada: Matthes, 2244.
Yardangs, Mojave desert: Blackwelder, 321.
Yosemite Valley: Jenkins, 1654.

Underground water.

Depletion of underground-water supplies: Conkling, 720.
Investigations: Piper, 2634.
Oil-field waters: Jensen, 1671.
Sacramento Valley: Forbes, 1132.
Water fluctuations during earthquake of December 20, 1932: Piper, 2635.

Cambrian. See also Paleontology, Cambrian: Keyes, 1837; Resser, 2742.
Alabama, northern: Johnston, 1714.
Alberta, central: Allan, 36.
Arctic America, Baffin Land and Melville Peninsula: Mathiassen, 2242.
Arizona, Colorado dome: Keyes, 1829.
British Columbia, Brisco-Dogtooth area: Evans, 1032.
California, Death Valley: Noble, 2497.
Mojave Desert: Hazzard, 1435.
Providence, Marble and Ship Mountains: Hazzard, 1435.
Canada, eastern Arctic: Weeks, 3587.
Colorado, central: Lovering, 2110.
Front Range: Brainerd, 379.
Greenland, east, Caledonian Mountains: Teichert, 3327.
Idaho, south-central: Ross, 2837.
Iowa, Richmond sandstone: Keyes, 1847.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 3414.
Minnesota, Cambrian-Ordovician contact: Graham, 1295.
Jordan sandstone: Keyes, 1845.
Type paleozoic sections: Stauffer, 3177.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 3413, 3414.
Miquelon and Saint Pierre Islands: Aubert de la Rue, 104.
Missouri: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1746.
Montana, Medicine Bow Mountains: Neely, 2459.
Nebraska, pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy: Lugs, 2123.
Nevada, Tybo District: Ferguson, 1084.
Cambrian—Continued.

Newfoundland, western: Schuchert, 2996.
New Mexico: Winchester, 3747.
Sierra County: Harley, 1404.
New York, New York City and vicinity: Berkey, 263.
Rensselaer graywacke: Vaughan, 3490.
New York State: Newland, 2476.
North Carolina, Coleman dam site, Cherokee County: Moneymaker, 2372.
Northwestern United States: Resser, 2745.
Oklahoma: Sheerar, 3043.
Arbuckle and Wichita Mountains, early Paleozoic: Decker, 874.
Oil and gas fields: Wrather, 3787.
“Olenellus zone”: Resser, 2741.
Paleozoic, lower, classification: Ulrich, 3444.
Pennsylvania, Atlantic Coastal Plain and Piedmont province: Jonas, 1717.
Eastern: Berkey, 262.
Limestones: Miller, 2331.
Middletown quadrangle: Stose, 3261.
Southern: Stose, 3260.
Southwestern: Piper, 2633.
Quebec, southern: Clark, 655.
Thetford and Disraeli quadrangles: Cooke, 738.
South Dakota, Crepicephalus horizon in Deadwood formation: Meyerhoff, 2311.
Southern Appalachian region: Butts, 513.
Tennessee, Forked Deer Creek section, Clinch Mountain: Hall, 1372.
Knox dolomite: Oder, 2517.
Texas: Sellards, 3029.
Utah, Wasatch Mountains, southern: Eardley, 966.
Western Uinta and central Wasatch Mountains: Hintze, 1524.
Vermont, Athens, Brookline and Westminster: Richardson, 2761.
Northwestern, Cambrian and Ordovician: Schuchert, 2995.
Northwestern, Upper Cambrian base: Howell, 1596.
Putney area: Richardson, 2762.
Rugg Brook formation: Howell, 1594.
Winooski and Mallett formations, contact: Howell, 1593.
Virginia, Appalachian Valley: Butts, 514.
Blue Ridge: Stose, 3262.
Northern: Bevan, 288.
Shenandoah National Park area: Furcron, 1193.

Cambrian—Continued.

Wisconsin: Twenhofel, 3433.
Baraboo area: Wanenmacher, 3544.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 3413, 3414.
Willow dolomite, upper Mississippi Valley: Kayes, 1836.
Wyoming, Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.
Shoshone Canyon area, Park County: Johnson, 1692.
Canada (general). See also names of Provinces.
Borings, eastern Canada: Johnston, 1709, 1713.
Prairie Provinces: Johnston, 1708, 1712.
Land movements and sedimentation: Williams, 3711.
Economic geology.
Anhydrite: Cole, 695.
Bentonite: Spence, 3155.
Canadian Shield: Bruce, 442.
Chrysotile asbestos: Dufresne, 941.
Gold belts: Knight, 1908.
Gold, 1933: Robinson, 2782.
Great Bear Lake, silver mineralization: Furnival, 1195.
Limestones: Goudge, 1286, 1287.
Magnesite: Wilson, 3732.
Mineral deposits, Canadian Shield: Bruce, 438.
Oil and gas, western Canada: Hume, 1915.
Oil prospects, western Canada: Hunter, 1022.
Peat bogs, southeastern Canada: Auer, 111.
Placer deposits: Cockfield, 684.
Platinum and allied metals: O’Neill, 2527.
Portraying structure of coal fields: MacKay, 2177.
Roofing-tile clays and shales, eastern Canada: McMahon, 2199.
Sydney coal field: Gray, 1308.
Historical geology.
Canadian Shield: Bain, 125; Bruce, 442; Young, 3813.
Keeewart and Laurentian igneous rocks, genetic relations: Moore, 2401.
Pre-Cambrian time: Cooke, 737.
Eastern Arctic: Weeks, 3587.
Hudson Bay and St. Lawrence basin, post-Pleistocene connection: Potter, 2653.
Canada (general)—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Map of sedimentary formations of Canadian shield: Can. G. S., 559.

Platinum and allied metals: O'Neil, 2527.

Mineralogy.

Apatites: Dadson, 824.

Paleontology.

Climacograptus inuiti, Ungava Bay: Cox, 765.

Dinosaur tracks, Peace River, Cretaceous: Sternberg, 3242.

Mollusca, postglacial: Mozley, 2426.

Unionidae, reclassification: Russell, 2890.

Physical geology.

Akpatok Island, rejuvenation: Cox, 766.


Physiographic geology.

Akpatok Island, rejuvenation: Cox, 766.

Arctic America, north of Hudson Bay: Freuchen, 1163.

Drainage changes near Kicking Horse Pass: Zernitz, 3816.

Jasper conglomerate; dispersion: Slawson, 3108.

Canal Zone. See Panama.

Carboniferous. See also Paleontology.

Carboniferous: Keys, 1810.

Alabama, northern: Johnston, 1714.

Alaska, Curry district: Tuck, 3416.

Alberta, Canadian Rockies: Telfer, 3332.

Central: Allan, 36.

Crowsnest Pass area: Warren, 3558.

American Permian: White, 3656.

Breckenridge mining district: Lovering, 2110.

Central: Lovering, 2110.

Front Range: Brainerd, 370.

Hermosa formation, type section: Roth, 2842.

McCallum anticlines, Jackson County: Miller, 2336.

Mississippiian: Brainerd, 380; Johnson, 1697.

Orient mine: Stone, 3253.

Sangre de Cristo Range: Johnson, 1693.

Two Buttes dome, southeastern Colorado: Sanders, 2938.

Cycloths, Pennsylvanian, boundaries: Wheeler, 3596.

Flora, eastern States: Jongmans, 1736.

Grassy shale: Keys, 1866.

Greenland, Fleming Inlet area: Neely, 2506.

Idaho, south-central: Ross, 2837.

Illinois, Madison and St. Clair Counties, Pennsylvanian rocks: Wannless, 3546.

Pennsylvanian cycle and its significance: McGehee, 2161.

Pennsylvanian limestone, Carlinville quadrangle: Ball, 153.

Shoal Creek and Carlinville limestones, correlation: Ekblaw, 999.

Southwestern, Okaw formation: Sutton, 3263.

Warsaw formation: Weller, 3594.

Indians, Union oil and gas field, Pike and Gibson Counties: Logan, 2090.

Unionville gas field, Monroe County: Freed, 1156.

Iowa, channel sandstone, Redfield: Gwynne, 1383.

Chouteau limestone: Keys, 1856.

Des Moines series, Redfield: Gwynne, 1382.

Fort Dodge: Wood, 3770.

Gilmores City formation: Laudon, 2010.

Kansas City formation, Madison County: Goshorn, 1284.

Middle River traverse: Condra, 718.


Missouri River traverse: Condra, 716.

Missouri series, Madison County: Wood, 3769.

Red Oak-Stennett-Lewis traverse, Niobrabora Valley: Condra, 717.

Kansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1745, 1747.

Bronson group: Jewett, 1873, 1874.
### Carboniferous—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geologic Feature</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carboniferous Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross section, geologic:</td>
<td>Kellett, 1763.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottawa, angular coal fragments:</td>
<td>Rich, 2749.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentation cycles in Big Blue series:</td>
<td>Moore, 2415.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky, Mill Springs area:</td>
<td>Knapp, 1906.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western:</td>
<td>Russell, 2900.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinderhookian stratigraphy and paleontology:</td>
<td>Branson, 397.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, Appalachian region:</td>
<td>Stose, 3260.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merkel dolomite, Texas:</td>
<td>Kramer, 1840.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico, central Sonora:</td>
<td>King, 1891.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern:</td>
<td>Coabulla, Permian:</td>
<td>King, 1890.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan, Grand Ledge:</td>
<td>Kelly, 1774.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and gas fields:</td>
<td>Nemcombe, 2469.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midcontinent plants, Permian:</td>
<td>Elias, 1005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midcontinent region, northern, Pennsylvania:</td>
<td>Moore, 2405, 2406.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvanian and Permian stratigraphy:</td>
<td>Moore, 2409.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi, Jackson gas field:</td>
<td>Mines and Rankin Counties: Monroe, 2373.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri:</td>
<td>Kansas Geol. Soc., 1745, 1746.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Springs gas field, Jackson County:</td>
<td>Bartle, 203.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chouteau limestone:</td>
<td>Swartzlow, 3209.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross section, geologic:</td>
<td>Kellett, 1763.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osage beds, Ozarkian region:</td>
<td>Moore, 2410.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osage group, Mississippian, type locality:</td>
<td>Keyes, 1524.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvanian outlier, St. Louis:</td>
<td>Knight, 1910.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western:</td>
<td>Greene, 1310.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana, Cinnabar Mountain, Park County:</td>
<td>Wilson, 3720.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine Bow Mountains:</td>
<td>Neely, 2459.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwestern:</td>
<td>Deiss, 884.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska:</td>
<td>Kansas Geol. Soc., 1745.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And Kansas, Grenola formation:</td>
<td>Condra, 715.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy:</td>
<td>Lugo, 2123.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newfoundland, western:</td>
<td>Schuchert, 2996.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey, mineral resources:</td>
<td>Berkeley, 262.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico:</td>
<td>Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Winchester, 3747.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roswell artesian basin:</td>
<td>Fiedler, 1074.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra County:</td>
<td>Harley, 1404.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Carboniferous—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geologic Feature</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York State:</td>
<td>Newland, 2476.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomenclature:</td>
<td>Iowa: Keyes, 1851.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America, tectonic:</td>
<td>Van der Graacht, 3461.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma:</td>
<td>Kansas Geol. Soc., 1746, 1747; Sheerar, 3043.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbuckle Mountains:</td>
<td>Dott, 829.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbuckle Mountains, Pennsylvanian:</td>
<td>Dott, 827.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boone chert:</td>
<td>Giles, 1245.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boulders, Bengalian, Ouachita Mountains:</td>
<td>Kramer, 1838.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee structural history:</td>
<td>Lowman, 2118.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal fields, Pennsylvanian correlations:</td>
<td>Hendricks, 1468.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxbar formation:</td>
<td>Tomlinson, 3400.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Valley shale, Ouachita Mountains:</td>
<td>Moore, 2413.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower and middle Pennsylvanian:</td>
<td>Lowman, 2117.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucien field:</td>
<td>Zavoleco, 3815.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and gas fields:</td>
<td>Wrathe, 3787.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ouachita Mountains:</td>
<td>Miser, 2363.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ouachita Mountains, Bendian:</td>
<td>Harlton, 1406.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvanian—Permian boundary:</td>
<td>Dott, 928.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permian, Logan and Lincoln Counties:</td>
<td>Patterson, 2813.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western, Mississippian:</td>
<td>Dille, 905.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western, Pennsylvanian:</td>
<td>Ryniker, 2917.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western, Permian:</td>
<td>Greene, 1309.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orogeny, time of, in central Appalachians:</td>
<td>Holden, 1551.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osage formations, Ozark regions:</td>
<td>Cline, 604.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozarks, Pennsylvanian transgression:</td>
<td>Dake, 827.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox formation, Utah and Colorado:</td>
<td>Baker, 132.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania, anthracite:</td>
<td>Austin, 114.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron County:</td>
<td>Cathcart, 606.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern:</td>
<td>Berkey, 262.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeport quadrangle:</td>
<td>Hughes, 1608.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limestones:</td>
<td>Miller, 2331.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Kittanning coal bed:</td>
<td>Stadnichenko, 3103.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwestern:</td>
<td>Caster, 601.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocono, age:</td>
<td>White, 3600.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocono (Oswayo) sandstone, plants:</td>
<td>Arnold, 82.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter County:</td>
<td>Cathcart, 608.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset-Windber quadrangles:</td>
<td>Richardson, 2763.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern:</td>
<td>Stose, 3260.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern:</td>
<td>Piper, 2633.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tioga County:</td>
<td>Cathcart, 604.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western:</td>
<td>Sisler, 3107.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Carboniferous—Continued.
Pennsylvanian and Permian faunas: Moore, 2411.
Reclassification, Midcontinent region, northern: Moore, 2408.
Series, eastern interior province, interpretation: Cadz, 532.
Permian: Keys, 1807.
Continental interior: Keys, 1800.
Permian-Pennsylvanian boundary, Midcontinent region: Moore, 2414.
Pocono orogeny, age and climate: White, 3662.
Rocky Mountain region: Heaton, 1437.
St. Genevieve limestone: Keys, 1802.
Southern Appalachian region: Butts, 513.
Stephanian in America: Darrah, 845.
Texas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Sellards, 3029.
Colorado River valley: Bullard, 478.
Concho County, Permian: Kramer, 1941.
Ector County: Young, 3811.
Graham formation: Coryell, 759.
Hemphill County: Reed, 2713.
Trans-Pecos: King, 1886.
Trans-Pecos, upper Mississippian rocks: King, 1887.
Utah, Moab District: Baker, 131.
Wasatch Mountains, southern: Eardley, 906.
Virginia: McGill, 2167.
Appalachian Valley: Butts, 514.
Blue Ridge: Stose, 3262.
West Franklin formation, southwestern Indiana: Shrock, 3077a.
West Virginia, coal measures, vertical section: Tucker, 3419.
Liverpool oil and gas pool: Heck, 1438.
Wyoming, central and southeastern, Permian: Thomas, 3382.
Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.
Phosphoria and Diwodowy tongues in lower Chugwater: Thomas, 3367.
Shoshone Canyon area, Park County: Johnson, 1692.
Southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 3497.
Yukon, Laberge area: Lees, 2024.
Carbon dioxide.
Colorado, McCallum anticlines, Jackson County: Miller, 2336.
Cartography.
Auto radio, an aid in geologic mapping: Cloos, 667.
Colorado, mapping method: Margerie, 2215.
Tectonic map of United States, proposed: Longwell, 2099.
Topographic mapping, United States: Nat. Res. Board, 2455.

Caves.
Ice caves: Smith, 3119.
Solution caverns: Henderson, 1463.
Kansas, Mitchell County: Knight, 1975.
Virginia, Appalachian Valley: McGill, 2163.
Cenozoic.
Geologic formations: Alcock, 21.
North America, geologic formations: Shimer, 3071.
Central America. See also Costa Rica, Guatemala, etc.
Cephalopoda. See also Mollusca.
Ammonites, Madison County, Montana: Schindewolf, 2973.
Belemnites, genotype: Crickmay, 781.
Carboniferous ammonoids, triangular nepionic coiling: Crensh, 792.
Dryococeras, Carboniferous, synonym for Sagittoceras: Miller, 2327.
Earliest known: Ulrich, 3443.
Gastropilates and Neogastropilates, Alberta: McLern, 2196.
Gonoceratæ, Ordovician, Minnesota: Sardeson, 2953.
Greenland, cast, Cretaceous: Bygad, 842.
Lower Permian: Frebold, 1151.
Manticoceras versus Gephyroceræ: Chadwick, 615.
Missouri, Pennsylvanian goniatitæ: Bisat, 509.
Nautiloids, Cherokee, Midcontinent region: Miller, 2328.
Midway group: Miller, 2322.
Nellie Bly formation, Oklahoma: Miller, 2325.
Ohio, Ontario, and Iowa, cyrtoceræ, Silurian: Forste, 1123.
Pennsylvanian, Mid-Continent region, nautiloids: Miller, 2320.
Phosphoria formation: Miller, 2326.
Pierre formation, Wallace County, Kansas: Elsas, 1001.
Propinoceracæ americanum, ammonoid, Permian, British Columbia: Miller, 2323.
Schistoceracæ: Ulrich, 3448.
Schuchertoceræ thomasi: Miller, 2321.
Washington Land, north Greenland, Ordovician: Telchert, 3329.
Cetacea. See Mammalia.
Changes of level. See also Beaches; Shorelines; Terraces.
Atlantic coast: Townsend, 3403.
Subsidence: Cheney, 367.
Greenland, southeast, Quaternary: Vogt, 3614.
Lagoon deposits on shorelines of emergence: Lucke, 2121.
INDEX

Changes of level—Continued.
  Massachusetts: Brown, 432.
  New Jersey, Barnegat Inlet: Lucke, 2119.
  New Jersey Coast: Kümmler, 1950.
  Pleistocene: Cooke, 731.
  Regressive sandstones: Sears, 3019.
  Sea level, determination: Mariner, 2217.
  Tidal inlets, evolution: Hitchcock, 1526.
  Tilting due to glacial melting: Gutenberg, 1360.

Chelonia. See Reptilia.

Chert.
  California, Monterey: Taliaferro, 3305.
  Formation: Taliaferro, 3305.
  Illinois, Niagara series, Chicago area: Schultz, 3003.
  Missouri, Carthage, cherts and styelo- lifers, relation: Baslin, 223.
  Tri-State mining district, chertification: Fowler, 1144.

Chromite.
  California, Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties: Maxson, 2256.
  Klamath Mountains: Maxson, 2258.
  Klamath River district: O’Farrell, 2259.
  Newfoundland: Stelgrove, 3142.
  Ontario, Obonga-Kashishibog area, Thunder Bay: Kidd, 1877.
  Quebec, eastern: Denis, 893.
  Thetford and Disrael quadrangles: Cooke, 735.
  Thetford district: Cooke, 735.

Cirripedia. See also Crustacea.
  Scalpellum gabbi Wade, Cretaceous: Pilsbry, 2630.

Classification.
  Glacial drift sheets: Kay, 1752.
  Ore deposits: Howe, 1677; Loughlin, 2102.
  Rock units: Ashley, 92.

Clay.
  Canada: Spence, 2155.
  Eastern: McMahen, 2199.
  Clay minerals: Grim, 1329.
  Florida, bleaching clays: Nutting, 2513.
  Georgia, bleaching clays: Nutting, 2513.
  Northwestern, shales and brick clays: Smith, 3131.
  Idaho: Tuills, 3421.
  Inland Empire: Wilson, 3726.
  Illinois, Anna, kaolin deposits: Grim, 1330.
  Indiana: Whittlatch, 5071.
  Underclays: Whittlatch, 5072.
  Minerals: Ross, 2818.
  Minerals with composition Al₂O₃SiO₂: Insley, 1633.

Clay—Continued.
  North Carolina minerals: Fabianic, 1638.
  Oklahoma: Shearer, 2043.
  Ontario, lignite and refractory clay, Onakawana region: Dyer, 958.
  Northern, refractory clays: Dyer, 962.
  Refractory clay, Missinabi River: Crozier, 810.
  Pennsylvania: Leighton, 2036.
  Saskatchewan, buff- and white-burning clays: McLean, 2198.
  Tennessee: Collins, 705; Roberts, 2775.
  Washington, Inland Empire: Wilson, 3726.

Cleating in coal: Dapples, 842.

Climate, geologic. See Paleoclimatology.

Coal. See also Lignite.
  Alaska, Anthracite Ridge district: Richards, 2760.
  Moose Creek area: Waring, 3550.
  Alberta, central: Allan, 36.
  Coleman South coal area: McKay, 2179.
  Crownest Pass area: McKay, 2178.
  British Columbia, Michel coal area: McKay, 2179.
  Canada, Sydney coalfield: Gray, 1308.
  Cleating in coal: Dapples, 842.
  Composition: Fisher, 1101.
  Genesis: Lewis, 2056.
  Illinois coal no. 6: McCabe, 2135, 2136.
  Kaolinite in coal: Buhl, 151.
  Pennsylvanian cycle and its significance: McGeehe, 2161.
  Springfield (No. 5), depositional basin: Wanless, 3545.
  Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake area: Kidd, 1876.
  Origin: Berl, 266; Van Tuyl, 3487.
  Pennsylvania, anthracite: Austin, 114.
  Freeport quadrangle: Hughes, 1608.
  Somerset-Windber quadrangles: Richardson, 2763.
  Portraying structure of coal fields: MacKay, 2177.
  Role of water in formation and differentiation: White, 3655.
  South Dakota, central Perkins County: Searight, 3017.
  Stoneville area: Seagrove, 3016.
  Spores: Sprunk, 3160.
  Virginia: McGill, 2167.
  West Virginia, coal measures, vertical section: Tucker, 3419.
  Cone-in-cone structure: Price, 2668.
  Point Lick, Kanawha County: Fieldner, 1084.
  Wyoming, southwestern, Uinta County, Veatch, 3497.

Coal Measures. See Carboniferous.

Coastal erosion, Virginia: Bevan, 292.
Coelenterata. See Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Invertebrates (general).
California, Mount Jura: Crickmay, 2878.
Paleozoic plankton: Ruedemann, 2878.
Collections.
Fossil exhibits, New York State Museum: Ruedemann, 2867.
Report on fossil echinoderms: Jackson, 1640, 1641.
Report, vertebrate paleontology: Stetson, 3211, 3213.
Color markings on fossils.
Brachiopods, Mississippian: Riley, 2857.
Colorado: Parker, 2576.
Carter Lake area: Stagner, 3164.
Cooperative geological survey, report for 1932: Butler, 509.
Jamestown district, Boulder County: Hill, 1505.
Lake Albion region, Boulder County: Wahlstrom, 3530.
Areas described.
Alma district: Singewald, 3105.
Economic geology.
Alma district: Singewald, 3105.
Arrastre Basin, Silverton and Telluride Quadrangles, vein systems: Burbank, 483.
Breckenridge mining district: Lovering, 2111.
Calumet district: Rainwater, 2887.
Climax molybdenum deposit: Butler, 507.
Galena bearing silver and bismuth, Leadville: Chapman, 632.
General: Henderson, 1455.
Gold, southwestern Colorado, Jurassic formations, northwestern Colorado: Waldschmidt, 3537.
Eastern Colorado: Dane, 839.
Fish horizons, Ordovician and Devonian: Beheh, 242.
Front Range and Rocky Mountains: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1742.
Iron Dike: Boos, 347.
Pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy: Brainerd, 375.
Fountain and pre-Fountain rocks, Front Range, contact: Thompson, 3277.
Greenhorn limestone, Cretaceous: Keyes, 1869.
Hermosa formation, type section: Roth, 2842.
Longs Peak-St. Vrain batholith: Boos, 348.
Lyons formation: Maxwell, 2262.
Lyons sandstone: Thompson, 3378.
McCallum anticlines, Jackson County: Miller, 2336.
Molybdenum, Climax: Kissock, 1899.
Mosquito gold mining district: Dyrenforth, 964.
Oil and gas fields: Krampert, 1942.
Oil and gas possibilities, eastern Colorado: Van Tuy1, 3484.
Oil and gas prospects: Dane, 839.
Oil possibilities, eastern Colorado: Van Tuy1, 3483.
Colorado—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Ore deposits, Leadville district, zoning: Loughlin, 2106.
Relation to stratigraphy, structure and igneous activity: Burbank, 484.
Red Arrow mine: Root, 2807.
San Juan region, minerals: Seaman, 3015.
Zoning, Mosquito Range and San Juan Mountains: Loughlin, 2104.
Historical geology.
Adit tunnel and Columbia mine, Ward: Murray, 2446.
Algal reef, Permian, South Park: Johnson, 1969.
Arrastre Basin, Silverton and Telluride Quadrangles, vein systems: Burbank, 483.
Benton formation, eastern Colorado: Johnson, 1694.
Box Elder Creek and Sand Creek region, Larimer County: Coke, 694.
Breckenridge mining district: Lovering, 2111.
Calumet district: Rainwater, 2887.
Carter Lake area, en échelon structure: Stagner, 3165.
Cretaceous, older formations, northeastern Colorado: Waldschmidt, 3537.
Eastern Colorado: Dane, 839.
Fish horizons, Ordovician and Devonian: Beheh, 242.
Front Range and Rocky Mountains: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1742.
Iron Dike: Boos, 347.
Pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy: Brainerd, 375.
Fountain and pre-Fountain rocks, Front Range, contact: Thompson, 3277.
Greenhorn limestone, Cretaceous: Keyes, 1869.
Hermosa formation, type section: Roth, 2842.
Longs Peak-St. Vrain batholith: Boos, 348.
Lyons formation: Maxwell, 2262.
Lyons sandstone: Thompson, 3378.
McCallum anticlines, Jackson County: Miller, 2336.
Molybdenum, Climax: Kissock, 1899.
Mosquito gold mining district: Dyrenforth, 964.
Oil and gas fields: Krampert, 1942.
Oil and gas possibilities, eastern Colorado: Van Tuy1, 3484.
Oil and gas prospects: Dane, 839.
Oil possibilities, eastern Colorado: Van Tuy1, 3483.
Colorado—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Rabbit Mountain: Quam, 2679.
Recent volcanism, date: Landon, 1981.
Salt Creek area, South Park: Gould, 1289.
Sangre de Cristo Range: Johnson, 1693.
Shales, Miocene, Florissant: Cockerell, 678.
Two Buttes dome, southeastern Colorado: Parker, 2577; Sanders, 2938.
Unconformities, central Colorado: Lovering, 2110.

Mineralogy.
Asbestos, Camp Albion, Boulder County: Wahlstrom, 3531.
Corvusite and rilandite: Henderson, 1458.
Galena bearing silver and bismuth, Leadville: Chapman, 632.
Heavy minerals in Tertiary intrusives: Stark, 3172.
Laumontite and thomsonite, Table Mountain: Henderson, 1450.
Manganese minerals, Sunnyside veins, Eureka Gulch: Burbank, 486.
Ohio City area: Seaman, 3013.
Oligonite, Leadville: Mayo, 2267.
Opal, Specimen Mountain: Seaman, 3014.
Stability, pisanite (cuprian melanterite): Eckel, 979.
Topaz, Tarryall Mountains: Wulff, 3802.

Paleontology.
Cephaldea caplani (sawfly), Miocene, Creede: Cockerell, 681.
Chrysopidae, Miocene, Creede and Florissant: Carpenter, 588.
Conodonts: Branson, 393.
Coprolites of ganoid fishes, Pennsylvanian, Chaffee and Park Counties: Johnson, 1901.
Diatryma, supposed plumage, Eocene: Wetmore, 3629.
Ephedra miocenican, Florissant, Miocene: Wodehouse, 3751.
Fossil tetralonia: Eocene, Parachute Creek: Forbes, 1133.
Gastropods: Glirty, 1258.
General: Toepelman, 3391.
Goldenrod, Creede formation: Cockerell, 690.
Green River flora, Eocene: Brown, 428.
Holcoptera maculosa, Tertiary, Florissant: Carpenter, 584.
Mollusca, Cretaceous: Henderson, 1464.
Mount Eocene, Parachute Creek: Forbes, 1133.
Phyllopod crustaceans, South Park: Johnson, 1695.

Petrology.
Front Range, granites: Boos, 349.
Granite, alteration to sericite schist, Leadville district: Schwartz, 3004.
Hygiene sandstone, Front Range: Murphy, 2445.
Log Cabin batholith: Boos, 350.

Physiographic geology.
Arkansas (upper), and Eagle Rivers: Behre, 244.
Bull Mountain thrust fault: Thomas, 3964.
Cripple Creek volcano: Loughlin, 2103.
Fox Hills formation, calcareous sandstone concretions: Mathis, 2241.
Intrusions, Tertiary, igneous, Green Lakes and Isabelle Lake valleys, Boulder County: Graham, 1290.
Recent volcanism, date: Landon, 1981.
Rockslide, Durango, La Plata County: Vanderwilt, 3473.
Sawatch Range, reverse faulting on western slope: Stark, 3173.
Sink holes, fossil, in Cretaceous beds, Prowers County: Dane, 840.
Structure map: Anonymous, 3822.
Talus behavior above timber in Rocky Mountains: Behre, 243.

Viscosity of lavas, San Juan region: Ross, 2824.

Physiographic geology.
Arkansas River, Royal Gorge: Powers, 2660, 2661.
Arkansas (upper), and Eagle Rivers: Behre, 244.
Front Range: Van Tuyl, 3486.
Medicine Bow and Park Ranges, warped peneplain and glacial features: Atwood, 103.
Multiple glaciation, Sawatch Range: Powers, 2659.
Park Range: Atwood, 100, 102.
Physiographic geology—Continued.

San Juan and Front Ranges, geomorphologic correlation: Atwood, 99.
Sink holes, Eagle County: Johnson, 1906.

Concretions.

California, sand: Edwards, 989.
Clay rhizoconcretions, St. Lawrence River, formed by tidal plants: Rousseau, 2853.
Colorado, Fox Hills formation, sandstone: Mathias, 2241.
Connecticut, Champlain formation: Tarr, 3316.
North Dakota, Black Hills: Hamilton, 1376.
Harney Peak region, Black Hills: Runner, 2881.
Ontario, cylindrical structures in sandstones, Kingston: Hawley, 1428.
South Dakota, metamorphosed calcareous concretions: Runner, 2880.
Texas, Manning beds: Burt, 500.

Conglomerate. See also Sedimentation.

California, Pliocene, Los Angeles Basin: Edwards, 985.
Ontario, Abram Lake area: Pettijohn, 2620.

Congresses. See also Associations.

Sixteenth International Geological Congress: Mendenhall, 2287.

Cone-in-cone structure, Fox Hills formation: Boos, 346.

Connecticut.


Historical geology.

Connecticut Valley: Kitson, 1900.
Danbury gneiss: Agar, 15.
Salisbury district: Agar, 16.
Triassic belt: Longwell, 2085.

Paleontology.

Concretions of Champlain formation, origin: Tarr, 3316.
Littortina irrorata, post-Pleistocene: Knight, 1915.

Petrotogy.

Danbury gneiss: Agar, 15.
Diorite, thermally metamorphosed, Brookfield: Agar, 18.
Salisbury district: Agar, 16.

Physiographic geology.

Connecticut Valley, Pleistocene: Flint, 1116.

Connecticut—Continued.

Physiographic geology.

Quinnipiac-Farmington lowland, lateral glacial features: Flint, 1117.
Varves, Windsor Locks: Loughe, 2101.

Conodonts.

Arkansas, Caddo Gap: Cooper, 744.
Colorado, Ordovician: Branson, 393.
Ecology: Branson, 398.
Illinois, Niagaran, scolecodonts: Cronels, 794.
Ligonodina and Prioniodus, revision: Cooper, 743.

Microfaunology, Johns Valley shale, Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma: Harlton, 1405.
Missouri, Devonian: Branson, 395.
Mississippiian: Branson, 396.
Ordovician: Branson, 394.

Quadrages of the world: Scott, 3011.

Continental drifting.

Continental drift: Douglas, 932.
Ice ages and the drift of continents: Coleman, 702.

Copper.

Arizona, Bisbee mining district: Ransome, 2097.
Yuma County, southern: Wilson, 3723.
Arsenical and argentiferous: Gregg, 1315.

British Columbia, Copper Mountain mining area, Similkameen district: Delmage, 911.
Cranbrook area: Cairnes, 536.
Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 537.

California, Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties: Maxon, 2256.

Chalcocite types: Baslin, 224.
Disseminated deposits: Locke, 2073.
Ducktown district, Tennessee: Kendall, 1777.
Lake Superior region: Hotchkiss, 1563.
Mesothermal veins and replacement: Hart, 1415.

Microscopy in assaying disseminated deposits: Probes, 1170.
Copper—Continued.

Montana, Butte mining district: Perry, 2607.
Metalliferous deposits, Helena region: Pardee, 2570.
Nevada, Rio Tinto deposit: Crawford, 770.
New Mexico, Santa Rita and Hanover region: Ransome, 2607.
Sierra County: Harley, 1404.
Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake: Riley, 2770.
Oregon, Squaw Creek and Silver Peak districts and Almeda mine: Shenon, 3047.
Paragenesis of oxidized ores: Schwartz, 3005.
Pipe deposits: Weed, 3584.
Porphyry coppers: Parsons, 2585.
Quebec, Amulet mine, Noranda district: Wilson, 3731.
Home mine, Rouyn Township: Butterfield, 512.
Rouyn-Bell River Region: Lang, 1996.
Paragenesis of oxidized ores: Schwartz, 3005.

Correlation—Continued.
Tables—Continued.
California, Coast Ranges: Anderson, 68.
"Domengine" middle Eocene, Ventura County: McMasters, 2201.
Kettleman Hills oil field: Gester, 1227.
Knoxville-Shasta succession: Anderson, 66.
San Joaquin clay, San Joaquin Valley: Barbat, 162.
Southern: Livingston, 2067.
Carboniferous, eastern States, correlation with Europe: Jongmans, 1736.
North America: Van der Gracht, 3461.
Colorado, Ordovician: Branson, 303.
Cretaceous, United States: Wells, 3602.
Devonian: Bassler, 220.
Geologic formations of North America: Shimer, 3071.
Idaho, south-central: Ross, 2837.
Iowa, Missouri River traverse: Condra, 716.
Louisiana, Caldwell and Catahoula Parishes: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3075.
Michigan, Marquette and Crystal Falls districts, correlation: Zinn, 3818.
Oil and gas fields: Newcombe, 2469.
Mississippian: Bassler, 220.
Missouri, Devonian and Mississippian: Branson, 305.
Ordovician and Silurian: Branson, 303.
Nebraska and Iowa, pre-Pennsylvanian systems: Ligon, 2123.
Ordovician: Bassler, 220.
Ouachitas, Carboniferous stratigraphy, Bendian: Harlton, 1406.
Pennsylvania, western: Sisler, 3107.
Pennsylvania: Bassler, 220.
Permian: Bassler, 220.
Rocky Mountain region: Heaton, 1437.
Silurian: Bassler, 220.
North Greenland: Poulsen, 2657.
South Dakota, Nemo district, Black Hills: Runner, 2882.
Simpson, 3094.
Tertiary: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3074; Midway and Wilcox groups: Cooke, 730.
Texas: Adkins, 13; Plummer, 2640.
Texas—New Mexico-Oklahoma-Kansas: Cotner, 762.
Pecan Gap chalk: Ellisor, 1013.
Trans-Pecos: King, 1856.
Wilcox of central Texas: Claypool, 665.
United States: Reeside, 2725.

Coral Islands and reefs: Lloyd, 2058.
Origin: Davis, 865.
Corals. See Anthozoa.
Coronadite redivivus: Lindgren, 2063.
Correlation. See also Geologic formations, tables; Historical geology.
Arkansas and Oklahoma, coal fields, Pennsylvanian: Hendricks, 1468.
El Paso limestone, Ordovician: Kirk, 1897.
Foraminifera, fusuline, Permian and Pennsylvanian: Dumbar, 946.
Glacial epoch: Antevs, 74.
Glenwood shales: Sardeson, 2952.
Iowa, Chouteau limestone: Keyes, 1856.
Upper Devonian: Stookey, 1845.
Mexico, South and Central America, lower Oligocene: Dorr, 923.
Mississippian formations, Pennsylvania and Ohio: Caster, 601.
Pennsylvania: Knight, 1910.
Radioactive method: Foye, 1147.
Structural bearings and time determinations: Burwash, 504.
Sylvan shale, Oklahoma: Thomas, 3361.
Texas, Pecan Gap chalk: Ellisor, 1013.
Volcanic ash-falls: Keyes, 1825.

Tables.
Alabama and Mississippi, Midway and Wilcox groups: Cooke, 730.
Alberta, central: Allan, 36.
Zones in Benton group shales: Webb, 3582.

6022°——35——19
Costa Rica.  
**Historical geology.**
Highlands of Costa Rica: Lohmann, 2084.

**Physical geology.**
Talamanca Mountains and Reventazon Valley: Lohmann, 2083.

**Underground water.**
Mineral and warm springs: Schaufelberger, 2965.

Cranbrook area, British Columbia: Cairnies, 536.

Craters.  
Craters, meteoric, formation: Wylie, 3804.

Texas, air blowers: Price, 2672.

Cretaceous. See also Paleontology, Cretaceous.

Alabama, northern: Johnston, 1714.

Alaska, Girdwood district: Park, 2573.

Alberta: Hume, 1615.

Canadian Rockies: Telfer, 3332.

Central: Allan, 36.

Coleman South coal area: McKay, 2179.

Crowsnest Pass area: Warren, 3558.

Sweetgrass arch, northward extension: Michener, 2312.

Zones in Benton group shales: Webb, 3582.

Benton shales: Keyes, 1863.

Bonaire, Danish West Indies: Piipers, 2628.

British Columbia: Hume, 1615.

Canadian Rockies: Telfer, 3332.

Michel coal area: McKay, 2179.

California: Reed, 2714.

Coast Ranges: Anderson, 66.


Northern Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1653.

Redding-Weaverville districts: Hinds, 1518.

Southern: Livingston, 2067.

San Gabriel Mountains, western: Miller, 2354.


Breckenridge mining district: Johnson, 1694.

Breckenridge mining district: Lovering, 2111.

Central: Lovering, 2110.


Fossil sink holes, Prowers County: Dane, 840.

McCallum anticlines, Jackson County: Miller, 2336.

Northeastern: Rankin, 2696; Waldschmidt, 3537.

Two Buttes dome: Parker, 2577.

Two Buttes dome, southeastern Colorado: Sanders, 2988.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Cuba: Sánchez Roig, 2935.

Fauna: Douville, 933.

Habana and vicinity: Palmer, 2566.

Sierra Maestra: Taber, 3297.

Delaware, Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.

Exogyra cancellata zone: Stephenson, 3204.

Fuson-Clovery formation: Brown, 416.

Greenland, east: Øygavad, 342; Rosenberg, 2814.

Iowa: Keyes, 1857.

Northwestern: Tester, 3336.

Kansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.

Manitoba: Hume, 1615.

Well sections: Wickenden, 3682.

Maryland, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Jonas, 1717.

Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3205.

Southern: Cooke, 729.

Massachusetts, Cape Cod region: Woodworth, 3779.

Mexico, Acapulco and Las Delicias areas, Coahuila: Kelly, 1776.

Northern Sonora: Taliaferro, 3301.

Sierra de Los Lamentos: Foshag, 1130.

Tehuacan region: Müllerried, 2431.

Valley of Tecocomulco, State of Hidalgo: Vivar, 3511.

Mississippi, Jackson gas field, Hines and Rankin Counties: Monroe, 2373.

Tombigbee sands: Needham, 2457.

Missouri, Crowleys Ridge: Matthews, 2247.

Montana, Cinnabar Mountain, Park County: Wilson, 3720.

Cut Bank oil field: Perry, 2611.

Montana, Medicine Bow Mountains: Neely, 2459.

Ness and Hodgeman Counties, Kansas: Moss, 2424.

New Mexico: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Winchester, 3747.

Northwest Territories: Hume, 1615.

Oklahoma: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Sheerrar, 3043.

Oil and gas fields: Whrath, 3787.

Ontario, lignite and refractory clay, Onakawana region: Dyer, 958.

Northern, refractory clays: Dyer, 962.

Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2307.

Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2308.

Rhode Island, Block Island: Woodworth, 3779.

Rocky Mountain region: Heaton, 1437.

Saskatchewan: Hume, 1615.

Southern: McLearn, 2198.

South Dakota, central Perkins County: Searight, 3017.

Stoneville area: Searight, 3016.
INDEX

Cretaceous—Continued.
Texas: Adkins, 13; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.
Darst Creek oil field, Guadalupe County: McCallum, 2137.
Fredericksburg-Washita contact, Edwards Plateau region: Curry, 817.
Kelsey anticline, Upshur County: Denison, 895.
Midway group, age: Scott, 3009.
Northeast of East Texas oil field: Decker, 877.
Oil and gas fields: Wrather, 3787.
Pecan Gap chalk: Ellisor, 1013.
Somervell County: Fiedler, 1076.
Trans-Pecos: King, 1885.
Utah, Asphalt Ridge fauna: Tolmachoff, 3393.
Moab District: Baker, 131.
Virginia, Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Wyoming, Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.
Shoshone Canyon area, Park County: Johnson, 1692.
Southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 3497.
Wind River Basin: Bauer, 228.
Yukon, Laberge area: Lees, 2024.

Crinoidea. See also Echinodermata.
Cedar Valley formation, Iowa: Laudon, 2011.
Coryneocrinus, Devonian, Indiana: Kirk, 1896.
Edriocrinus, parasitism: Ehrenberg, 992.
Iowa, Gilmore City formation: Laudon, 2010.
Mississippi: Thomas, 3360.
Ohio Valley: Bassler, 214.
Pterotocrinus, evolution in eastern interior basin, Chester epoch: Sutton, 3294.
Rhodocrinus mortoni, Oriskany, Maine: Goldring, 1269.
Syndetocrinus dartae, Quebec: Kirk, 1895.

Crocodiles. See Reptilia.
Cross-lamination in Casper sandstone: Knight, 1918.
Cryptogams. See also Paleobotany.
Crystallography. See also Mineralogy; Donnay, 914; Lazell, 2021; Tunell, 3422.
Anapulture, anlagenlamine and eudidymite: Palache, 2532.
Biaxial crystals, model: Rogers, 2792.
Calcite, Godfrey, Ontario: Parsons, 2586.
Cassiterite: Gruner, 1347.
Castanite: Donnay, 915.
Century of progress: Whitlock, 3677.
Claudette, minasragrite, sasmonite, native selenium, indium: Palache, 2558.
Crystallographic presentation: Peacock, 2594.
Crystallographic relations, cubanite, chalcopyrite and secondary chalcopyrite: Bueger, 476.
Narsarsukite, X-ray study: Warren, 3552.
New Jersey, Franklin Furnace, tephrite crystal: Schaller, 2961.
New York, Dutchess County, chloritoid: Barth, 202.
Nomenclature: Landero, 1974.
Optic angle, determination of: Dodge, 910.
Polymorphic phenomena and crystal structure: Barth, 201.
Selective incrustation of crystal forms: Frondel, 1174.
Symbols for point symmetry groups: Soller, 3150.
Theory of determinants: Donnay, 916.
Uranium oxides: Palache, 2559.
Vermont, staurolite, Gassetts: Currfer, 815.
Virginia, staurolites, Patrick and Henry Counties: Roberts, 2781.

Cuba. See also West Indies. Geologic mapping: Corral, 755.
Economic geology.
Oil in igneous rocks: Lewis, 2057.
Historical geology.
Dutch geological investigations in Cuba: Rutten, 2913.
General: Sanchez Roig, 2935.
Guantanamo Bay region: Meinzer, 2274.
Habana and vicinity: Palmer, 2566.
Sierra Maestra: Haber, 3297.
Mineralogy.
Serpentization: Chawner, 636.
Paleontology.
Birds from Ciego Montero, Pleistocene: Wetmore, 3621.
Cepolus: Ciechan, 663.
Cuba—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Coral and Foraminifera, Guantánamo Bay region: Vaughan, 3492, 3493.
Coral, Eocene: Wells, 3605.
Echinoids, Cretaceous and Miocene: Sánchez Roig, 2933.
Revision, Oligocene: Sánchez Roig, 2932.
Fauna, Cretaceous, central Cuba: Sánchez Roig, 2934.
Upper Cretaceous: Douville, 933.
Foraminifera: Thalmann, 3347.
Cretaceous and Tertiary: Palmer, 2564.
Tertiary, north coast: Hadley, 1366.
Gallowayina, Upper Cretaceous: Palmer, 2561.
General: Sánchez Roig, 2935.
Gimbelina, Eocene and Oligocene: Palmer, 2562.
Lepidocyclina: Vaughan, 3495.
Mollusks, Pleistocene: Richards, 2757.
Pachyodonts, American, relation to European: Müllerried, 2428.
Pleistocene plants, Santa Clara and Matanzas Provinces: Berry, 278.
Radiolaria, Cretaceous and Eocene: Palmer, 2563.
Rudistae, Pinar del Rio: Boissevain, 343.
Rudistids: Palmer, 2565.

Physical geology.

Earthquake, Santiago, February 3, 1932: Morales y Pedroso, 2416.
Earthquakes: Duque de Estrada, 955; Montoulieu, 2376; Villa, 3506.

Physiographic geology.

Relief: Portella, 2849.
Sierra Maestra: Taber, 3297.

Cusps. See Shore lines.
Cycads. See Paleobotany.

Daemonelix, Pleistocene, Texas: Wood, 3765.
Damariscotta shell heaps and coastal stability: Goldthwait, 1272.
Dams.
California, Pine Canyon dam, Los Angeles County: Berkey, 291.
Deep wells. See Boring.

Delaware. Historical geology.

Baltimore & Ohio routes: Grimsley, 1331.
Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.

Deltas.
Colorado River delta: Sykes, 3295.

Dendrites.
Two-dimensional, origin: Swartzlow, 3202.

Denudation. See Erosion.

Deposition. See Sedimentation.


Desert.
Geomorphogeny: Davis, 883.

Detrital grains, handling and determination: Partridge, 2588.

Devonian. See also Paleontology, Devonian.

Alabama, northern, Johnston, 1714.
Alberta, Canadian Rockies: Telfer, 3332.
Central: Allan, 36.
Crownest Pass area: Warren, 3558.
Limestone, McMurray, age: Warren, 3559.

Arizona, northern, Eleno Mountain:

Brady, 375.

Arkansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1746.
British Columbia, Brisco-Dogtooth area: Evans, 1032.

California, Death Valley: Noble, 2497.
Northern Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1653.

Redding-Weaverville districts: Hinds, 1516.

Canada, eastern Arctic: Weeks, 3587.

Colorado, central: Lovering, 2110.

Fish horizons: Behre, 242.

Front Range: Brainerd, 379.


Greenland, east: Kulling, 1052; Säve-Söderbergh, 2918, 2921.

Caledonian Mountains: Telchert, 3327.

Fleming Inlet area: Nee-Nygaard, 2506.

Idaho, south-central: Ross, 2837.

Illinois, Hoing sand: Workman, 3784.

Western: Workman, 3786.

Iowa, Cedar Valley limestone, Glory and Waterloo: Wood, 3768.
Correlations: Stockey, 3257.
Middle Amana: Stockey, 3258.
Rockford series: Keyes, 1820.

Kansas, Hunton limestone, McPherson and Harvey Counties: Hall, 1374.

Manitoba, well sections: Wickenden, 3682.

Maryland, Appalachian region: Stose, 3200.

Michigan: Eddy, 983.
Oil and gas fields: Newcombe, 2469.

Montana, Cinnabar Mountain, Park County: Wilson, 3720.
Northwestern: Deliss, 884.
Devonian—Continued.

Nebraska, pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy: Lugn, 2123.
Nevada, east-central: Merriam, 2290.
New Albany shale, top layers: Huddle, 1605.
Newfoundland, western: Schuchert, 2996.
New Hampshire, central: Billings, 303.
Franconia region, White Mountains: Williams, 3703.
Littleton quadrangle: Billings, 301.
New Jersey, Hamilton group: Willard, 3698.
New Mexico: Winchester, 3747.
Sierra County: Harley, 1404.
New York, Catskill delta: Chadwick, 613.
Catskill formation: Chadwick, 614.
Catskill region: Chadwick, 610.
Eastern: Cooper, 746.
Eastern, Hamilton group: Cooper, 751.
Hamilton group: Willard, 3698.
Hamilton red beds: Chadwick, 611.
Ithaca: Caster, 598.
Southern: Pettke, 1070.
State: Newland, 2476.
Taconic and Appalachian orogenies, Hudson River region: Pepper, 2602.
Tully formation: Cooper, 752.
Upper Devonian: Chadwick, 612.
Ohio, bone beds and crinoidal limestones, Delaware limestone: Westgate, 3017.
Serpent Mound structure: Bucher, 463.
Oklahoma, oil and gas fields: Wrather, 3787.
Ontario, lignite and refractory clay, Onakawana region: Dyer, 958.
Oriskany sandstone, petrography: Stow, 3268.
Cameron County: Cathcart, 606.
"Catskill" sedimentation: Willard, 3697.
Early Chemung shore line: Willard, 3792.
Hamilton group: Willard, 3698.
Limestones: Miller, 2351.
Northern: Pettke, 1070.
Northwestern: Caster, 599, 601.
Oriskany sand, Elk County: Cathcart, 607.
Oriskany sand, McKean County: Cathcart, 608.
Pocono (Oswayo) sandstone, plants: Arnold, 82.
Potter County: Cathcart, 602, 603.
Somerset-Windber quadrangles: Richardson, 2763.
Southern: Stose, 3269.

Devonian—Continued.

Pennsylvania—Continued.
Southwestern: Piper, 2633.
Southwestern, Chemung: Willard, 3695.
Tioga County: Cathcart, 604.
Tully limestone, Rush Township: Willard, 3699.
Western: Sisler, 3107.
Quebec, Gaspé Bay and Marsul River: Jones, 1726.
Tabletop area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1725.
Southern Appalachian region: Butts, 513.
Texas: Sollars, 3029.
Traverse-Hamilton ostracode correlation: Warthin, 3562.
Virginia, Appalachian Valley: Butts, 514.
Blue Ridge: Stose, 3262.
Northern: Bevan, 288.
Wyoming, Bear tooth Butte: Dorf, 918.
Shoshone Canyon area, Park County: Johnson, 1692.

Diamonds. See also Precious stones; Blank, 363.
Deposits of magmatic origin: Ball, 156.

Diastrophism.
Arizona, Colorado dome: Keyes, 1829.
Diastrophism and intrusion: Delury, 890.

Diatomaceae. See also Diatomaceous earth.
Archaeoconomus, Tertiary, Maryland: Definande, 873.
Barbados: Fuge, 1132.
Tertiary: Robinson, 2784.
California, Cretaceous: Hanna, 1385.
Tertiary: Hendy, 1470.
Dismal Swamp: Cocke, 676.
Florida, diatoms in pest deposits: Hanna, 1382.
Hyrax, new mounting medium: Hanna, 1381.

Diatomaceous earth.
California: Lewis, 2058; Tallaferrro, 3304.
Deposits: Tallaferrro, 3304.
Florida: Gunter, 3137.
Oregon: Eardley-Wilnout, 972; Smith, 3137.
Utah: Mimber, 3744.
Virginia: Roberts, 2780.

Diatomite.
Oregon, eastern: Moore, 2400.

Dikes. See also Intrusions.
Labrador coast, diabase dikes: Wheeler, 3645.
Dikes—Continued.

New Mexico, Cimarron Valley, Union County, clastic plugs and dikes: Parker, 2575.

Pegmatites: Hess, 1487.

Quebec, Mount Johnson dike rocks: Osborne, 2540.

Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery mine, Noranda district: Wilson, 3733.

Texas, dolomite dikes, Clear Fork formation: Kramer, 1940.

Utah, pebble dikes, Tintic district: Farmin, 1048.

Virginia, Amelia dikes: Glass, 1260.

Diabase dikes near Lexington: Campbell, 648.

West Virginia and Pennsylvania, clay dikes in Redstone coal: Price, 2666.

District of Columbia.

Paleontology.

Plants, Pleistocene: Berry, 270.

Physiographic geology.

Terraces and overlaps: Darton, 851.

Dinosaurs. See Reptilia.

Dislocations. See Faulting.

Dolomite.

Minnesota: Stauffer, 3175.

Oklahoma: Merritt, 2297.

Domes. See also Salt domes.


Drainage changes. See also Glacial geology, Physiographic geology (general).

Appalachian: Meyerhoff, 2399.

Appalachians, southern: Wright, 3793.

Arizona, Colorado River, Pleistocene origin: Blackwelder, 329.

Canada, Akpatok Island: Cox, 706.

Colorado, upper Arkansas and Eagle Rivers: Behre, 244.

Eastern North America: Johnson, 1678.

Hudson-Delaware-Susquehanna drainage: Mackin, 2185.

Iowa: Keyes, 1891.

Kentucky, Pre-Illinoian glaciation, Cincinnati region: DesJardins, 899.

Massachusetts, Nashua and Millers Rivers valleys: Brown, 434.

Minnesota, Cannon River, glacial division: Sardeson, 2950.

Mississippi River, glacial division: Sardeson, 2949.

Mississippi River, Crowley's Ridge division: Matthew, 2245.

New Jersey, gaps in trap ridges: Hubert, 1604.

Drainage changes—Continued.

New York, Susquehanna River, North Branch: Burroughs, 499.

Ohio River: Fowke, 1141.

Ohio, north-central: White, 3668.

North-central, burled topography: Ver Steeg, 3500.

Pre-Illinoian glaciation, Cincinnati region: DesJardins, 899.

Southeastern, and northwestern West Virginia: Happ, 1393.

Oklahoma, southeastern, Canadian River: Hendricks, 1466.

Ontario, origin of watercourses near French River: Quirke, 2684.

Pennsylvania, Susquehanna River, North Branch: Burroughs, 499.

Pennsylvania, Susquehanna River, northern: Wright, 3796.

Stream capture, methods: Crosby, 806.

Virginia, Natural Bridge region: Wright, 3794.

Upper Roanoke and James River basins: Wright, 3792.

Washington, channels in Ferry, Stevens and Pend O'Reille Counties: Freeman, 1162.

West Virginia, Cheat River: Fridley, 1105.

West Virginia, Cheat River: Fridley, 1106.

West Virginia, northwestern, and southeastern Ohio: Happ, 1393.

Drift deposits. See Glacial geology; Ice ages (ancient), Drumlins.

Massachusetts: Crosby, 804.

Dunes.

Arizona, Alamagordo desert white sand: Talmage, 3306.

California and Oregon: Cooper, 754.

Michigan Basin: Scott, 3012.

Dust falls.


Dust fall of November 12–13, 1933: Miller, 2334, 2335.

Dust fall, November 13, 1933: Alexander, 26, 27.

Dust storm, November 12, 1933, Great Plains: Hovde, 1568.

Dust storm, April 12, 1934, Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Russell, 2899.

Sand fall, Ontario: Lloyd, 2069.

Dynamic geology. See Physical geology.

Earth.

Age: Knopf, 1925; Larsen, 2000.

Canadian cyrtolite, age: Muench, 2436.

Determination from radioactive minerals: Kovarik, 1937.

Geologic chronology: Keyes, 1822, 1826.

Helium and geologic time: Urry, 3453.
Earth—Continued.

Age—Continued.


Postglacial time calculations from geothermal measurements: Hotchkiss, 1564.

Thorium minerals as age indicators: Wells, 3607.


Earth patterns in eastern New Mexico: Turley, 3423.

Magnetic anomalies: Jenny, 1665.

Crust: Berrera, 198; Daly, 836; DeLury, 889.

Anomalies, heavy: Heiskanen, 1450.

Continental drift: Douglas, 932.

Deformation: Bucher, 461.

Law of symmetry in development: Fourmarier, 1140.

Variations, horizontal: DeLury, 888.

Interior: DeLury, 890; Thom, 3537.

Constitution: Marsh, 2218.

Depths of the earth: Daly, 837.


Interior, as revealed by seismological data: Neumann, 2465.

Magmatic wedge: DeLury, 891.

Plasticity of rocks: Nadai, 2449.

Temperature.

Geothermics, application to geology: Van Orstrand, 3480.

Measurement and interpretation: Van Orstrand, 3478.

Measurements in Calumet and Hecla conglomerate mine: Hotchkiss, 1564.

Michigan, geothermal measurements, copper district: Fisher, 1103.

Oklahoma, deep well temperatures: McCutchin, 2147.

Temperature gradients: Heald, 1436.

Temperature gradients in oil wells: Van Orstrand, 3470.

Thermal history: Holmes, 1557.

Earth movements. See Changes of level; Landslides.

Energy sources: Helm, 1448.

Earthquakes. See also Seismology: Leet, 2028; Macelwane, 2150; Reeds, 2721; Gutenberg, 1361.

Prediction, futility: De Montalk, 892.

Puertorico: Meyerhoff, 2307.


Tectonic earthquakes: Macelwane, 2152.

Texas, Valentine, August 16, 1931: Byerly, 529.

United States: Heck, 1439.

United States, 1932: Neumann, 2466.

Volcanic earthquakes: Macelwane, 3759.


Wyoming, Jackson Hole: Fryxell, 1179.

Echinodermata. See also Asteroidea; Blastoidae; Crinoidae; Echinoidea; Invertebrates (general).

Carboniferous, Iowa: Bonne, 231.

Crinoids, Mississippiian, Iowa: Bourn, 172.


Starfishes and crinoids, Carboniferous: Keys, 1860.

Jamaica, Echin.: Arnold, 80.
Echinodermata—Continued.

Ophiura, Miocene, Maryland: Berry, 267.
Report on fossil echinoderms: Jackson, 1640, 1641.

Echinoidea.

Chelonechinus, Neogene urchinid, Barbados: Bather, 225.
Cretaceous and Miocene, Cuba: Sánchez Roig, 2933.
Cretaceous and Tertiary: Weisbord, 3591.
Mexico, Eocene, Tamaulipas: Israelsky, 1637.
Oligocene, Cuba: Sanchez Roig, 2932.
Pedicellariae: Geis, 1222.
Texas, Cretaceous: Smiser, 3110.

Economic geology (general). For areas see under the various States. See also Ore deposits, origin, and the particular products: Bruce, 441; Hewett, 1497.

Alteration, pyrite to pyrrhotite: Stevens, 3215.
Arsenic: Tyler, 3437.
Birmingham District, Alabama: Blair, 326.
Bottom-hole pressure: Wright, 3796.
Classification, ore deposits: Loughlin, 2102.
Copper deposits, western States: Finch, 1091.
Disseminated deposits: Locke, 2073.
Economic geology in ancient times: Sagul, 2922.
Epithermal antimony deposits: Schrader, 2988.
Fluorspar, western United States: Burchard, 491.
Geology, role in petroleum exploration: Herold, 1474.
Geophysics in nonmetallic field: Heland, 1447.
Geothermics, application to geology: Van Orstrand, 3480.
Gold in old cyanide dumps: Crawford, 775.
Transportation by organic solutions: Fetzer, 1072.
Government surveys and mining industry: Sales, 2937.
Gulf border salt deposits, age: Brown, 425.
Lead and zinc deposits: Jackson, 1639.
Limonite derivatives: Blanchard, 331.
Manganese, western hydrothermal deposits: Hewett, 1406.
Mercury in native silver, origin: Newhouse, 2472.
Mesothermal copper veins and replacements: Hart, 1418.
Mesothermal gold deposits: Connolly, 721.

Economic geology (general)—Continued.

Mesothermal silver-lead-zinc deposits: McKnight, 2189.
Metalliferous deposits, southwestern United States and northern Mexico: Schmitt, 2978.
Microscopic mineralogic analysis: Ravitz, 2701.
Mineral industry, development: Loughlin, 2105.
Mining district, eastern States: Singewald, 3101.
Mining geology: McLaughlin, 2194; Singewald, 3104.
Mining, history and influence, western United States: Henderson, 1456.
North American oil fields: Bentz, 258.
Oil finding, progress in: Deussen, 209.
Oil reserves, recoverable, in sand fields: Brace, 369.
Ore deposits of the Southwest: Ransome, 2697.
Relation to geologic cycles: Butler, 510.
Ore, future supply: Hubbert, 1603.
Ore shoot bottoms, determination: Schmitt, 2980.
Oriole content of rocks, petroleum: Russell, 2905.
Pegmatites: Hess, 1487.
Permeability of porus media, measurement: Wyckoff, 3804.
Petroleum, origin, Hackford’s theory: Ginter, 1256.
Placer deposits: Cockfield, 684.
Western United States: Pardeee, 2571.
Pyrite-marcasite relation: Buerger, 474.
Quicksilver deposits: Ross, 2829.
Recent development as applied science: Berkeley, 264.
Salt flowage in salt domes: Jones, 1727.
Sedimentary manganese deposits: Hewitt, 1495.
Stone industries: Bowles, 363.
Structural trends on the Gulf coast: Jenny, 1670.
Tectonic position of Rocky Mountain ore districts: Billingsley, 307.
Tungsten, western States: Loring, 2109.
Uranium, vanadium, radium, gold, silver, and molybdenum sedimentary deposits: Hess, 1485.
Use of geology in seeking gold: Jenkins, 1656.
Western mining, historical review: Ransome, 2698.
INDEX

Economic geology (general)—Continued.
Western States, ore deposits: Finch, 1090.
Phosphate: Mansfield, 2210.
Educational. See also Textbooks.
Examination tests in geology: Kay, 1754.
Elevation and subsidence. See Changes of
level.
Engineering geology: Berkey, 204.
Application to civil engineering: Clark, 650.
Chicago and vicinity: Ekblaw, 997.
Enrichment. See Ore deposits, origin.
Eocene. Seo Tertiary.
Equus. See Mammalia.
Erosion. See also Sedimentation: Tharp, 3352.
Acceleration above geologic norms: Lowdermilk, 2113.
Beaches: Barden, 190; Schmitt, 2977.
Channel-construction, effect upon stream bed: Straub, 2374.
Choking of pore space in soil: Hendrickson, 1469.
Cycle of erosion, later stages: Creek-may, 785.
Desert rainfall: Russell, 2808.
Dynamics, in controlled channels: Ramser, 2689.
Forests and stream flow: Hoyt, 1600.
Gateways through mountains, river-cut: Johnson, 1684.
Geomorphic processes at high altitudes: Bryan, 457.
Guatemala, Mayan cities, Peten district: Cooke, 732.
Indiana, island hills, Wabash valley: Fidlar, 1073.
Mississippi: Tharp, 3352.
Nebraska: Condra, 719.
Nevada, Great Basin: Keyes, 1821.
New Jersey, Barnegat Inlet: Lucke, 2119.
Ohio, Lake Erie shore: Stout, 3264.
Ontario, Point Pelee, Lake Erie: Kindle, 1879.
Piedmont, southern, old plantation belt: Fuller, 1183.
Quantitative study: Bennett, 255.
Rainfall, absorption and runoff: Lowdermilk, 2113.
Rains, dynamic action: Bennett, 255.
Rio Grande, silt carried: Flock, 1098.
Rock fans and pediments, origin and evolution: Rich, 2753.
Rock surfaces grooved by sand-laden currents: Blackwelder, 318.
Southwestern United States: Fleming, 1113.
Erosion—Continued.
Talus behavior above timber in Rocky Mountains: Behre, 243.
Texas, Brazos River watershed: Gebb, 1220.
Transportation of bed load by streams: O'Brien, 2515.
Turbulence and transportation of debris by streams: Leighly, 2034.
Utah, control in Salina Canyon: Oke-sen, 2323.
Northern: Bailey, 122.
Erratic boulders, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Kramer, 1938.
Eruptive rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks.
Essays. See Addresses.
Eureka and vicinity, Kantiishna district, Alaska, lode deposits: Wells, 3598.
Eurypterid Influence on vertebrate history: Romer, 2803.
Eurypterida.
New York, in graptolite shales: Rudemann, 2875.
Moscow shales: Kjellesvig, 1901.
Paleozoic plankton: Rudemann, 2878.
Wyoming, Beartooth Butte, Pterygotus princeontii: Rudemann, 2874.
Evolution.
Aristogenesis: Osborn, 2535.
Crocodilla: Mook, 2398.
Dual principles: Osborn, 2538.
Eurypterid Influence on vertebrate history: Romer, 2803.
Life processes: Staley, 3167.
Man: Gregory, 1322.
Man and the vertebrates: Romer, 2800.
Petroleum: Barton, 213.
Phylogeny, heteromyid rodents: Wood, 3752.
Vertebrate: Hamlett, 1377.
Proboscidea: Osborn, 2532, 2937.
Sirenia: Simpson, 3092.
Stegocephalia, progressive chondrification: Case, 590.
Trituberculy: Gregory, 1321.
Vertebrates: Gregory, 1318.
Excursions.
International Geological Congress, 16th: Pfordte, 2622.
Tri-States Geological Field Conference, Upper Mississippi Valley: Twen-hoef, 3436.
Upper Mississippi Valley Tri-State field conference: Weller, 3593.
Experimental investigations.
Alteration, pyrite to pyrrhotite: Stevens, 3215.
Gaysers, origin: Sherzer, 3065.
Experimental investigations—Continued.
Mud-cracked layers, curvature: Bradley, 373.
Oil accumulation, role of cap rock: Lockwood, 2075.
Oil shales: Rand, 2690.
Ore shoots: Douglas, 931.
Petroleum, origin: Stadnichenko, 3162.
Striations on etched limestone surfaces: Dunn, 954.

Explorations.
Greenland, East: Schuchert, 2997.

Facies in stratigraphic paleontology: Kindle, 1861.

Fairbanks District, lode deposits, Alaska: Hill, 1510.

Faulting.
Alberta, sheet thrusts in Jasper Park: Willis, 3717.
Turner Valley gas and oil field: Link, 2066.
Arizona, Empire Mountains: Wilson, 3739.
California: Raguin, 2686.
Buenavista Hills oil field, Kern County: Koch, 1932.
Grass Valley: Johnston, 1715.
Kettleman Hills: Hill, 1512.
Peninsular Mountains: Miller, 2355.
Santa Lucia Range structure: Stanton, 3171.
Canada, Akpatok Island: Cox, 766.
Colorado, Bull Mountain thrust fault: Thomas, 3394.
Sawatch Range, western slope: Stark, 3173.
Cuba, Sierra Maestra: Taber, 3297.
Cumberland thrust block, Virginia, Kentucky and Tennessee: Rich, 2954.
Idaho, recent block faulting: Anderson, 57.
Kansas, fracture patterns in horizontal strata: Melton, 2285.
Lake Champlain region, normal faults: Quinn, 2681.
Location by radioactivity: Lane, 1993.
Maryland, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Jonas, 1717.
Montana, northwestern: Clapp, 639.
Thrust fault near Gardiner: Wilson, 3722.
Movement of fault blocks: Ambrose, 51.
Nevada, Desert Range: Longwell, 2086.
Pleasant Valley: Page, 2500.
Thrust faults: Longwell, 2087.
New Mexico, postbolson faulting: Dake, 826.
New York, New York City and vicinity: Berkey, 263.
Nomenclature: Straley, 3271.
Nova Scotia: Messery, 2302.
Slip faulting: Squires, 3161.

Faulting—Continued.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains, overthrusting: Dott, 929.
En echelon faults: Kramer, 1939.
Fracture patterns in horizontal strata: Melton, 2283.
Oregon, Columbia River fault-scarp: Dodge, 1536.
Shear-control, dikes and sills: Washburne, 3566.
Pennsylvania, Atlantic Coastal Plain and Piedmont province: Jonas, 1717.
Strike slip faulting near International Boundary: Squires, 3161.
Texas, McLennan County: Bryan, 450.
Surface fractures: Barton, 200.
Thrust faults: Willis, 3716.
Thrusting younger rocks over older: Billings, 300.
Utah, Basin-Range faulting, influence, Bingham: Farmin, 1047.
Basin ranges: Becker, 236.
Wasatch Mountains: Eardley, 907.
Wyoming, Alcova area: Beckwith, 238.
Five Springs Creek area: Wilson, 3721.
Heart Mountain, overthrusting: Buecher, 407.
Laramie Basin: Beckwith, 239.
Recent movements along border scarp: Rubey, 2865.
Sheep Mountain area: Bradford, 370.
Whiskey Gap area: Neely, 2458.
Woods-Jelm area, thrust faults: Knight, 1920.

Feldspars, authigenic, in sediments: Tester, 3340.

Field work.
Aerial surveying: Monroe, 2374.
Alaska, United States Geological Survey work: Smith, 3128.
Strata, thickness and depth: Price, 2673.
Submarine geological exploration: Herold, 1475.

Fishes. See Pisces.

Fissures. See Faulting.

Florida.
Magnetic vector study: Jenny, 1067.
Economic geology.
Bleaching clays: Nutting, 2513.
Diatomaceous earth deposits: Gunter, 1357.
Mineral production, 1930-32: Gunter, 1358.
Search for: Jenny, 1606.

Historical geology.
Calcicarous shallow-water deposits: Thorp, 3384.
Sarasota County: Stringfield, 3275.
Florida—Continued.

*Paleontology.*

Albula antiqua, Cretaceous: Cocke-rell, 632.
Bat, Pleistocene: Alien, 42.
Birds, Pleistocene: Wetmore, 3628.
Diatoms, peat deposits: Hanna, 1382.
Edentates, Pleistocene: Holmes, 1558.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.
Eocene: Cole, 698.
Larval chambers of mining bees: Brown, 430.
Pleistocene: Simpson, 3088.
Miocene foraminifera, Coastal Plain: Cushman, 818.
Orbitoids, Oligocene, Duncan Church, Washington County: Cole, 609.
Pecten, Oligocene, Duncan Church, Washington County: Mansfield, 2213.
Tertiary: Tucker, 3418.
Schizodolphi bohemi (dolphins), Bone gravels, Polk County: Case, 501.
Sirenia, Miocene and Pliocene: Simpson, 3092.
Tertiary Mollusca: Tucker, 3417.
Vulsella, Ocala limestone: MacNeil, 2202.

*Petrology.*

Sediments, coastal: Tyler, 3438.

*Physical geology.*

Lime deposition at Tortugas: Gee, 1219.

*Physiographic geology.*

Streets of Florida: Staub, 3174.

*Underground water.*

Artesian wells, Sarasota County: Stringfield, 3276.
Ground-water: Stringfield, 3277.
Resources, Sarasota County: Stringfield, 3275.

Flow lines and flow planes in plastic masses: Fraser, 1149.

*Fluor spar.*

Western United States: Burchard, 488, 491.

*Folding.*

Appalachians, northern, symmetry: Sherrill, 3004.
California, Mount Diablo and Coalinga areas, Coast Ranges, Clark, 647.
Montana, northwestern: Clapp, 639.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains: Dott, 929.

*Footprints.*

Ohio, footprints, Pennsylvanian: Mitchell, 2568.
Texas, footprints, Comanchean limestone, Bandera County: Houston, 1567.
West Virginia, Permian: Happ, 1394.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 819, 820, 822.

*Bibliography:* Cushman, 819; Silvestri, 3085; 1931: Thalmann, 3345; 1931, supplement: Thalmann, 3349.

Bitubulogeneina, Tertiary, Mississippi and Louisiana: Howe, 1583.

Bonaire, Dutch West Indies: Pijpers, 2628.
California, Contra Costa County, Miocene: Kleinpell, 1904.
Merced series, San Mateo County: Stewart, 3221.
Miocene, San Joaquin Valley: Barbat, 190.

Southern, distribution, living and fossil: Natland, 2456.

Classification and economic use: Cushman, 820.
Coastal Plain, eastern United States: Cushman, 818.
Concentration, technique: Carson, 589.
Contributions from Cushman Laboratory: Cushman, 819.

Cuba: Thalmann, 3347.

Anaya River, Santa Clara Province, Eocene: Ellis, 1009.
Cretaceous and Tertiary: Palmer, 2564.

Guantanamo Bay region: Vaughan, 3492, 3403.

Discocyclina, Eocene, California: Schenck, 2969.

Epistominoides and Coelites, Tertiary, Texas: Plummer, 2643.


Psulirina, keriothecal wall structure: Henbest, 1452.

Psulirinidae, Pennsylvanian: Dunbar, 945.

Iowa: Thompson, 3375.


Globotruncana, regional distribution: Thalmann, 3350.


Hantkenina, Alabama: Howe, 1581.

Eocene, Alabama and Mexico: Thalmann, 3345.

Index, genres and species, erected in 1931: Thalmann, 3346.

Jurassic, Alberta and Saskatchewan: Wickenend, 3081.

Montana: Slandidge, 2940.

Juvenarium, youthful stage of foraminiferal shells: Henbest, 1451.

Kansas and Oklahoma, Pennsylvanian: Newell, 2471.

Kansas, Upper Cretaceous: Morrow, 2420.

Key to genera: Cushman, 821.
Foraminifera—Continued.

Lepidocyclina: Vaughan, 3495.
California: Taliaferro, 3300.
Eocene, Panama and Trinidad: David, 854.
Range and distribution: Berry, 283.
Lepidocyclina canellei, Oligocene, Mexico: Thalmann, 3348.
Louisiana, Caldwell and Catahoula Parishes: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3075.
Jackson Eocene: Howe, 1577.
Manual: Galloway, 1205.
Micropaleontology, John Valley shale, Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma: Harlon, 1405.
Miocene, California: Deflandre, 879.
Miogypsina, Oligocene, Mexico: Nuttall, 2512.
Tertiary, Mexico: Thalmann, 3342.
Mississippi, Clarke and Wayne Counties: Shreveport Geol. Soc. 3076.
Montana, Mesozoic: Sandidge, 2399.
New York, Ordovician: Kyellesvig, 1902.
Oklahoma, Lower Paleozoic, arenaceous: Moreman, 2417.
Orbitoides, biogeographic relations: Vaughan, 3494.
Orbitoides and Gallowayina synonyms: Vaughan, 3496.
Orbitoida, classification and phylogeny: Dusenbury, 956.
Orbitolina, Cretaceous, Texas: Silvestri, 3094.
Orbitolina walnutensis, Texas: Lynch, 2131.
Oregon, western, Eocene: Berthiaume, 287.
Phylogeny of the Fusulinidae: Rose, 2809.
Preoccupied names: Thalmann, 3344.
Recovery of Paleozoic arenaceous Foraminifera: Secrist, 3023.
Reef Ridge shale, California: Barbat, 161.
Rockford, Iowa, Devonian: Miller, 2924.
Stage for sorting: Ellis, 1010.
Tertiary, Cuba: Hadley, 1366.
Texas, Jackson group: Ellisor, 1012.
Trinity, upper, microfossils, Oklahoma: Vanderpool, 3470.
Upper Cambrian: Howell, 1589.

Formations. See Geologic formations.

Freeport quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Hughes, 1608.

Fossils. See Paleontology.

Fossil forests. See Petrified forests.

Fucoids.
Arizona, Grand Canyon: McKee, 2181.
Fuller's earth.
Florida, bleaching clays: Nutting, 2513.
Georgia, bleaching clays: Nutting, 2513.
Illinois, Olmstead: Grumm, 1228.
Missouri, southeastern: Allen, 44.
Utah, Aurora deposit: Crawford, 771.

Gas. See Natural gas.

Gastropoda.
Arkansas, Carboniferous: Girty, 1258.
Boreaw formam, Cretaceous, Saskatchewan: Warren, 3561.
California, Hallois, Pliocene: Vokes, 3515.
Cepus, Cuba: 663.
Colorado, Carboniferous: Girty, 1258.
Epitonium fuliacus, Pleistocene, California: Woodring, 3777.
Euomphalidae and Platyceratidae, St. Louis, Missouri: Knight, 1913.
Gyraulus cyclostomus, Interglacial, Saskatchewan: Baker, 141.
Kettleman Hills, California, freshwater fossils: Plisbry, 2632.
Land and freshwater mollusks, Bahamas: Plisbry, 2629.
Louisiana, Caldwell and Catahoula Parishes: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3075.
Mexico, Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Gardiner, 1210.
Neptunia, Miocene, Caliente Range, California: Grant, 1299.
Neritidae, Pennsylvanian, St. Louis, Missouri: Knight, 1912.
Pliurotomarid, Eocene, Oregon, Oregen: Scheuch, 2970.
Psammodulus mexicanus, Miocene, Santa Rosa, Vera Cruz, Mexico: Collins, 707.
Strumbus dominator delabechii, Miocene, Jamaica: Rutsch, 2010.
Trocho-Turbinidae, Pennsylvanian, St. Louis, Missouri: Knight, 1911.
Turritellidae, Pennsylvanian, St. Louis, Missouri: Knight, 1914.
Utah, Pliocene, Collinston: Chamberlain, 618.
Utah, Stagnicola kingi: Chamberlain, 617.

Gems. See also Precious stones.
Benitoite, neptunite and joaquinite: Van Amringe, 3459.
California: McIntosh, 2174.
Benitoite: Yaeckel, 3810.
San Diego County: Grieger, 1325.
Gems—Continued.
Cat's eye gems, determination: Hart, 1417.
Colorado, Tarryall Mountains: Wulff, 3802.
Emeralds: Randolph, 2694.
Garnet: Randolph, 2692.
Idaho: Fernquist, 1067.
Maine, topaz deposit, Topsham: Larch, 2556.
North Carolina: McIntosh, 2175; Pratt, 2862.
Rhodonite: Randolph, 2691.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Lincoln, 2059.
Washington: Fernquist, 1066.
Zircon: Randolph, 2693.
Genesis of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
Geochemistry.
Alteration, pyrite to pyrrhotite: Stevens, 3215.
Genesis of the elements: Lewis, 2055.
Radium, uranium, and potassium, occurrence in the earth: Urry, 3452.
Solutions, relation to geologic processes: Ingerson, 1632.
Geo-chronology, international: De Geer, 880.
Geodes.
Illinois, Hamilton: McKinley, 2188.
Indiana, Stouts Creek Canyon: Von Osinski, 3521.
Geologic climate. See Paleoclimatology.
Geologic formations, tables. See also Historical geology.
Alabama, northern: Johnston, 1714.
Alberta, Crownest Pass area: MacKay, 2178.
Crownest Pass area: Warren, 3558.
Arizona, Bisbee mining district: Ransom, 2697.
Arkansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1746.
British Columbia, Barkerville, Cariboo District, Johnston, 1708.
Brisco-Dogtooth area: Evans, 1032.
Slocan mining camp area: Calnres, 537.
California, Kettleman Hills oil field: Goudkoof, 1288.
San Joaquin Valley: Beebe, 240.
 Alma district: Singewald, 3105.
Central: Lovering, 2110.
Climax district: Butler, 507.
Front Range: Brainerd, 379.
McCallum anticlines, Jackson County: Miller, 2336.
Two Buttes dome: Parker, 2577.
Two Buttes dome, southeastern Colorado: Sanders, 2938.
Costa Rica, highlands: Lohmann, 2084.
Geologic formations, tables—Continued.
Cuba, Habana and vicinity: Palmer, 2566.
Delaware, Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Florida, Sarasota County: Stringfield, 3275.
Geologic formations: Alcock, 21.
Illinois, Jersey, Greene and Madison Counties: Collingwood, 704.
Iowa: Keyes, 1814.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 3413.
Kansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.
Kentucky, western, asphalt region: Russell, 2900.
Louisiana: Shaw, 3040.
Louisiana and Texas Gulf coast: Deussen, 902.
Lower Red River region: Jones, 1733.
Maryland, Appalachian region: Stone, 3260.
Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Mexico, northern Sonora: Taliaferro, 3301.
Michigan, oil and gas fields: Newcombe, 2469.
Midcontinent region, northern, Pennsylvanian: Moore, 2406.
Minnesota, upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 3413.
Mississippi, Jackson gas field, Hines and Rankin Counties: Monroe, 2373.
Missouri: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1746.
Montana, Beartooth-Big Horn region: Bucher, 464.
Big Horn Basin: Perry, 2612.
Broadwater, Beaverhead, Phillips, and Fergus Counties: Corry, 756.
Eastern and central: Perry, 2609.
North Moccasin Mountains, Fergus County: Blixt, 334.
Northwestern: Clapp, 639.
Tobacco Root Mountains: Tansley, 3308.
Nebraska, Tertiary: Cook, 725.
Ness and Hodgeman Counties, Kansas: Moss, 2424.
Newfoundland, western: Schuchert, 2996.
New Mexico: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Winchester, 3747.
Central mining district: Schmitt, 2079.
Cimarron Valley, Union County, clastic plugs and dikes: Parker, 2575.
Santa Rita and Hanover region: Ransom, 2697.
New York State: Newland, 2476.
Geologic formations, tables—Continued.

North America geologic formations:

Shimer, 3071.

Northwest Territories, Echo Bay district, Great Bear Lake: Robinson, 2783.

Nova Scotia, Amherst area: Roliff, 2797.

Ohio: Stout, 3263.


Oklahoma: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.

Arbuckle and Wichita Mountains, early Paleozoic: Decker, 874.

Permian, Logan and Lincoln Counties: Patterson, 2591.

Ontario, Abram Lake conglomerate and its extensions: Pettitjohn, 2620.

Heron Bay–White Lake area: Thomson, 3381.

Michipicoten River area: Matheson, 2234.

Moose River Basin: Hawkins, 1425.

Pennsylvania, Midcontinent region:

Miller, 2320.

Quebec, Palmarolle and Taschereau map areas: Lang, 1994.

Montana, Broadwater, Beaverhead, Phillips, and Fergus Counties:

Corry, 756.

New Mexico, Roswell artesian basin: Fiedler, 1074.

New York City and vicinity: Cooper, 745.

North Atlantic region: Gilligan, 1247.

Ontario, Janes, McNish, Pardo, and Dana Townships: Bruce, 440.

Orogeny, time of, in central Appalachians: Holden, 1531.


Somerset-Windber quadrangles: Richardson, 2763.
Geologic history—Continued.
Pennsylvanian: Knight, 1910.
Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2307.
Quebec, southern: Clark, 655.
Rocky Mountain region: Heaton, 1437.
Saint-Pierre and Miquelon Islands: Aubert de la Rue, 108.
Texas, Hemphill County: Reed, 2713.
Inspiration Point, Palo Pinto County: Shuler, 3080.
Kelso anticline, Upshur County: Denison, 895.
Wisconsin, Baraboo area: Waneemaeker, 2544.
Wyoming, Beartooth Mountain front, Park County: Hughes, 1609.
Laramie Basin, physical evolution: Knight, 1917.
Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.

Geologic maps.
Alaska, Anthracite Ridge district: Richards, 2760.
Chulitna River area: Ross, 2823.
Curry district: Tuck, 3416.
Douglas, Kanshiba district: Wells, 3593.
Fairbanks District: Hill, 1510.
Girdwood district: Park, 2573.
Moose Pass-Hope district, Kenai Peninsula: Tuck, 3415.
Mount Eielson district: Reed, 2711.
Susloha Pass district, upper Copper River: Moffit, 2371.
Valdez Creek mining district; Ross, 2926.
Willow Creek gold lode district: Ray, 2708.
Alberta, central: Allan, 36.
Arizona, Bisbee mining district: Ransom, 2697.
Colorado Plateau region: Gregory, 1816.
Fortuna region, Yuma County: Wilson, 3725.
Katherine district: Wilson, 3725.
Oatman district: Wilson, 3725.
Payson district: Wilson, 3725.
Yuma County, Castle Dome district: Wilson, 3725.

Auto radio, an aid in geologic mapping: Cloos, 697.
Baffin Land and Melville Peninsula, Arctic America: Mathiassen, 2242.
Bonomo, Danish West Indies: Fijpers, 2826.
Brisco-Dogtooth area: Evans, 1032.
Copper Mountain mining area, Similkameen district: Dolmage, 911.
Quesnel Forks sheet, Cariboo District: Can. G. S., 566.
Salmo area: Walker, 3538.
Nezperce National Forest, Idaho County: Reed, 2712.
Pearl-Horseshoe Bend gold belt: Anderson, 60.
Quartzburg area, Boise Basin: Ross, 2834.
South-central: Ross, 2837.
Indiana, along Baltimore & Ohio R. R.: Grimsley, 1331.
Kansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.
Lake Superior region: Hotchkiss, 1563.
Louisiana: Shaw, 3040.
Maine: Keith, 1757.
Manitoba and Saskatchewan, Pas sheet: Can. G. S., 572.
Winnipeg area, surface deposits: Johnston, 1710.
Maryland: Mathews, 2238.
Appalachian region: Stose, 3260.
Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Massachusetts, Cape Cod region: Woodworth, 3779.
Mexico: Sanchez, 2931.
Central Sonora: King, 1891.
Las Delicias area, Coahuila: King, 1890.
Northern Sonora: Taliaferro, 3301.
Michigan, oil and gas fields: Newcombe, 2469.
Mid-Continent, southern: Miser, 2364.
Missouri, along Baltimore & Ohio R. R.: Grimsley, 1331.
Silver Mine area, Madison County: Tolman, 3394.
Montana, area near Gardiner: Wilson, 3722.
Badger Pass mining district, Beaverhead County: Sahine, 2923.
Big Horn Basin: Perry, 2612.
Medicine Bow Mountains: Nedy, 2459.
Metalliferous deposits, Helena region: Pardee, 2570.
North Moccasin Mountains, Fergus County: Blixt, 334.
Northwestern: Clapp, 639.
Tobacco Root Mountains: Tansley, 3308.
Ness and Hodgeman Counties, Kansas: Mos, 2494.
Nevada, Paradise Range, Nye County, Brucite area: Callaghan, 539.
Ty District: Ferguson, 1064.
New Hampshire, Littleton area: Billings, 304.
Mineral resources: Berkey, 262.
New Mexico: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Winchester, 3747.
Oil and gas map: Winchester, 3747.
Roswell artesian basin: Fiedler, 1074.
Santa Rita and Hanover region: Ransome, 2697.
Sierra County: Holy, 1404.
John Boyd Thacher Park (Indian Ladder region): Goldring, 1268.
New York City and vicinity: Berkey, 268.
North America, tectonic: Van der Gracht, 3461.
North Carolina, Coleman dam site, Cherokee County: Moneymaker, 2372.
New Brunswick, Minudie anticlino-rum: Imperial Oil Limited, 1630.
Ohio, along Baltimore & Ohio R. R.: Grimsley, 1331.
Oklahoma: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Shearer, 3043.
Arbuckle Mountains: Weatherby, 3576.
Ontario and Minnesota, Seine-Couchiching problem, Rainy Lake: Merritt, 2298.
Heron Bay-White Lake area: Thomson, 3381.
Janes, McNish, Pardo, and Dana Townships: Bruce, 440.
Kukagi Lake area: Burwash, 503.
Kenora sheet: Tanton, 3309.
Little Long Lac area, Thunder Bay: Can. G. S., 568.
Manitou-Stormy Lakes area: Thomson, 3382.
Minnitaki Lake area, Kenora district: Pettijohn, 2620.
Moose Mountain-Wanapitei area: Kindler, 1883.
Paskokogan-Mishkow area: Dyer, 961.
Pleistocene, Toronto region: Coleman, 701.
Shabumeni-Birch Lakes area: Furse, 1196.
Straw-Manitou Lakes area: Thomson, 3383.
Geologic maps—Continued.
Ontario and Minnesota—Continued.
Swayne gold area: Rickaby, 2767.
Oregon, Blackbutte-Elkhead area: Wells, 3601.
Eastern, mining districts: Gilluly, 1248.
Josephine County, Robertson mine area: Shenon, 3015.
Takilma-Waldo and Blue Creek districts: Shenon, 3046.
TROUT Creek flora: MacGinitie, 2170.
Eastern: Berkey, 262.
Freeport quadrangle: Hughes, 1608.
Middletown quadrangle: Stose, 3261.
Somerset-W ind b e r quadrangles: Richardson, 2763.
Southeastern: Hall, 1307.
Southern: Stose, 3260.
Southwestern: Piper, 2633.
Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2307.
Quebec, Arntfield-Aldermac mines area, Beauchastel Township: Bruce, 439.
Assup River area, County of Abitibi: Bell, 247.
Coulouge and Black Rivers area: Retty, 2746.
Eastern, chromite areas: Denis, 893.
Poch area, County of Abitibi: Bell, 252.
North Shore, Part of County of Saguenay, Papinnoches sheet: Faessler, 1039.
Palmarolle sheet, Abitibi County: Can. G. S., 571.
Rivière à P r i c e , Guenette, Brownsburg, etc.: Osborne, 2530.
Senneterre area, Abitibi district: Bell, 253.
Tabletop Mountains area: Jones, 1725.
Taschereau sheet, Abitibi County: Can. G. S., 574.
Walte-Ackerman-Montgomery mine, Noranda district: Wilson, 3733.
Rhode Island, Block Island: Woodworth, 3779.
Saskatchewan and Manitoba, Pas sheet: Can. G. S., 572.
Small-scale, catalogue: Bucher, 462.
Geologic maps—Continued.
South Dakota, central Perkins County: Searight, 3019.
South Dakota, Grant County: Rothenberg, 2847.
South Dakota, Lake Kampeska area: Rothenrock, 2845.
South Dakota, Nemo district, Black Hills: Runner, 2852.
South Dakota, Stonewall area: Searight, 3016.
Tennessee: Pond, 2645.
Tennessee River basin, mineral resources: U. S. G. S., 3449.
Tennessee Valley Authority region: Eckel, 982.
Texas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Selkars, 3028.
Coastal Plain: Weeks, 3585.
Duval County: Sayre, 2556.
Hempill County: Reed, 2713.
Kelsey anticline, Upshur County: Denison, 905.
Somervell County: Friedler, 1076.
United States: Stose, 2259.
Structural features: King, 1884.
Petroleum: White, 3655.
Utah, Colorado Plateau region: Gregory, 1316.
Monf District: Baker, 131.
Mariesvale Canyon and vicinity: Eardly, 971.
Salt Lake region: Boutwell, 356.
Uinta Basin: Kay, 1755.
Virginia, Appalachian Valley: Butts, 514.
Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Northern, ground-water resources: Cady, 533.
Wasatch Mountains, southern, Utah: Eardley, 968.
West Virginia, along Baltimore & Ohio R. R.: Grimsley, 1331.
Beartooth Mountain front, Park County: Hughes, 1609.
Jackson Hole: Fryxell, 1177.
Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.
Shoshone Canyon area, Park County: Johnson, 1692.
Wind River Basin: Bauer, 228.
Geologic maps, small scale, catalogue: Bucher, 462.
Geologic terms, pronunciation, catalogue: Brown, 429.
Geologic time: Keyes, 1826; Lane, 1886.

Actinouranium and the geologic time scale: Western, 3616.

Cambrian: Resser, 1925.

Glacial epochs: Keyes, 1818.

Helium, radioactivity: Urry, 3453.


Ocean, age: Knopf, 1925.


Pleistocene formations: Kay, 1749.

Sedimentary and climatic records, correlation: Bowman, 365.

Uranium: Kovarik, 1936.

Geological Surveys. See Surveys.

Geomorphogeny. See Physiographic geology.

Geomorphology. See also Physiographic geology.

Virginia, northern: Bevan, 288.

Geophysical prospecting: Eickelberg, 995; Fleming, 1115; Heiland, 1444; Kelly, 1770; Thom, 3357; Waitz, 3354; Weatherby, 3376.

Alabama and Florida, magnetic vector study: Jenny, 1667.

Anomalies, heavy: Heiskanen, 1450.

Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma: Harding, 1398.

Buried-river channels, tracing: Ellsworth, 1016.

Buried river gorges, detection: Wilcox, 3659.

California, reflection seismograph records: Salvatori, 2928.

Depths of strata, seismographic determination: Harris, 1412.

Dip shootings, applications and limitations: Rosaire, 2908.

Earth resistivities: Keller, 1761.


Electrical methods, for gold: Kiblstedt, 1878.

Electrical prospecting for gold quartz veins: Kelly, 1771.

Faults, location, by earth-resistivity method, Hardin County, Illinois: Hubbert, 1602.

Field problems in reflection seismology: Pugh, 2677.

Geophysics: Kelly, 1772.

Geophysics applied to geology: Lundberg, 2221.

Geophysics in nonmetallic field: Heiland, 1444.

Louisiana, Valentine (LaRose) dome, Lafourche Parish: Buchanan, 460.

Magnetic anomalies in oil fields: Van Weelden, 3488.

Magnetic surveys, failure to show commercial structures: Jenny, 1609.

Geophysical prospecting—Continued.

Magnetic vector study, Hart field, Michigan: Jenny, 1668.

Magnetometer field method: De Beck, 872.

Magnetometer system, compensated: Helland, 1445.

Methods: Barton, 205.

Michigan, magnetic data use in iron ranges: Swanson, 3285.

Missouri, magnetic surveys: Groshkopf, 1332.

Magnetometer results and siliceous residues: Buehler, 471.

New Jersey, gaps in trap ridges: Hubbert, 1004.

Oil fields: Weaver, 3580.

Oil industry: DeGolyer, 892.

Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains: Harding, 1398; Weatherby, 3376.

Ontario: Miller, 2319.

Moose River Basin: Hawkins, 1425.

Placer and water-supply problems: Jakosky, 1645.

Placer, examination: Jakosky, 1647.

Prospects, examination: Jakosky, 1646.

Reflection methods in seismic prospecting: Rutherford, 2908.

Reflection seismology, instrument problems: Heiland, 1446.

Relations to geology: Weaver, 3581.

Sedimentary method: McDermott, 2148.

Seismic reflection methods in exploration of oil: Mitera, 2368.

Seismic refraction methods: Partlo, 2587.

Structural trends on the Gulf coast: Jenny, 1670.

Velocity determinations: Weatherby, 3376.

Wichita-Arbuckle mountain region: Van Weelden, 3489.

Geophysics.

Ca2SiO4-Fe2SiO4: Bowen, 359.

Geophysical Laboratory investigations: Day, 970.

Geophysical methods: Gutenberg, 1359.

Silica, volatile transport: Greig, 1323; Terzaghi, 3334.

System CaO-FeO-SiO2: Bowen, 360.

System K2O-Al2O3-SiO2: Schairer, 2959.

George Bank, origin: Shepard, 3058.

Georgia.

Economic geology.

Bleaching clays: Nutting, 2513.


Gold: Crickmay, 788; Wilson, 3740.

Kyanite, vermiculite and olivine: Smith, 3132.

Shales and brick clays: Smith, 3131.

Mylonites in crystalline rocks: Crickmay, 790.
INDEX

Geysers. See also Underground water.

Geysers, Geyser basins and igneous emanations: Allen, 40.

Nevada, Beowawe, Eureka County: No-

lau, 2507.

Origin: Sherzer, 3065.

Glacial boulders, migrating, Teton glacier: Fryzell, 1180.

Glacial erosion. See Erosion.

Glacial geology. See also Glacial lakes; Qua-

ternary: Daly, 838; Johnston, 1705; Keys, 1805, 1849; Reid,

2728.

Ablation of snow fields by solar heat, high altitudes: Matthes, 2250.

Alaska, Alaska Peninsula and Aleu-

tian Islands: Capps, 578.

Mount Eielson district: Reed, 2711.

Anticyclones, glacial, in extension Pleis-
tocene ice sheets: Evans, 1934.

Arctic America, Baffin Land and Mel-

ville Peninsula: Mathiassen, 2242.

British Columbia, Barkerville, Cariboo

District: Johnston, 1706.

Bear River delta: Hanson, 1392.

Northern: Kerr, 1783.

Southern: Flint, 1118.

California, Santa Monica Mountains:

Davis, 862.

Sierra Nevada: Blackwelder, 316.

Sierra Nevada and Basin ranges, Pleis-
tocene: Blackwelder, 315.

Canada, Arctic America, north of Hudson

Bay: Freuchen, 1163.

Canadian Shield: Bruce, 442.

Central States: Alden, 22.

Cincinnati region, Kentucky and Ohio:

Brand, 385.

Classification of drift sheets: Kay, 1752.

Climaxes of last glaciation: Antevs, 75.

Colorado, Climax district: Butler, 507.

Medicine Bow and Park Ranges: At-

wood, 103.

Park Range: Atwood, 102.

Sawatch Range: Powers, 2659.

Upper Arkansas and Eagle Rivers: Behre, 244.

Connecticut, Quinnipiac: Farmington

lowland: Flint, 1117.

Connecticut Valley, late-Pleistocene

sequence: Flint, 1116.

Dispersion, Jasper conglomerate: Slaw-

son, 3105.

Eldoran epoch, Pleistocene: Kay,

1752.

Geo-chronology, international: De Geer,

880.

Geologic time, measure: Keyes, 1818.

Glacial concept before Agassiz: Kayes,

1867.

Glacial geology: Thwaites, 3388.

Glacial migration, eastern America, ex-

tent and limits: Eckel, 981.

Glacial geology—Continued.

Great Basin, Pleistocene: Blackwelder,

323.

Greenland: Hobbs, 1530, 1531.

Central east: Koch, 1931.

East: Mikkelsen, 2313.

Upernivik region: Belknap, 246.

Illinois, Decatur region: Leighton,

2040.

Glacial till, variations: Krumbel, 1946.

Glaciated areas, mapping: Leighton,

2038.

Pre-Illinoian drifts, correlation: Mac-

Clintock, 2141.

Indiana, glacial till, variations: Krum-

bein, 1946.

Interglacial diversity: Keyes, 1815.

Iowa, Ashawa till sheet: Keys, 1808.

Central, Pleistocene: Smith, 3121.

Duration: Kay, 1749.

Limestone boulders, quarry at Winter-

ton: Goshorn, 1283.

Northeastern, Iowan gravels: Miller, 2350.

Pleistocene gravels: Kay, 1751.

Pre-Wisconsin valley, Hancock

County: Wood, 3772.

Iowan till, pebble band, origin: Kay,

1750.

Kansas, glacial striae, Doniphan Coun-

ty: Schoewe, 2984.

Kentucky, Pre-Illinoian glaciation, Cin-

cinnati region: Desjardins, 899.

Loess, rate of deposition: Keyes, 1833.

Maine, eskers: Perkins, 2604.

Wisconsin glaciation: Perkins, 2603.

Manitoba: Antevs, 74.

Map of maxima of Pleistocene glacia-

tion in North America: Martin,

2223.

Massachusetts: Crosby, 804.

Cape Cod region: Woodworth, 3779.

Glacial Lakes Hadley and Montague:

Brown, 495.

Glacial marginal shores: Crosby, 807.

Ice sheet retreat: Brown, 493.

Millers River valley: Brown, 431.

Nasbun and Millers Rivers valleys:

Brown, 494.

Michigan, Crystal Falls-Iron River dis-

trict: Bergquist, 260.

Glacial till, variations: Krumbel,

1946.

Minnesota, Cannon River, diversion:

Sardeson, 2950.

Glacial chronometer: Sardeson, 2951.

Mississippi River, diversion: Sarde-

son, 2949.

Missouri, Kansas City, glacial striae:

Jewett, 1875.

Montana, natural tunnel, Boulder

River: Wentworth, 3611.

Nebraska: Condra, 719.

Pleistocene: Lugs, 2122.
Glacial geology—Continued.

New Hampshire, Bethlehem moraine: Crosby, 805.

Ice readvance at Littleton: Lougee, 2100.

White Mountains: Johnson, 1682.

New York, Catskill region: Chadwick, 610.

Cayuga Valley, lake history: Fairchild, 1043.

New York City and vicinity: Berkey, 263.

Seneck Valley: Fairchild, 1045.

State: Newland, 2476.

Nomenclature: Keyes, 1801.

Nova Scotia, Purcell’s Cove, Halifax County: Howse, 1599.

Ohio, drift deposits: Ver Steeg, 3499.

North-central, buried topography: Ver Steeg, 3500.

North-central, drainage changes: White, 3698.

North-central, Pleistocene: White, 3665.

Pre-Illinoian glaciation, Cincinnati region: Desjardins, 800.

Wisconsin-Illinoian drift boundary: White, 3667.

Ontario, lignite and refractory clay, Onakawana region: Dyer, 958.

Pleistocene, Toronto region: Coleman, 701.

Toronto region: Taylor, 3319.

Varved clays: Rittenhouse, 2772.

Oregon, exceptional morainlike deposits: Hodge, 1557.

Patrician glaciation, extent: Keyes, 1858.

Pennsylvania: Ashley, 91.

Glacial deposits outside of Wisconsin terminal moraine: Leverett, 2048.

Southwestern: Piper, 2633.

Quebec, St. Lawrence submarine trough: Shepard, 3051.

Rhode Island, Block Island: Woodworth, 3779.

Rivers, recessional: Keyes, 1854.

Rocky Mountains: Stragowski, 3279.

Soil profile studies as aids in mapping glacial drifts: Conrey, 723.

South Dakota, Lake Kameska area: Rotbrock, 2845.

Till reliefs, contrasted: Keyes, 1795.

Vertebrates, Pleistocene, North America: Romer, 2202.

Volcanic dust, relation to climate: Humphreys, 1610.

Washington, channeled scabland: Brets, 402.

Channels in Ferry, Stevens, and Pend d’Oreille Counties: Freeman, 1162.

Columbia River: Waters, 3571.

Northern: Flint, 1118.

Okanogan lobe, Cordilleran ice sheet, physiographic effects: Freeman, 1161.
Glaciers—Continued.
Wyoming, Grand Teton National Park: Fryxell, 1181.

Glaucinite.
Virginia: Roberts, 2780.

Gold.
Alaska, Eureka, Kantishna district: Wells, 3598.
Fairbanks district: Hill, 1510.
Girdwood district: Park, 2573.
 Moose Pass-Hope district, Kenai Peninsula: Tuck, 3415.
Placers: Smith, 3127.
Rampart and Hot Springs districts: Mertie, 2500.
Rampart and Hot Springs districts, placer concentrates: Waters, 3568.
Suslova Pass district, upper Copper River: Moffitt, 2371.
Valdez Creek mining district: Ross, 2526.
Willow Creek gold lode district: Ray, 2703.
Alberta, central: Allan, 36.
British Columbia: Nichols, 2481.
Barkerville, Cariboo district: Johnston, 1706.
Brisco-Dogtooth area: Evans, 1032.
Caddaladder Creek mining area, Bridge River district: Cockfield, 686.
Cariboo and Bridge River fields: Dolmage, 912.
Cariboo gold area: Nichols, 2480.
Copper Mountain mining area, Similarkameen district: Dolmage, 911.
Cranbrook area: Cairnes, 536.
Lilloet district: Walker, 3559.
Lode-gold developments, 1932: Galway, 1206.
McConnell Creek area: Lay, 2019.
Manson River and Slate Creek placers: Kerr, 1782.
Northern district: 1781.
Quesnel Forks area, Cariboo district: Cockfield, 685.
Salamo area: Walker, 3538.
Willow River map area, Cariboo district: Cockfield, 688.
Ymir-Sheep Creek goldfield: Nichols, 2482.
Zeballos River area: Gunning, 1353.
California, burried-river channels, tracing: Ellsworth, 1016.
Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties: Maxson, 2256.
Kern County: Tucker, 3420.
Northern Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1653.
Panamint Range: Sampson, 2929.

Gold—Continued.
California—Continued.

Redding-Weaverville quadrangles: Averill, 115.
Sierra Nevada placers: Jenkins, 1658.
Tertiary gold-bearing channels: Jenkins, 1659.
Canada, 1933: Robinson, 2782.
Central gold belts: Knight, 1908.
Breckenridge mining district: Lovering, 2111.
Mosquito gold mining district: Drydenforth, 964.
Red Arrow mine: Root, 2807.
Southwestern: Burdick, 492.
Cyanide dumps: Crawford, 775.
Electrical prospecting for gold quartz veins: Kelly, 1771.
Geophysical prospecting: Kihlstedt, 1878.
Georgia: Anderson, 61; Crickmay, 988; Wilson, 3740.
Idaho, Banner district: Anderson, 58.
Boise Basin: Ross, 2534.
Boise County: Ross, 2531.
Elk City mining district: Shenon, 3049.
Idaho County, Elk City, Orogrande, Buffalo Humb and Tenmile district: Shenon, 3050.
Nexpera, National Forest, Idaho County: Reel, 2712.
Pearl-Horseshoe Bend gold belt: Anderson, 60.
Snake River: Hite, 1537, 1529.
Thunder Mountain mining district, Valley County: Ross, 2532.
Manitoba: McLaren, 2190.
FlinflOn district: Wright, 3797.
Mesothermal gold deposits: Connolly, 721.
Microscopic features: Crawford, 777.
Montana, Broadwater, Beaverhead, Phillips, and Fergus Counties: Corry, 756.
Gold Creek placers: Crawford, 772, 779.
Gold-quartz veins, Libby, southwestern Montana: Giovan, 1229.
Metalliferous deposits, Helena region: Pardee, 2570.
North Moccasin Mountains, Fergus County: Biltx, 334.
Placer mining: Dingman, 506.
Spring Hill mine, Helena: Jones, 1732.
Mother Lode system: Jenkins, 1654.
Nevada, Comstock Lode: Lyman, 2129.
Gold Circle mining district, Elko County: Rott, 2849.
Goldfield: Tolman, 3397.
308 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Gold—Continued.
Nevada—Continued.
McCoy mining district and Horse Canyon, Lander County: Schrader, 2989.
Silver City: Smith, 3111.
New Mexico, Sierra County: Harley, 1404.
New York, possibilities: Newland, 2477.
Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake area: Kidd, 1876.
Nova Scotia, Middle River gold field: Alcock, 20.
Ontario: Frohberg, 1172.
Atigogama and Dillabough Lakes area: Burwash, 502.
Kakagi Lake area: Burwash, 503.
Manitou-Stormy Lakes area: Thomson, 3382.
Matachewan area: Dyer, 960.
Michipicoten District: Frohberg, 1171.
Michipicoten River area: Matheson, 2234.
Moose Mountain-Wanapitei area: Kindle, 1883.
Pashkikogan-Mischkow area: Dyer, 961.
Porcupine district, Hollinger Mine: Graton, 1304.
Red Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Bruce, 444.
Shabument-Birch Lakes area: Furse, 1196.
Sioux Lookout area, Kenora district: Hurst, 1624.
Straw-Manitou Lakes area: Thomson, 3383.
Swayne gold area: Rickaby, 2767.
Vipond gold mine, Porcupine district: Dougherty, 930.
Oregon, beach placers, coastal: Pardoe, 2572.
Chieftool and Continental mines: Wells, 3957.
Robertson, Humdinger, and Robert E. mines: Shenon, 3045.
Takilma-Waldo and Blue Creek districts: Shenon, 3046.
Placer deposits: Cockfield, 684.
Quebec, Armitfield-Aldermac mines area, Beauchastel Township: Bruce, 439.
Assup River area, Abitibi County: Bell, 247.
Beatie gold mine, Duparquet Township: O'Neill, 2526, 2528; Rowe, 2956.
Horne mine, Noranda, Rouyn Township: Price, 2060; Butterfield, 512.
Pascalle-Louviecourt area: Bell, 251.
Rouyn-Bell River region: Lang, 1996.
Senneterre area, Abitibi district: Bell, 253.
Siseco gold deposit: Hawley, 1426.

Gold—Continued.
Quebec—Continued.
Southeastern, Ditton gold placers: Goodwin, 1279.
Saskatchewan, Amisk Lake area: Wright, 3798.
Amisk Lake area, western half: Wright, 3799.
Flinflon district: Wright, 3797.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Connolly, 722.
Homestake gold formation: Gustason, 1358.
Homestake mine: Simmons, 3086.
Texas: Baker, 183.
Transportation by organic solutions: Fetzer, 1072.
Use of geology in seeking gold: Jenkins, 1956.
Virginia: Bevan, 200; McGill, 2164, 2166, 2168.
Yukon: Bostock, 354.
Laberge area: Lees, 2204.
Goshen flora, west-central Oregon: Chaney, 625.
Grains, transfer from one liquid to another: Calkins, 538.
Grand Canyon. See Arizona.

Granite.
Colorado, Leadville district, granite alteration to sericite schist: Schwartz, 3094.
Ontario, Heron Bay-White Lake area: Thomson, 3381.
Quebec, Rivière à Pierre area, plutonic masses: Osborne, 2542.
Rivière à Pierre, Guenette, Brownsburg, etc.: Osborne, 2538.
South of St. Lawrence River: Burton, 501.
South Dakota, Grant County: Rothrock, 2847.
Granville Lake area, northern Manitoba: Norman, 2508.
Graphite: Miller, 2330.
California, Los Angeles County: Beverly, 239.
Nova Scotia: Messorvey, 2203.

Graptolitidea.
Alabama: Poor, 2647.
Cambrian: Ruedemann, 2872, 2877.
Climacograptus inuitt, Ungava Bay, northern Canada: Cox, 765.
Kansas, Ordovician: Ver Wiebe, 3503.
Paleozoic plankton: Ruedemann, 2878.

Gravel.
Illinois, Buda quadrangle: Ekblaw, 906.
Gravity surveys.
Texas-Louisiana Gulf Coast: Barton, 207.
Great Bear Lake area, Northwest Territories: Kidd, 1876.
Greenland, ice cap, form and age: Wager, 3528.
Greenland: Hobbs, 1550.
Eastern Greenland: Teichert, 3328.

Historical geology.
Angmagsalik to Kap Dalton area, east Greenland: Wager, 3529.
Basalt formation, northeast Greenland: Backlund, 118.
Caledonian Mountains, east Greenland: Teichert, 3327.
Cape Dalton, Tertiary, east Greenland: Havn, 2702.
Cretaceous, Lower, northeast Greenland: Frebold, 1152.
Devonian, east Greenland: Säve-Söderberg, 1928.
Devonian vertebrate localities: Kulling, 1952.
East Greenland, Cretaceous: Rosenkrantz, 2814.
Devonian: Säve-Söderberg, 2921.
Lower Cretaceous: Bøgvad, 342.
Fleming Inlet area, east Greenland: Nøe-Nygaard, 2506.
General: Koch, 1930; Schuchert, 2997.
Inglefield Land, northwest Greenland: Koch, 1929.
Jurassic, east Greenland: Rosenkrantz, 2815.
Upper, east Greenland: Frebold, 1155.
Kap Stosch formation, Carboniferous, east Greenland: Frebold, 1154.
Lower Cretaceous, east Greenland: Rosenkrantz, 2813.
Permian, lower, east Greenland: Frebold, 1151.
Portlandian, Scoresby Sound: Parat, 2509.
Scoresby Sound: Rothé, 2843.
Wollaston area, northeast Greenland, Permian: Frebold, 1153.

Mineralogy.
Cape York meteorites: Figgins, 1055.
Igalkite and naujakasite: Bøggild, 340.
Tivigtat, southwest Greenland: Boegvad, 341.

Palaeontology.
Actinoceroid Cephalopoda, Ordovician, north Greenland: Teichert, 3329.
Cambridan, Lower, faunas, east Greenland: Poulsen, 2556.
Cape Dalton, Tertiary, east Greenland: Havn, 2702.

Greenland—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Caytonia thomasi, Lias, east Greenland: Harris, 1415.
Cretaceous, Lower, northeast Greenland: Frebold, 1152.
Decapods, Jurassic: Van Straelen, 3482.
Devonian, east Greenland: Säve-Söderberg, 2928.
Devonian vertebrate localities: Kulling, 1952.
Diplopteryx, east Greenland: Säve-Söderberg, 2920.
Fishes, Premo-Carboniferous, east Greenland: Nielsen, 2486.
Flora, Scoresby Sound: Harris, 1413.
Gleicheniopsis feuenda, Cretaceous fern: Tutin, 3427.
Gleicheniopsis, Upper Cretaceous: Miner, 2556.
Invertebrate faunas, Jameson Land, east Greenland: Spåth, 3154.
Jurassic, east Greenland: Rosenkrantz, 2816.
Upper, invertebrates, east Greenland: Frebold, 1155.
Kap Stosch formation, Carboniferous, east Greenland: Frebold, 1154.
Lower Cretaceous, east Greenland: Rosenkrantz, 2813.
Microfossils, Greenland coal: Arnold, 81.
Mytilus edulis in raised beaches, postglacial: Nøe-Nygaard, 2505.
Pteridophyta and Arthropoda, Devonian, east Greenland: Stensiö, 3197.
Plants, east Greenland: Mathiesen, 2243.
Scoresby Sound, Caturus groenlandicus (fish): Aldinger, 23.
East Greenland, Bora: Harris, 1414.
Sharks, Permian: Branson, 399.
Silurian, north Greenland: Poulsen, 2637.
Stegocephalians, Devonian, east Greenland: Säve-Söderberg, 2910.
Trilobite fishes: Stensiö, 3196.
Wollaston area, Permian fauna: Frebold, 1153.

Physical geology.
Changes of level, Quaternary, southeast Greenland: Vogt, 3514.
East Greenland, central: Koch, 1931.

Petrology.
Basalt formation, northeast Greenland: Backlund, 118.
Basalt, hydrothermal alteration: Holger, 1554.
Peridotite, Kaersut: Drescher, 934.
Greenland—Continued.

Petrology—Continued.
Rock specimens, east Greenland: Oftedal, 2521.

Physiographic geology.
East Greenland: Mikkelsen, 2313.
East Greenland, central: Koch, 1931.
Glaciers, Umanag district, west Greenland: 1932: Loewe, 2076.
Ice cap, form and age: Wager, 3528.
Inland ice and glaciers, east Greenland: Teichert, 3330.
Loeess: Hobbs, 1531.
Upernivik region: Belknap, 246.

Greenland. See Glauconite.

Ground water. See Underground water.

Guadeloupe.

Economic geology.
Petroleum possibilities: Barrabé, 197.

Historical geology.
Sedimentary formations: Barrabé, 195.

Physiographic geology.
Désirade, Lesser Antilles: Barrabé, 196.

Guatemala. See also Central America.

Paleontology.
Rudistae, Alta Verapaz: Mac Gillavry, 2169.

Petroleum.
Volcano Pacayo: Deger, 881.

Physical geology.
Erosion, Mayan cities, Peten district: Cooke, 732.
Santa Maria, volcanic activity: Termer, 3333.
Santa Maria volcano: Zies, 3817.
Volcanoes, active: Sapper, 2947.

Physiographic geology.
Lake Atitlan, origin and history: Atwood, 98.


Gypsum.
Alberta, Rocky Mountains: Allan, 37.

Hall prints and mud cracks, Proterozoic: Fenton, 1058.

Hawaiian Islands.
Oahu: Stearns, 3184.

Mineralogy.
Crystal cavities in Hawaiian lavas: Dunham, 948.

Petrology.
Crystal cavities in Hawaiian lavas: Dunham, 948.

Physical geology.
Earthquakes accompanying 1933 eruption of Mauna Loa: Jones, 1719.
Kilauea volcano, changes: Jaggar, 1644.
Mauna Loa, eruption: Alexander, 35.
Volcanoes: Stearns, 3182.

Hawaiian Islands—Continued.

Underground water.
Honolulu, future ground water supplies: Stearns, 3185.

Historical (stratigraphic) geology. For areal see names of States. See also the different systems; Correlation; Geologic formations, tables: Mather, 2231; Richards, 2759; Ver Wiebe, 3505.

Appalachian, eastern, geosyncline: Morris, 2418.

Carboniferous, eastern States, correlation with Europe: J o ngm ans, 1736.

Cartographic terminology in geology: Kleinpell, 1905.

Coals, Pennsylvania and their underclays: Wanless, 3547.


Deformation of earth's crust: Bucher, 461.

Devonian-Carboniferous boundary: Schindewolf, 2972.

Gulf border salt deposits, age: Brown, 425.

Gulf Coast crude oil: Barton, 212.

Leiorhynchus as a guide fossil: Chadwick, 616.

Mesozoic systems, distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3504.

Montana, Medicine Bow Mountains: Neely, 2459.

Oil gravities, Rocky Mountain States: Bartram, 214.

Permo-Carboniferous: van der Gracht, 3400.

Pre-Cambrian: Leith, 2043.

Principles of historical geology: Field, 1078.

Rocky Mountain region: Henton, 1437.

Rocky Mountains, Cambrian: Resser, 2745.

Sedimentary and climatic records, correlation: Bowman, 365.

Sedimentation and stratigraphy: Twenhofel, 3435.

Strata, correlation and classification: Ulrich, 3444.

Stratigraphic nomenclature: Reeside, 3455.


History. See also Surveys.


Canadian mining: Edwards, 986.

Development of knowledge of fossil birds: Wetmore, 3633.

Economic geology in ancient times: Sagi ul, 2922.

Geologic map of the United States: Stanton, 3170.

Glacial geology investigations: Keynes, 1805.
History—Continued.
National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography: Twenhofel, 2428.
Oil and gas accumulation theory: Howell, 1598.
Ore deposits, origin and nature: Adams, 5.
Petroleum industry: Cronels, 798.
United States Geological Survey: Mendenhall, 2286.
Western mining, historical review: Ransome, 2698.
Hydrogenation and origin of petroleum: Pratt, 2663.
Hydrothermal metamorphism, geyser basins: Fenner, 1055.
Hot springs. See Thermal waters.
Huronian. See Pre-Cambrian.
Hydrozoa.
Camptostroma, Pennsylvania: Ruedemann, 2870.
Hydrocorallinae, New Jersey, Quarternary: Richards, 2756.
Hyrachyidae, revision: Wood, 3766.
Ice age. See Glacial geology.
Ice ages (ancient).
Varves, cobalt and squantum: Collet, 703.
Idaho.
Areas described.
Elk City, Orogrande, Buffalo Hump and Tetnille districts, Idaho County: Shenon, 3050.
Economic geology.
Boise Basin, lode deposits: Ross, 2834.
Clays, composition and origin: Tuills, 3421.
Coeur d'Alene district: Hershey, 1478.
Dome mining district, Butte County: Ross, 2833.
Elk City mining district: Shenon, 3049.
Quartz veins: Shenon, 3048.
Gold and platinum. Snake River: Hite, 1527.
Gold-bearing gravel, Nezperce National Forest, Idaho County: Reed, 2712.
Snake River: Hite, 1529.
Kaolinite and china clay, Inland Empire: Wilson, 3726.
Lode deposits, Boise County: Ross, 2831.
Mica pegmatites. Latah County, origin: Anderson, 53.
Idaho—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Mining industry, 1932: Campbell, 556; 1933: Simons, 3087.
Ore deposits, geological relations: Ross, 2828.
Pearl-Horseshoe Bend gold belt: Anderson, 60.
Silver, Banner district: Anderson, 58.
Silver-tetrahedrite relationships, Coeur d'Alene district: Warren, 3556.
Thunder Mountain mining district, Valley County: Ross, 2827, 2832.
Historical geology.
Banner district: Anderson, 58.
Battolith: Clapp, 641; Ross, 2830.
Boise Basin: Ross, 2834.
Correlation by heavy minerals: Ross, 2836.
Dome mining district, Butte County: Ross, 2833.
Elk City mining district: Shenon, 3049.
Ore genesis, Meadow Creek mine: Bailey, 121.
Paleozoic, south-central Idaho: Ross, 2837.
Pearl-Horseshoe Bend gold belt: Anderson, 60.
Valley County: Ross, 2827.
Mineralogy.
Coeur d'Alene minerals: Fernquist, 1069.
Gem minerals: Fernquist, 1067.
Mica pegmatites, Latah County, origin: Anderson, 53.
Opal, Columbia River basalt: Fernquist, 1065.
Star garnet: Kayser, 1750.
Paleontology.
Birds, Pliocene, aquatic: Wetmore, 3640.
Blarina gidleyi, shrew, Pliocene, Hagerman: Gazin, 1212.
Cephalopods, Phosphoria formation: Miller, 2326.
Felids, Pliocene, Hagerman: Gazin, 1214.
Hares, Pliocene, southern Idaho: Gazin, 1216.
Otter, Cenozoic: Furlong, 1194.
Plants, Miocene: Berry, 275.
Pseudemys idahoensis (turtle), Twin Falls County, Pliocene: Gilmore, 1254.
Rodent fauna, Grand View and Hagerman: Wilson, 3737.
Petrology.
Cassia batholith, contact phenomena: Anderson, 56.
Hornblende, giant, occurrence: Anderson, 54.
Idaho batholith, Boise County, composition: Anderson, 55.
Idaho—Continued.

Physical geology.
Block faulting, recent: Anderson, 57.
Cassia batholith, contact phenomena: Anderson, 56.

Igneous and volcanic rocks. See also Intrusions; Magmas; Petrology:
Buddington, 469; Daly, 836; Howe, 1587.

Idaho County, Elk City, Orogrande, Buffalo Hump and Tenmile dis­trict: Shenon, 3050.
Latah County, mica pegmatites, ori­gin: Anderson, 53.
Pearl-Horseshoe Bend, gold belt: Anderson, 60.
Quartzburg area, Boise Basin: Ross, 2834.
Labrador coast, diabase dikes: Wheeler, 3045.

Greenland, basalt: Holler, 1554.
East, Angmagssalik to Kap Dal­ton area: Wager, 3529.
Fleming Inlet area: Noe-Nygaard, 2506.
Northeast, basalt formation: Back­lund, 118.
Guatemala, volcano Pacaya: Deger, 881.
Idaho, Boise County: Ross, 2831.

Chemical constituents, minor: Har­court, 1396.
Colorado, Alma district: Singewald, 3105.
Breckenridge mining district: Lover­ing, 2111.
Climax district: Butler, 507.
Heavy minerals in Tertiary intrus­ives: Stark, 3172.
Jamestown district: Goddard, 1265.
Jesup mining district: Ladyak, 665.
New Brunswick, southeastern: Flah­erty, 1112.

Newfoundland, Blow-me-down complex, Bay of Islands: Snelgrove, 3143.
New Mexico: Winchester, 3747.
Central mining district: Schmitt, 2978.
### Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued

**New Mexico—Continued**
- Cimarron Valley, Union County, clastic plugs and dikes: Parker, 2575.
- Nicaragua: Burri, 497.
  - Tertiary and Quaternary: Burri, 498.
- Northwest Territories, Echo Bay district, Great Bear Lake: Robinson, 2783.
- Great Bear Lake area: Kidd, 1870.
- Nova Scotia, Purcell's Cove, Halifax County: Howse, 1599.
- Ontario, Abram Lake conglomerate and its extensions: Pettijohn, 2620.
- Heron Bay-White Lake area: Thompson, 3381.
- Janes, McNish, Pardo, and Dana Townships: Bruce, 440.
- Kakagi Lake area: Burwash, 503.
- Long Lake diorite, Sudbury District: Freeman, 1158.
- Loon Lake pluton, Bancroft area: Cloos, 668.
- Michipicoten River area: Matheson, 2234.
- Obonga-Kachishibog area, Thunder Bay: Kidd, 1577.
- Quartz-olivine gabbro, Frood mine, Sudbury district: Freeman, 1159.
- Rush Lake area, Sudbury district: Bannerman, 159.
- Swayze gold area: Rickaby, 2767.
- Oregon, Cascade Range: Callaghan, 540.
- Roseburg quadrangle: Wells, 3600.
- Sparta: Giffuly, 1249.
- Pegmatites: Hess, 1487.
- Pseudo-catalastic texture of replacement origin: Anderson, 70.
- Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2307.
- Quebec, Anulet mine, Noranda district: Wilson, 3731.
- Arntfield-Aldermeac mines area, Benuchastel Township: Bruce, 439.
- Assup River area, Abitibi County: Bell, 247.
- Cape Smith area, Hudson Bay: Gunning, 1564.
- Chatham-Greenville stock: Osborne, 2641.
- Coulonge and Black Rivers, Pontiac County: Retty, 2746.
- Foch area, Abitibi County: Bell, 252.
- Mount Johnson dike rocks: Osborne, 2540.
- Northern: Wilson, 3729.
- Palmarolle and Taschereau map areas: Lang, 1994.
- Rivière à Pierre area, plutonic masses: Osborne, 2542.
- Tabletop area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1725.

**Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued**

**Quebec—Continued**
- Thetford and Disraeli quadrangles: Cooke, 738.
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands: Aubert de la Rue, 104, 105, 106.
- Santa Monica Mountains: Kelly, 1773.
- Saskatchewan, Amisk Lake area: Wright, 3798.
- Amisk Lake area, western half: Wright, 3799.
- South Dakota, Nemo district, Black Hills: Runner, 2882.
- Vermont, quartz-bearing plutonites: Maynard, 2253.
- Virginia, Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, granites: Pegau, 2599.
- Shenandoah National Park area: Furcron, 1193.
- Valley: Dennis, 896.
- Washington, Camas Land sill: Chappell, 634.
- Columbia River lavas: Fuller, 1189.
- Columbia River lavas, structure: Hoffman, 1547.
- Gnesises and ore formations, Cascades: Richarz, 2764.
- Wyoming, Deer Creek, Park County: Rouse, 2851.
- Valley region, Park County: Rouse, 2852.
- Yukon, Carmacks map area: Bostock, 564.

**Igneous intrusions. See Intrusions.**

**Illinois.**
- Chicago and vicinity, engineering geology: Ekblaw, 997.
- Publications on geology, mineral resources and mineral industries of Illinois: Ill. G. S., 1628.

**Economic Geology.**
- Anna, kaolin: Pierson, 2625.
- Coal, No. 6: McCabe, 2136.
- Eastern interior coal basin, oil and gas reservoirs: Bell, 248.
- Fuller's earth, Olmstead: Grim, 1328.
- Jersey, Greene and Madison Counties, oil and gas possibilities: Collingwood, 704.
- Kaolin deposits, Anna: Grim, 1320.
- Kaolinite in coal: Ball, 248.
- Mineral industry, 1932: Voskuil, 3522.
- Ore deposition, Wisconsin-Illinois lead-zinc district: Scott, 3008.
- Pennsylvania cycle and its significance: McGee, 2161.
- Sand and gravel resources, Buda quadrangle: Ekblaw, 996.
Illinois—Continued.  

**Economic Geology—Continued.**  
Springfield (No. 5) coal, depositional basin: Wanless, 3945.

**Historical geology.**  
Baltimore & Ohio route: Grimsley, 1331.
Boring, Morris: Lamar, 1900.
Clay veins, Springfield (No. 5) coal: Roe, 2787.
Decatur region: Workman, 3785.
Devonian, western Illinois: Workman, 3786.
East St. Louis region: Ekblaw, 998.
Glenwood shales, affinities: Sardeson, 2952.
General: Twenhofel, 3436.
Golconda limestone: Keyes, 1813.
Hoing sand, stratigraphic position: Workman, 3784.
Jersey, Greene and Madison Counties, oil and gas possibilities: Collingwood, 704.
Louisiana limestone, correlation: Williams, 3710.
Okaw formation, southwestern Illinois: Sutton, 2283.
Pennsylvanian cycle and its significance: McGeehe, 2161.
Limestones, Carlinville quadrangle: Ball, 153.
Rocks, Madison and St. Clair Counties: Wanless, 3546.
Western Illinois: Fuller, 1185.
**Port Byron limestone and its fauna:** Savage, 2955.
Shale series, Bedford: Branson, 391.
Shoal Creek and Carlinville limestones, correlation: Ekblaw, 999.
Warsaw formation: Weller, 3094.

**Mineralogy.**  
Geodes, Hamilton: McKinley, 2188.
Pyrite, fibrous, lead-zinc district: Born, 352.

**Paleontology.**  
Chaetetes milleporaceous: Heritsch, 1472.
Coal balls: Noé, 2500, 2501.
Coal no. 6: Henbest, 1454.
Cordaites, flowers and fruit: White, 3654.
Dipnoans, Carboniferous: Romer, 2805.
Flora in coal balls, Pennsylvanian: Graham, 1293.
Forests, Pennsylvanian: Voss, 3524.
Lesleya Lesquereux and Megalopteris Dawson: Florin, 1121.
Mesolobus mesolobus, typical form and range: Weller, 3592.
Plants, morphology of Pennsylvanian: Noé, 2499.
Pennsylvanian in coal balls: Noé, 2504.

Illinois—Continued.  

**Paleontology—Continued.**  
Polygyra profunda Say, Pleistocene: Baker, 142.
Pomatiopsis, relationship of recent and fossil: Baker, 140.
Psaronius illinoensis, McLeansboro formation: Hoskins, 1562.
Psycocarpus unitus, Carboniferous, Danville: Hoskins, 1561.
Scolecodonts and conodonts, Niagaran: Crones, 794.
Scolecodonts, Edgewood formation: Dunn, 561.
Upper Richmond: Potter, 2654.
Starfish, Mississippian: Crones, 796.
Trilobite, Devonian, Grand Tower, Jackson County: Roy, 2858.

**Petrology.**  
Chert, Niagara series, Chicago area: Schurz, 3003.
Kaolin deposits, Anna: Grim, 1330.

**Physical geology.**  
Faults, location, by earth-resistivity method, Hardin County: Hubbert, 1062.

**Physiographic geology.**  
Chicago: Bretz, 403.
Decatur region, glaciology: Leighton, 2040.
Glaciated areas, boundaries and mapping: Leighton, 2058.
Lake, disappearing, Hardin County: Bonnell, 345.
Ohio River, evolution: Fowke, 1141.
Pre-Illinoian drifts, correlation: MacClintock, 2141.

**Underground water.**  
Lake County: Gerber, 1228.
Location of wells: Imbt, 1629.

**Index fossils.**  
Foraminifera, fusuline, Pennsylvanian: Dunbar, 946.

**Index liquids, standardization:** Glass, 1261.

Indiana.  
Glacial copper nugget, Saint Joseph County: Mahin, 2205.
Tyner: Vaughan, 3491.

**Economic geology.**  
Clay resources: Whittlatch, 3671.
Eastern interior coal basin, oil and gas reservoirs: Bell, 248.
Oil field, Lima-Indiana: Carman, 581.
Underclays: Whittlatch, 3672.
Unionville gas field, Monroe County: Freed, 1168.

**Historical geology.**  
Baltimore & Ohio route: Grimsley, 1331.
Kentland area, Ordovician: Shrock, 3077.
INDEX

Indiana—Continued.
Historical geology—Continued.
New Albany shale, top layers: Huddle, 1605.
Union oil and gas field, Pike and Gibson Counties: Logan, 2080.
West Franklin formation, southwestern Indiana: Shrock, 3077-a.

Mineralogy.
Geodes, Stouts Creek Canyon: Von Osinski, 3521.

Paleontology.
Conodonts, New Albany shale: Huddle, 1606.
Corynecrinus, Devonian, Clark County: Kirk, 1896.
Mammals, origin: Lyon, 2133.
Marine fossils from top of New Albany shale: Huddle, 1605.
Mastodon, Garrett: Simpson, 3100.
Pollen in peat bogs: Houdek, 1565.

Physical geology.
Mud stalagmites: Malott, 2206.

Physiographic geology.
Glacial till, variations: Krumbelín, 1946.
Island hills, Wabash valley, Knox County: PIDlar, 1073.
Ohio River, evolution: Fowke, 1141.

Insecta.
Carboniferous insects, Pennsylvania: Carpenter, 587.
Cephalia caplani (sawfly), Colorado: Cockerell, 681.
Chrysopidae, Miocene, Colorado: Carpenter, 588.
Forest insects, changes: Brues, 445.
Geological history: Carpenter, 582.
Holcorpa maculosa, Tertiary, Colorado: Carpenter, 584.
Kansas, insects, Permian: Carpenter, 585.
Larval chambers of mining bees, Florida and Wyoming: Brown, 430.
Megascopteron, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Carpenter, 586.
Palaeogyrinus: Darlington, 843.
Permian, Kansas: Carpenter, 583.
Syphus (?) hendersoni, Eocene syrphid (Diptera): James, 1648.
Termites, Miocene, Colorado: Snyder, 3146.
Termopsine (Isoptera): Emerson, 1022.

Invertebrates (general). See also the classes of the invertebrates.
Baffin Island: Wilson, 3718.
Cambrian, Libby, Montana: Gale, 1198.
Jameson Land, Jurassic: Spath, 3154.
Silurian faunas: Poulsen, 2657.
Upper Jurassic: Frebold, 1155.
New York, Trenton Falls: Delo, 887.

Iowa.
Des Moines River: Keyes, 1854.
Limestone boulders, quarry at Winter-set: Goshorn, 1293.

Economic geology.
Clarinda oil prospect: Lees, 2026.
Road material: Morris, 2419; Wood, 3767.

Historical geology.
Burlington limestone: Keyes, 1874.
Carboniferous nomenclature: Keyes, 1851.
Cedar Valley limestone: Tester, 3339.
Deformation: Tester, 3337.
Glory and Waterloo, Devonian: Wood, 3768.
Channel sandstone, Coal Measures, Redfield, Gwynne, 1363.
Chemung formation, Iowa and western New York: Tester, 3335.
Chouteau limestone: Keyes, 1856.
Cretaceous in northwestern Iowa: Tester, 3336.
Stratigraphy: Keyes, 1857.
Des Moines series, Redfield: Gwynne, 1362.
Devil's Backbone region, Madison County: Goshorn, 1285.
Devonian beds, Middle Amana: Stookey, 3258.

Intrusions—Continued.
California, intra-septum intrusion, Sierra Nevada: Mayo, 2266.
Contamination of acid magmas: Nockolds, 2498.
Fractures, ore-bearing, origin: Emmons, 1028.
Kansas, Silver City area: Weldman, 3558.
Minnesota, Snowbank stock: Bulk, 150.
Missouri, post-Devonian: Tarr, 3314.
Newfoundland, Blow-me-down complex, Bay of Islands: Snellgrove, 3143.
Ontario, Sudbury nickel intrusive: Collins, 710.
Quebec, Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery mine, Noranda district: Wilson, 3733.
Spavinaw granite, age, Oklahoma: Ireland, 1634.
Vermont, Athens, Brookline and Westminster: Richardson, 2761.
Putney area: Richardson, 2762.

Interglacial diversity: Keyes, 1815.
Interglacial periods. See Glacial geology.
Intrusions. See also Dikes; Igneous and volcanic rocks; Lacholiths; Batholiths; Magmas.
Iowa—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Devonian (Upper) of Iowa, correlations: Stookey, 3257.
Fort Dodge, Carboniferous: Wood, 3770.
Galena limestone: Keyes, 1794.
General: Twenhofel, 3436.
Geological classification: Keyes, 1814.
Glennwood shales, affinities: Sardeson, 2952.
Grassy shale: Keyes, 1866.
Greenhorn and Niobrara formations: Georgesen, 1814.
Hopkinton formation: Wood, 3771.
Index to stratigraphy, Kansas and adjoining areas: Ver Wiebe, 3502.
Iowa marble*: Keyes, 1853.
Kansas City formation, Madison County: Goshorn, 1284.
The Ledges State Park and Pennsylvanian problems: Smith, 3123.
Louisiana limestone, correlation: Williams, 3710.
Loveland gumbo-loess: Keyes, 1839.
Middle River traverse: Condra, 718.
Mississippi Valley, upper: Trowbridge, 3413.
  Structure: Trowbridge, 3414.
Missouri River traverse: Condra, 716.
Missouri series, Madison County: Wood, 3769.
Red Oak-Stennett-Lewis traverse, Nishnabotna Valley: Condra, 717.
Richmond sandstone, Cambrian: Keyes, 1847.
Rockford series: Keyes, 1820.
Ste. Genevieve limestone (?): Keyes, 1862.
Sheffield formation: Laudon, 2008.
Spergen limestone: Keyes, 1812.
Yorkie system: Keyes, 1796.

**Paleontology.**

Cephalopods, Silurian cyrtoconic: Foerste, 1123.
Crinidea: Thomas, 3360.
Mississippian, Legrand: Barbour, 172.
Echinodermata, Carboniferous: Beane, 231.
Elk head: Cable, 530.
Foraminifera, Devonian, Rockford: Miller, 2324.
Fusulinids, Des Moines series: Thompson, 3375.
Mastodon tusk, near Hampton: Cable, 531.
Iron—Continued.

Ontario: Miller, 2319.
    Block Creek area, Thunder Bay: Joeliffe, 1716.
    Michipicoten River area: Matheson, 2234.
    Moose Mountain-Wanapitei area: Kindle, 1883.
    Paqashkogam-Misehkow area: Dyer, 261.
    Rusb Lake area, Sudbury district: Bannerman, 159.
    Sioux Lookout area, Kenora district: Hurst, 1624.
    Pennsylvania, Cornwall: Hickok, 1503.
    St. Pierre and Miquelon Islands: Aubert de la Rue, 107.
    Tennessee, brown iron ores, Western Highland Rim region: Burchard, 490.
    Wisconsin, Mayville: Hawley, 1427.

Isostasy and the eruptive crust: Willis, 3715.

Isostasy: Bowie, 362; Lambert, 1964; Nadal, 244.
Deformation of earth's crust: Bucher, 461.

Jamaica.

Paleontology.
Corals, Cretaceous and Eocene: Wells, 3603.
Echinii: Arnold, 80.
Strombus dominator delabecheii, Mioocene: Rutsch, 2910.

Jasper.
Pennsylvania, Lehigh and Northampton Counties: Myers, 2448.

Joints.
Cleaving in coal: Dapples, 842.
Minnesota, Snowbank stock: Balk, 150.
Wyoming, Five Springs Creek area: Wilson, 3721.

Jurassic. See also Paleontology, Jurassic.
Alberta, Canadian Rockies: Telfer, 2332.
Central: Allan, 36.
Crownest Pass area: Warren, 3558.
Fernie shale: Warren, 3560.
Arizona, Grand Canyon, south rim, Moenoepl formation: McKee, 2183.
British Columbia, Barkerville, Cariboo District: Johnston, 1706.
Canadian Rockies: Telfer, 3332.
California Reed, 2714.
Coast Ranges: Anderson, 68.
Granitoid intrusives, Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada: Hinds, 1517.

Jurassic—Continued.
Mount Jura: Crickmay, 782.
Northern Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1653.
Redding-Weaverville district: Hinds, 1516.
Sacramento River basin dam sites: Forbes, 1131.
Weaverville district: Hinds, 1518.
Breckenridge mining district: Loring, 2111.
Central: Loring, 2110.
Cuba: Sanchez Roby, 2085.
Greenland, east: Rosenkrantz, 2815.
Fleming Inlet area: Nee-Nygaard, 2506.
Portlandian, Scoresby Sound: Parat, 2969.
Manitoba, well sections: Wickenden, 3682.
Mexico, Tehuacan region: Mullerried, 2431.
Montana, Cinnabar Mountain, Park County: Wilson, 3720.
Medicine Bow Mountains: Neely, 2459.
New Mexico: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Winchester, 3747.
Cerro Tucumcari: Keyes, 1818.
Oklahoma: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.
Rocky Mountain region: Heatton, 1437.
Texas: Adkins, 13.
Unconformities, North America: Crickmay, 784.
Utah, Moab District: Baker, 131.
Wasatch Mountains, southern: Eardley, 966.
Wyoming: Crickmay, 787.
Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.
Southwestern, Uinta County: Ventch, 3497.
Yukon, Laberge area: Lees, 2024.
Zones: Crickmay, 786.

Kansas.
Meteorite crater near Brenham: Ninger, 2406.

Economic geology.
Bartlesvile shoestring sands, Greenwood and Butler Counties: Bass, 215; Tarr, 3311.
Burbank sand, Pennsylvanian: Welrick, 3590.
Miami-Ficher zinc-lead district: Fowler, 1145; Tarr, 3318.
No gold in Kansas: Kinney, 1892.
Oil and gas resources: Folger, 1130; Hall, 1375; Koester, 1933.
Oil and oil structures, Oklahoma-Kansas zinc-lead mining field: Fowler, 1143.
Oil pools, distribution: Rich, 2748.
Oklahoma-Kansas mining field, deformation sequence: Fowler, 1146.
Tri-State district, lead and zinc ores: Fowler, 1142.
318 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Kansas—Continued.

**Economic geology—Continued.**

*Tri-State mining district, certification: Fowler, 1144.*
*Voshell field, McPherson County: Hillstand, 1504.*

**Historical geology.**

*Bartlesville shoestring sands, Greenwood and Butler Counties: Bass, 215; Tarr, 3511.*
*Big Blue series, Permian, sedimentation cycles: Elias, 1004.*
*Bronson group, Pennsylvanian: Jeffett, 1673, 1674.*
*Chert gravels, Lyon County: Wooster, 3750.*
*Coal fragments, angular, Pennsylvanian, Ottawa: Rich, 2749.*
*Cross section, geologic, Pennsylvanian and Permian: Kellett, 1767.*
*General: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1745, 1747.*
*Gerlach formation: Knight, 1908.*
*Grenola formation, east-central Kansas, Pennsylvanian: Condra, 715.*
*Hunton limestone, McPherson and Harvey Counties: Hall, 1374.*
*Index to stratigraphy, Kansas and adjoining areas: Ver Wiebe, 3502.*
*Ness and Hodgeman Counties: Moss, 2424.*
*Ogallala formation, High Plains: Elias, 1002.*
*Oil and oil structures, Oklahoma-Pennsylvanian zinc-lead mining field: Fowler, 1143.*
*Oil pools, distribution: Rich, 2748.*
*Oklahoma-Pennsylvanian mining field, de-formation sequence: Fowler, 1146.*
*Pennsylvanian: Moore, 2405.*
*Reclassification, Mid-Continent region, northern: Moore, 2408.*
*Pennsylvanian boundary, Mid-Continent region: Moore, 2414.*
*Sedimentation cycles, lower Permian: Moore, 2415.*
*Triassic, limits: Roth, 2840.*

**Paleontology.**

*Capromeryx altidens, possible ancestor of Antelocapara americana: Hesse, 1494.*
*Cephalopods, Pierre formation, Wallace County: Elias, 1001.*
*Charophyta, Paleozoic and Mesozoic: Peck, 2596.*
*Culacanthus, Pennsylvanian, Anderson County: Hibbard, 1490.*
*Conodonts and fish remains, Pennsylvanian: Gunnell, 1352.*
*Cordaites wood, Pennsylvanian: Steidtmann, 3194.*
*Crocodilian remains, Dakota sandstone: Mehl, 2273.*
*Felidae, Pliocene, Sherman County: Hibbard, 1500.*
*Foraminifera and Ostracoda, Upper Cretaceous: Morrow, 2420.*
*Fossil "nests", Admire Junction: Schoewe, 2956.*
*Graptolites, Ordovician: Ver Wiebe, 3503.*
*Grus annodces, crane, Pliocene, Sherman County: Schoewe, 2956.*
*Insects, Permian: Carpenter, 553.*
*Insects, lower Permian: Carpenter, 555.*
*Invertebrates, Pennsylvanian: Newell, 2471.*
*Megaseucopterus, Pennsylvanian, Garnett: Carpenter, 556.*
*Nautiuloids, Cherokee, Mid-Continent region: Miller, 2328.*
*Ostracodes, Pennsylvanian and Permian: Kellett, 1764, 1765.*
*Portheus molossus Cope: Thorpe, 3387.*
*Vertebrates, Pleistocene, McPherson County: Harnly, 1407.*

**Petrology.**

*Igneous intrusives, Silver City area: Weldman, 3588.*

**Physical geology.**

*Fracture patterns in horizontal strata: Melton, 2283.*

**Physiographic geology.**

*Caves in loess, Mitchell County: Landes, 1975.*
*Excavation, meteorite crater, Haviland, Kiowa County: Ninninger, 2492.*
*Glacial strie, Doniphau County: Schoewe, 2964.*

**Underground water.**

*Scott and Finney Counties: Moss, 2424.*
*Subsurface water, characteristics: Case, 506.*

**Kentucky.**

*Magnetic vector study: Jenny, 1668.*

**Economic geology.**

*Asphalt deposits, origin: Russell, 2900.*
*Big Sinking pool, Lee County: Jones, 1723.*
*Borings: Meacham, 2269.*
*Eastern interior coal basin, oil and gas reservoirs: Bell, 248.*
*Janet gas field, Powell County: Russell, 3726.*
*Oil and gas: Billingsley, 305; St. Clair, 2925.*
Lakes, extinct—Continued.

Lake San Augustin, New Mexico: Powers, 2658.
Utah, Lake Bonneville, Ogden Valley: Leggette, 2963.
Lakes, glacial. See Glacial lakes.
Lamellibranchiata. See Pelecypoda.

Landslides.
Colorado, rockslide, Durango, La Plata County: Vanderwilt, 3473.
Lavas. See also Intruslons.
Arizona, San Francisco Mountains, peripheral lava flows: Colton, 713.
Block lava: Finch, 1094.
Colorado and New Mexico, San Juan region, viscosity: Ross, 2824.
Hawaii, crystal cavities in lava: Dunham, 948.
New Mexico, Malpais, Carrizozo: Just, 1739.
Slump scarps: Finch, 1093.
Viscosity: Ross, 2824.
Washington, Columbia River lavas: Fuller, 1189.
Lead: Jackson, 1639.
Arizona, Yuma County, southern: Wilson, 3723.
British Colombia, Brisco-Dogtooth area: Evans, 1032.
Cranbrook area: Cairnes, 538.
Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 537.
California, Panamint Range: Sampson, 2929.
Colorado, Breckenridge mining district: Lovering, 2111.
Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district: Hershey, 1478; Warren, 3555.
Dome mining district, Butte County: Ross, 2833.
Mesothermal deposits: McKnight, 2180.
Mexico, El Limon, Balsas, Guerrero: Santillan, 2944.
Los Lamentos mine, Chihuahua: Fosbag, 1139.
Mississippi Valley, temperature of formation: Newhouse, 2474.
Missouri, Silver Mine area, Madison County: Tolman, 3394.
Montana, metalliciferous deposits, Helena region: Pardoe, 2670.
Nevada, Tybo District: Ferguson, 1064.
New Mexico, Sierra County: Harley, 1494.
Oklahoma-Kansas mining field: Fowler, 1143.
Oklahoma, Miami-Picher zinc-lead district: Tarr, 3313.
Lead—Continued.
Quebec, Gaspé Bay and Marsul River: Jones, 1726.
Texas, central mineral region: Baker, 135.
Tri-State district: Fowler, 1142, 1145; Tarr, 3318.
Tri-State mining district, certification: Fowler, 1144.
Zinc and lead, Upper Mississippi Valley, micography: Banfield, 158.
Lignite. See also Coal.
Ontario: Miller, 2319.
Lignite and refractory clay, Onakawana region: Dyer, 958.
Northern: Ontario Research Foundation, 2529.
Limestone.
California, San Francisco region: Eckel, 980.
Canada: Goudge, 1286.
Maritime provinces: Goudge, 1287.
Kentucky, oolitic limestone, Bowling Green: Roberts, 2776.
Minnesota: Stauffer, 3175.
Pennsylvania: Miller, 2331.
Lithium. 
Colorado, lepidolite deposit: Eckel, 978.
Lithology. See Petrology.
Loess: Keys, 1791.
Iowa, Loveland loess, diversity: Keys, 1859.
Massachusetts: Smith, 3115.
Measure of accumulation: Keys, 1842.
Missouri, St. Charles: Oefelein, 2518.
Origin: Hobbs, 1531.
Rate of deposition: Keys, 1833.
Louisiana.
Bibliography: Dunbar, 947.
Areas described.
Lafayette and St. Martin Parishes: Howe, 1579.
Economic geology.
Converse oil field, Sabine Parish: Easton, 973.
Gulf coast oil horizons: Deussen, 902.
Gulf coast region: Vanderpool, 3405.
Mineral resources 1930-31: Shaw, 3040.
Oil and gas recent developments, Gulf coast: Eby, 977.
Oil and salt, Lafayette and St. Martin Parishes: Howe, 1579.
Salt-dome possibilities: Steinmayer, 8195.
Louisiana—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Salt, overhanging, on salt domes: Judson, 1737.
Valentine (LaRose) dome, Lafourche Parish: Buchanan, 460.
Historical geology.
Gulf coast oil horizons: Deussen, 902.
Iberian structural axis: Barton, 206.
Life and climate, primeval Louisiana: Glenn, 1262.
Salt domes, mechanics: Barton, 208.
Tertiary: Howe, 1578.
Mineralogy.
Anhydrite cap rock, minerals, Winfield salt dome: Barnes, 194.
Salt dome cap rock minerals: Hanna, 1359.
Palontology.
Bitubugenerina, Eocene: Howe, 1583.
Cytherellidae, Tertiary ostracode genus: Howe, 1580.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.
Jackson Eocene: Howe, 1577.
Moody Branch marl, Jackson Eocene: Gravell, 1306.
Ostracoda, Sabine Eocene, northwest Louisiana: Howe, 1582.
Physical geology.
Log jams, Red River: Guardia, 1350.
Sedimentation in Red River below mouth of Ouachita: Jones, 1733.
Lower Silurian. See Ordovician.
Magnetite. See Iron.
Magma and magmatic differentiation. See also igneous and volcanic rocks; Intrusions; Laccoliths; Lavas: Daly, 836; Fenner, 1054; Lindgren, 2061.
Basaltic magmas, differentiation: Kennedy, 1779.
British Columbia, Shuswap terrane: Brock, 498.
Contamination of acid magmas: Nockolds, 2498.
Differentiation in lava flows: Broderick, 411.
Granitic batholiths, basal regions: Emmons, 1027.
Granitic rocks, derivations: Collins, 709.
Magmatic segregations: Singewald, 3103.
Magmatic wedge: Delury, 891.
Montana, Boulder batholith: Jones, 1731.
Reactions in molten magmas: Howe, 1587.
INDEX

Mammals and magmatic differentiation—Con.
  Spilite and average metabasalt: Fairbank, 1041.
  Viscosity of liquids: Gibson, 1238.
  Viscosity, silicate melts: Bowen, 361.
  Western States: Bowen, 357.

Magnesite.
  British Columbia, Clinton, Cariboo District: Cockfield, 687.
  Cranbrook area: Cairnes, 536.
  Canada: Wilson, 3732.
  Nevada, Paradise Range, Nye County, Brucite area: Callaghan, 539.

Maine.
  Historical geology.
    Fitchburg granite, age: Lane, 1937.
    Geologic map: Keith, 1757.
    Granites: Keith, 1753.

Mineralogy.
  Graphite in pegmatite: Fisher, 1106.
  Paris area: Cloud, 674.
  Pleasant Mountain, heavy minerals in selenites: Jenks, 1662.
  Stalacmites, growth, near Lewiston: Fisher, 1107.
  Topaz and herderite, Topsham: Burbank, 482.
  Topaz deposit, Topsham: Palache, 2556.

Paleontology.
  Crinoid, Rhodocrinus mortoni, Devonian (Oriskany): Goldring, 1260.

Petrology.
  Graphite in pegmatite: Fisher, 1106.
  Pleasant Mountain, alkaline stock: Jenks, 1663.
  Rhyolite: Smith, 3112.

Physical geology.
  Slip faulting: Squires, 3161.

Physiographic geology.
  Damariscotta shell heaps and coastal stability: Goldthwait, 1272.
  Eskers, origin: Perkins, 2604.
  Wisconsin glaciation: Perkins, 2603.

Mammalia.
  Amblypoda, relationships: Patterson, 2590.
  Amblyrhiza, Pleistocene, St. Martin: Schreuder, 2901.
  Amebelodon fricki, Nebraska: Barbour, 164.
  Tusks, Nebraska: Barbour, 163.
  Amebelodon salindari, Freedom, Nebraska: Barbour, 166.
  Amynodont skull, Sespe beds, Simi Valley, California: Stock, 3236.
  Antilocaprine, Pleistocene, Arizona: Roosevelt, 2806.
  Apternodus brevirostris, Oligocene, Wyoming: Schlaikjer, 2974.

Mammalia—Continued.
  Artiodactyla, Tertiary, Nebraska: Barbour, 187.
  Bassariscus, Pliocene, Nevada: Hibbard, 1498.
  Bat, Pleistocene, Florida: Allen, 42.
  Blarina gidleyi, Pliocene, Idaho: Gazin, 1212.
  Brain casts, Tertiary: Tilney, 3390.
  California, mammalian fauna, Carpenteria asphalt deposits: Wilson, 3738.
  North Coalinga district, anchitherine horses: Bode, 338.
  Merychippine horses: Bode, 337.
  Northern Tehama fauna: Vander Hoof, 3463.
  Pleistocene: Vander Hoof, 3467.
  Rodent fauna, Carpenteria asphalt deposits: Wilson, 3735.
  Tertiary auriferous gravels: Merriam, 2293.
  Camel, giant, Pleistocene, Nebraska: Barbour, 183.
  Miocene, Nebraska: Brown, 415.
  Canidae, dentition: Wood, 3753.
  Capromeryx altidens, possible ancestor of Antilocapra americana: Hesse, 1494.
  Carnivora, Sespe Oligocene, California: Stock, 3238.
  Castoroides ohiensis: Cabn, 535.
  Cats of Rancho La Brea: Merriam, 2292.
  Sabre-tooth, Oligocene, South Dakota and Wyoming: Jepsen, 1672.
  Cetothere, Miocene, California: Kellogg, 1767.
  Miocene, Oregon: Packard, 2549.
  Classification, new: Simpson, 3090.
  Colorado, Titanoides: Patterson, 2589.
  Cosomys, Pleistocene, California: Hinton, 1522; Wilson, 3734.
  Credodontia, Sespe, upper Eocene, California: Stock, 3245.
  Dental evolution: Simpson, 3096.
  Diceratherium armatum, Gallatin County, Montana: Wood, 3764.
  Edentates, Pleistocene, Florida: Stock, 3248.
  Elephas imperator, Oklahoma: Stovall, 3228.
  Elephant, Pleistocene, Nevada: Stock, 3228.
  Pleistocene, Texas: Shuler, 3081.
  Pliocene, Mexico: Müellerried, 2432.
  Elephas imperator, Oklahoma: Stovall, 3228.
  Premolar: Pontier, 2646.
  Elephas primigenius, Pleistocene, Utah: Hansen, 1390.
  Elk head, Iowa: Cable, 530.
Mammalia—Continued.
Entelodonts, Miocene, South Dakota and Nebraska: Loomis, 2092.
Eomelilvor, Kern River Pliocene, California: Stock, 3231.
Eohippus, Merychippus and Hesperotheria, mounted skeletons: Simpson, 3093.
Eopredodon thurstoni, California: Stock, 3246.
Equidae, Miocene and Pliocene, phytogeny: Stirton, 3226.
Eubelodon morrilli, Brown County, Nebraska: Barbour, 176.
Eutriconophus, Sespe beds, Simi Valley, California: Stock, 3237.
Euryops, Pliocene, Idaho: Gazin, 1216.
Hyracops, Pliocene, Idaho: Gazin, 1218.
Hyaenodontidae, Sespe beds, Simi Valley, California: Stock, 3234.
Hyaenognathus, Pleistocene, California: Stock, 3230.
Hyracops socialis Marsh: Thorpe, 3386.
Indiana: Lyon, 2133.
Maryland, Cumberland Cave, Pleistocene fauna: Gidley, 1241.
Mastodon, American, with mandibular tusks: Barbour, 168.
Garrett, Indiana: Simpson, 3100.
Pleistocene, Nebraska: Barbour, 184.
Point Marion, Pennsylvania: Price, 2665.
Tusk, Iowa: Cable, 531.
Trilophodon-tetrabelodon: Prick, 1164.
Mastodon grangeri, Pleistocene, Nebraska: Barbour, 182.
Mastodon mooi, Pleistocene, Nebraska: Barbour, 177.
Mastodonts, shovel-tusked: Gregory, 1820.
Megabelodon illini, Nebraska: Barbour, 186.
Meniscotherium robustum, Wyoming: Thorpe, 3386.
Merychippine horses, tooth characters: Bode, 336.
INDEX

Mammalia—Continued.
  Pseudaelurus, Miocene, Nevada: Stock, 3248.
  Rhinoceros, Oligocene, Colorado: Barbour, 185; Figgins, 1089; Wood, 3763.
  Rodent fauna, Grand View and Hagerman, Idaho: Wilson, 3737.
  Rodents, Eocene, Utah: Burke, 495.
  Sabre-tooth tiger, Pleistocene, California: Moodie, 2391.
  Saskatchewan, Cypress Hills, Oligocene: Russell, 2896.
  Mammalian fauna, upper Eocene, Swift Current: Russell, 2889.
  Schizodelphis bobengi (dolphin), Florida: Case, 591.
  Serbelodon burnhami, Pliocene, California: Osborn, 2533.
  Simimeryx hudsoni, Eocene, California: Stock, 3247.
  Sirenia, Tertiary, Florida: Simpson, 3092.
  Smiloclon californicus, Pleistocene, California: Moodie, 2380.
  Snake Creek quarries, Tertiary, Nebraska: Matthew, 2253.
  South Dakota, camel: Bump, 480.
  Nannotragulus: Loomis, 2094.
  Tapirus haysii, Oklahoma: Stovall, 3247.
  Tanrotragus americanus, Maryland, Pleistocene, renamed Euceratherium (? americanum): Gazin, 1213.
  Uinta Basin, Oligocene, Utah: Peterson, 2617.
  Titanotherium, Oligocene, Nebraska: Barbour, 175.
  Torynobolodon barnumbrowni Pliocene, Nebraska: Barbour, 181.
  Nebraskan: Romer, 2802.
  Pre-Pueblo Indians, New Mexico: Moodie, 2535.
  Wild County, Colorado: Figgins, 1088.

Man, fossil—Continued.
  Evolution: Romer, 2800.
  Folsom culture evidence, Nebraska: Figgins, 1088.
  New Mexico: Brown, 421.
  Indian, La Jolla Shores, California: Moodie, 2376, 2378.
  Minnesota, Pleistocene Homo: Jenks, 1650, 1661; Thiel, 3355.
  Nebraska localities: Schultz, 3001.
  Scottsbluff bison quarry: Barbour, 181.
  New Mexico, artifacts associated with mammoth and bison: Howard, 1569.
  Oklahoma, Frederick, artifacts: Cook, 724.
  Piros Indians, New Mexico: Moodie, 2392.
  Pleistocene: Romer, 2802.
  Pre-Pueblo Indians, New Mexico: Moodie, 2535.
  West Virginia, Pliocene: Brooks, 413.
  Jurassic in borings: Wickeuden, 3680.
  Paleozoic and Jurassic formations in well sections: Wickenden, 3682.
  Genesis of pegmatites: Stockwell, 3251.
  Lithium pegmatite, Bear mineral claim: Stockwell, 3250.
  Physical geology.
  Glaciation: Antevs, 74.
  Underground water.
  Winnipeg area: Johnston, 1710.
  Maps. See Geologic maps; Relief maps.
  Map making. See Cartography.
  Man.
  Man, fossil: Bishop, 310; Gregory, 1322.
  Antiquity of man in America: Nelson, 2462.
  In New World: Smith, 3125.
  In North America: Merrim, 2924.
  In Southwest: Stock, 3240.
  Arrow points with Bison occidentalis, Nebraska: Barbour, 189; Meserve, 2301.
  Early man: Bullitt, 479.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Markings on rocks.
Arthraria-like markings: Fenton, 1060.
Hail prints and mud cracks, Proterozoic: Fenton, 1058.
Mud cracks and hail prints, Proterozoic: Fenton, 1058.

Marls.
Minnesota: Stauffer, 3175.

Marshes.
New York, Long Island, salt marshes, formation: Knight, 1916.

Martinique.
Physical geology.
Mt. Pelée, dome; Arsandaux, 88.
Eruption 1929: Arsandaux, 89.
Secondary dome: Arsandaux, 89.

Maryland.
Historical geology.
Appalachian region: Stone, 3260.
Atlantic Coastal Plain and Piedmont province: Jones, 1717.
Baltimore & Ohio route: Grimsley, 1331.
Blue Ridge: Stone, 3202.
Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Ellicott City granite: Cloos, 665.
Geological map: Mathews, 2238.
Miocene formations: Dryden, 939.
Southern Appalachian region: Butts, 513.
Southern Maryland: Cooke, 729.
Tertiary formations: Dryden, 937.

Mineralogy.
Ankerite, Bethesda: Ulke, 3440.

Paleontology.
Archaeomonas, Tertiary diatoms: Des-Brandre, 678.
Birds, Miocene: Wetmore, 3618.
Bosasa umbelina, ruffe grousie Pleisto-cene: Wetmore, 3020.
Cypress swamp, Talbot, Greenbury Point: Berry, 268.
Mammalia, Pleistocene, Cumberland Cave: Gidley, 1241.
Marine mammals, Calvert Cliffs: Kolo-logg, 1766.
Miocene foraminifers, Coastal Plain: Cushman, 818.
Ophiura, Miocene and Recent, Calvert County: Berry, 267.
Taurotragus americanus, Pleistocene, Cumberland Cave: Gatin, 1213.
Walnut, Miocene: Berry, 279.
Xenohelix, Miocene: Dryden, 936.

Petrology.
Ellicott City granite: Cloos, 665.

Physiographic geology.
Chambersburg (Harrisburg) penep lain, Piedmont: Campbell, 554.

Massachusetts—Continued.

Historical geology.
Connecticut Valley: Kitson, 1900.
Triassic basin: Lonsell, 2085.
Wachusett-Coldbrook tunnel: Larsen, 1398.

Mineralogy.
Hawley mineral belt: Perry, 2806.

Paleontology.
Gay Head, Miocene: Sanford, 2942.

Physical geology.
Changes in level, glacial: Brown, 432.
Medford diabase, weathering: Lane, 1945.
Pre- or post glacial?: Billings, 302.
Pebbles, wind-faceted, Nantucket glaci-al drift: Matthews, 2249.

Physiographic geology.
Connecticut Valley, Pleistocene: Flint, 1118.
Drumlinss and glacial clay, Boston Bas-in: Crosby, 804.
Ice-sheet, retreat: Brown, 433.
Lakes and lagoons, rounded, coastal plain: Rainz, 2688.
Loess near Boston: Smith, 3115.
Millers River valley: Brown, 401.
Nashua and Millers River valleys: Brown, 434.
Shore lines, glacial: Crosby, 807.

Meetings. See Associations.

Mercury. See Quicksilver.

Mesozoic (undifferentiated).
Geologic formations: Alcock, 21.
North America geologic formations: Shimer, 3007.

Mesozoic systems, distribution and thick-ness: Ver Wiebe, 3504.

Metachelomys and the Edentata: Simp-son, 3094.

Metamorphic rocks.
Classification: Van Amringe, 3455.

Metamorphism.
British Columbia, Shuswap terrane: Brock, 408.
Shuswap terrane, mineral orienta-tion: Gilluly, 1251.
California, Lassen Volcanic National Park jaivas, alteration: Anderson, 64.
Colorado, Leadville district: Loughlin, 2105.
Connecticut, diorite, Brookfield: Agar, 18.
Cuba, serpentinitization: Chawner, 636.
Desericlization: Landon, 1930.
Metamorphism—Continued.


Galena, alteration to anglesite and to cerussite: Swartzlow, 3289.

Georgia, mylonites: Crickmay, 790.

Idaho, Cassia batholith, contact phenomena: Anderson, 65.


Michigan, Republic granite, metamorphic effects: Lamey, 1968.

Minnesota, slates: Grout, 1339.

Oregon, Sparta: Gilluly, 1249.

Pennsylvania, Lower Kittanning coal bed: Stadnichenko, 3163.

Pyroclastics, zeolitic alteration: Bramlette, 382.

Replacement of dikes and sills: Goodspeed, 1275.

South Dakota, Homestake gold formation: Gustafson, 1358.

Tectonic metamorphism, southern Appalachians: Becker, 235.

Ultrabasic intrusions, alteration: Hess, 1491.

Ultrametamorphism and anatexis: Sederholm, 3025.

Vermont, calcite marble, origin: Bain, 124.

Rutland area: Foyles, 1148.

Virginia, ultrabasic intrusives, Schuyler: Hess, 1490.

Meteor craters.

Meteor Crater, Arizona: Spencer, 3156.

Meteorite scars (?), South Carolina: Johnson, 1087.

Meteorites: Chapman, 633; Leonard, 2046; Nininger, 2487; Reeds, 2720.

Age: Fisher, 1110; Öpik, 2519.

Arizona, Meteor Crater: Russell, 2835.

Formation: Wylie, 3839.

Athens, Alabama: Wylie, 3808.

Bacteria in meteorites (?): Farrell, 1049; Lipman, 2066.

None: Nininger, 2489.

Bremen, Kansas: Nininger, 2496.

Cape York meteorites: Figgins, 1085.

Cherokee Springs, South Carolina: Perry, 2613, 2614.

Clarin County, Pennsylvania: Stone, 3255.

Collections, Philadelphia Academy of Sciences: Gordon, 1251.

Cotesfield, Nebraska: Nininger, 2488.


Formation of meteor craters: Wylie, 3805.

Frequency of meteoric falls: Fisher, 1109.

Grant and Santa Fe, New Mexico: Henderson, 1460.

Harding County, New Mexico: Wylie, 3805.

Meteorites—Continued.

Haviland, Kansas: Nininger, 2492.

Kansas, excavation meteorite crater, Haviland, Kiowa County: Nininger, 2492.

Lanton, Howell County, Missouri: Colison, 811.

Maxapil, Mexico, 3806.

Melrose, New Mexico: Nininger, 2495.

Meteor craters: Nininger, 2493.

Meteorite scars, (?) North and South Carolina: Melton, 2281; Wylie, 3807; Cooke, 734, 735.

Nature and significance: Palmer, 2560.

Nininger collection: Anonymous, 3826.

Odessa, Texas: Nininger, 2494.

Pennsylvania: Stone, 3256.

Pine, Melrose, and Pojoaque, New Mexico: Nininger, 2491.

Pojoaque, New Mexico: Nininger, 2490.

San Francisco Mountains, Arizona: Perry, 2615.

Sioux County, Nebraska, August 8, 1933: Barbour, 188.

Texas, north: King, 1888.

Mexico.


Sierra Madre de Chilapas: Waibel, 3532.

Areas described.

Salazar district, Michoacan: Nuñez, 2511.

Economic geology.

Asphalt, Tampico oil field, Chapopote, Cretaceous: Müllerled, 2420.

Beryl and beryllium: Santillán, 2946.

Cupriferous pyrite ore bodies, Campo Morado: Flores, 1120.

El Limon, Balsas, Guerrero: Santillán, 2944.

Geophysical prospecting: Waitz, 3535.

Limestone reservoir rocks in oil fields: Muir, 2430.

Los Lamentos mine, Chihuahua: Foshing, 1138.

Mineral deposits: Flores, 1119.

Mining geology at Sonora: Perry, 2016.

Petroleum: Brunet, 446.

Petroleum and natural gas: Ordonez, 2530.

Platinum: Santillán, 2945.

Poza Rica district, Veracruz: Villatoro, 3509.

Providence district, Guanajuato: Villafañe, 3507.


Historical geology.

Acatita and Las Delicias areas, Coahuila: Kelly, 1776.

Baja California, coastal plain: Vivar, 3512.
Mexico—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Coahuila and Durango, Laguna district, mountains west of: Kellum, 1768.

Southwestern, Permian: King, 1890.

Comales, Ozuluama, Veracruz: Villatoro, 3508.

Correlation of lower Oligocene, South and Central America and Mexico: Dorr, 923.

Julian region: Donnelly, 917.

San Quintin Bay, Lower California: Manger, 2207.

Sonora, central, reconnaissance: King, 1891.

Northern, Upper Cretaceous sediments: Taliaferro, 3301.

Tampico, district, middle Oligocene: Thalmann, 3351.

Tecocomulco Valley, State of Hidalgo: Vivar, 3511.

Tehuacan region, Puebla: Mullerried, 2431.

Mineralogy.

Mazapil meteorite, temperature: Wylie, 3806.

Garnets, Sierra Tlayacac, Morelos: McConnell, 2143.

Strontianite, Sierra Mojada: Krieger, 1945.

Paleontology.

Ammonite fauna, Turonian: Adkins, 12.

Cardium ochoterenaui, Tlaxiaco, Oaxaca, Cretaceous: Mullerried, 2433.

Echinoloe, Eocene, Tamaulipas: Israelsky, 1637.

Elephant, Pliocene, Valley of Mexico: Mullerried, 2432.

Gastropods, Tertiary, Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Gardner, 1210.

Hantkenina, Eocene: Thalmann, 3343.

Lepidocyclina: Vaughan, 3495.

Lepidocyclina cancellei, Oligocene, Tabasco: Thalmann, 3348.

Miogypsin, Oligocene: Nuttall, 2512.

Tertiary: Thalmann, 3342.


Myobodon harlani. Valley of Mexico: Mullerried, 2435.

Pachydonts, American, relation to European: Mullerried, 2432.

Pelecypods, gigantic, from Chiapas, Cretaceous: Mullerried, 2434.

Plagloptychus, Cretaceous, Chiapas: Mullerried, 2430.

Pliocene fauna and Miocene diatomite, Turtle Bay, Lower California: Hertlein, 1481.

Psammodium mexicanus, Miocene, Santa Rosa, Vera Cruz: Collins, 707.

Mexico—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.


Tehuacan region, Puebla: Mullerried, 2431.

Petrology.

Lower California: Hirsch, 1525.

Pilares Pipe, Sonora, origin: Smith, 3139.

Sierra Madre de Chiapas: Waltel, 3332.

Tescenite sills at El Mulato: Watson, 3574.

Physical geology.

Bay of Acapulco, relation to earthquakes: Sanchez, 2931.

Earthquakes: Salazar Salinas, 2926.

El Bernal de Horcasitas, Tampico: Heim, 1449.

El Chicon, Yucatan, eruption: Mullerried, 2427.

Seismic activity, June 1932: Ordonez, 2531.

Physiographic geology.

General: Baker, 139.

Underground water.

Baja California, coastal plain: Vivar, 3512.

Mica.

New Hampshire, Grafton, Ruggles mine: Burbank, 481.

Nova Scotia: Messervey, 2304.

Michigan.

Magnetic vector study: Jenny, 1668.

Economic geology.

Geothermal measurements, copper district: Fisher, 1103.

Lake Superior region: Hotchkiss, 1563.

Iron: Broderick, 410.

Magnetic data, use in iron ranges: Swanson, 3285.

Marlite, formation, Marquette District: Wiehert, 3688.

Mineral products: Osgood, 2544.

Petroleum in Michigan basin: Newcombe, 2470.

Historical geology.

Dundee limestone, southeastern Michigan: Bassett, 216.

Oil and gas fields: Newcombe, 2469.

Palmer gneiss, Huronian: Lamey, 1909.

Pennsylvaniaian, Grand Ledge: Kelly, 1774.

Republic granite, intrusive relations: Lamey, 1907.

Upper Huronian, Marquette and Crystal Falls districts, correlation: Zinn, 3818.

Upper Peninsula, Cambrian in borings: Thwaites, 3359.

Mineralogy.

Marshall formation: Stearns, 3186.

Radium content of Keweenawan basalts: Urry, 3451.
INDEX
327

Michigan—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.
Sussexite, Iron County: Slawson, 3109.
Tourmaline, authigenic, Lower Devonian: Alty, 48, 50.

Paleontology.
Antrim shale, plants, Alpena County: Clark, 653.
Brachiopods, Grand Traverse region, Middle Devonian; revision: Ehlers, 991.
Flora, coal basin: Arnold, 85.
Ostracoda, Transverse group: Warthin, 3564.
Bell shale, Devonian: Van Pelt, 3481.
Pennsylvanian mollusca: Kelly, 1775.
Sphenopterid fructification, Pennsylvanian: Arnold, 83.

Petrology.
Devonian: Eddy, 983.
Grünerite, Mt. Humboldt: Sundius, 3282.
Marshall formation: Stearns, 3186.
Radium content of Keweenawan basalts: Urry, 3451.
Sylvania rocks in oil wells: Alty, 49.

Physical geology.
Republic granite, metamorphic effects: Lamey, 1968.

Physiographic geology.
Crystal Falls-Iron River district: Bergquist, 260.
Glacial till, variations: Krumbein, 1946.

Microhardness of minerals comprising Mohs scale: Hodge, 1542.


Military geology in time of war: Cron, 791.

Mineral deposits: Lindgren, 2060.

Mineral resources (general). See also Economic geology under the names of States; Leith, 2041.
Alaska: Smith, 3126, 3129, 3130.
British Columbia, Peace River area: Williams, 3712.
California, Madera County, northeastern: Erwin, 1030.
Canadian Shield: Bruce, 438.
Civilization, mineral: Read, 2710.
Colorado, San Juan region: Seaman, 3015.
Idaho, mining industry, 1932: Campbell, 558.
Illinois, mineral industry, 1932: Voskuil, 3522.
1933: Voskuil, 3523.
Louisiana: Shaw, 3039, 3040, 3041.
Mexico: Flores, 1119.
Michigan: Osgood, 2544.

Mineral resources (general)—Continued.
Miquelon and Saint Pierre Islands: Aubert de la Rue, 110.
Mississippi: Adams, 7; Lowe, 2116.
Nevada, nonmetallic minerals: Fulton, 1192.
Newfoundland: Rothery, 2844.
New Jersey, mineral industry 1931: Johnson, 1702.
1932: Johnson, 1703.
Pennsylvania, eastern: Berkey, 262.
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands: Aubert de la Rue, 110.
Tennessee Valley Authority region: Eckel, 982.
Tennessee Valley region: Prouty, 2075.
Texas, Maverick County: Getzender, 1231.
Uvalde County: Gotzender, 1229.
Zavala County: Getzender, 1230.
Utah: Coffman, 692.
Vermont, 1933–34: Jacobs, 1643.
Virginia: Bevan, 293.
West Virginia: Sisler, 3106.

Mineralogy (general). For areal see names of States. See also Crystallography; Meteorites; Technique: Frondel, 1173.

Age of minerals, pleochroic halos: Henderson, 1461.
Andalusite, cyanite, and stillimauffe: Insley, 1633.
Bentolite and related clays: Ross, 2822.

Calcite, classification: Anonymous, 3823.
California, San Diego County, gem minerals: Van Amringe, 3454.
Chalcopyrite, unmixing from sphalerite: Buerger, 477.
Clay minerals: Ross, 2818.
Copper ores, oxidized, paragenesis: Schwarts, 3005.
Coronadite redivivus: Lindgren, 2063.
Dendrites, two-dimensional, origin: Swartzlow, 3292.
Development: Graham, 1291.
Fluid inclusions in pyrite: Buerger, 475.
Fluorescence in minerals: Barrett, 169.
Garnet: Randolph, 2992.
Halloysite and allophane: Ross, 2819.
Incrustations, edges and corners of crystals: Frondel, 1176.
Index liquids, standardization: Glass, 1261.

Magnetite, hematite, pyrite and chalcopyrite, microscopic relations: Guild, 1351.
Marcasite, transformation into pyrite: Anderson, 72.
Microhardness of minerals comprising Mohs scale: Hodge, 1542.
Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

- Microscopic mineralogic analysis: Ravitz, 2701.
- Millrite collection, Milwaukee: Wisniewski, 3749.
- Mineral suites, heavy, statistical correlation: Dryden, 940.
- Minerals, microscopic determination: Martinale, 2224.
- Minerals in volcanic regions, or deposited by hot springs: Grieger, 1324.
- Mottramite, nomenclature: Schaller, 2983.
- New mineralogy: Winchell, 3746.
- Octahedrite, alteration product of titanite: Pough, 2055.
- Ore deposits, origin and nature: Adams, 5.
- Orientation of minerals in rocks: Pabst, 2548.
- Photo-photorecence in minerals: Brown, 437.
- Plagioclases: Meen, 2271.
- Pyrite, in limestone concretion: Mathias, 2240.
- Pyrite-marcasite relation: Buergt, 474.
- Quartz, amethyst and smoky, coloration origin: Frondel, 1175.
- Minerals: Randolph, 2695.
- Selective incrustation of crystal forms: Frondel, 1174.
- Silicate minerals, alkalinity: Stevens, 3216.
- Specific gravity determination by index liquids: Meen, 2272.
- Spectroscopic analysis, galenas, sphalerites and pyrites: Clausen, 657.
- Spherulites: Colony, 711.
- Structural crystallography: Rogers, 2791.
- Sulphides, linnaeite group: Tarr, 3317.
- Uranium: Lane, 1991.
- Thin-section mineralogy: Rogers, 2788.
- Uranium oxides, crystallography: Palache, 2559.
- Vanadium, molybdenum, tungsten and chromium in oxidized lead deposits: Newhouse, 2475.
- Vermiculites, structure: Gruner, 1349.
- Virginia, Potomac River sediments: Hoffman, 1546.
- West Virginia, Potomac River sediments: Hoffman, 1546.

Minnesota.
- Buried river gorges, detection: Wilcox, 3659.

Economic geology.

- Lake Superior region: Hotchkiss, 1563.
- Lake Superior region, iron: Broderick, 410.
- Limestones, dolomites and marls: Stauffer, 3175.
- Magnetite cementing conglomerates, Mesabi Range: Gruner, 1348.
- Rove formation, northeastern Minnesota: Grout, 1335.

Historical geology.

- Bentonite zones, Ordovician: Sardeson, 2948.
- Cambrian-Ordovician contact: Graham, 1205.
- General: Couser, 763.
- Glenwood shales, affinities: Sardeson, 2952.
- Hinckley sandstone: Atwater, 96.
- Igneous rocks, origin: Grout, 1336.
- Jordan-Oneota contact along Minnesota River: Stauffer, 3178.
- Jordan sandstone: Keys, 1845.
- Mississippi Valley, upper: Trowbridge, 3413.
- Structure: Trowbridge, 3414.
- Paleozoic sections, type, Minnesota Valley: Stauffer, 3177.
- Pleistocene sediments, containing Minnesota Man: Thiel, 3355.
- Rove formation, northeastern Minnesota: Grout, 1335.
- St. Croix River: Clement, 660.
- Seine-Coutchiching problem, Rainy Lake: Merritt, 2298.
- Shakopee formation: Sardeson, 2954.
- Snowbank stock: Balk, 150.

Mineralogy.

- Magnetite cementing conglomerates, Mesabi Range: Gruner, 1348.

Paleontology.

- Annelid jaw, middle Ordovician: Stauffer, 3178.
- Gonoceras, Ordovician: Sardeson, 2953.
- Graptolitoida, Cambrian: Ruedemann, 2872.
- Late-Pleistocene biotic community, Minneapolis: Cooper, 753.
- Pleistocene Homo: Jenks, 1660.
- Pleistocene man: Jenks, 1661.
- Trilobita, Cambrian: Ulrich, 3441.

Petrology.

- Anorthosites, coast of Lake Superior: Schwartz, 3006.
- Authigenic feldspar in sandstones of southeastern Minnesota: Goldich, 1206.
Minnesota—Continued.
Petrology—Continued.
Cambrian-Ordovician contact: Graham, 1295.
Igneous rocks, origin: Grout, 1336.
Metamorphism of slates: Grout, 1339.
Rove formation, northeastern Minnesota: Grout, 1335.

Physical geology.
Metamorphism of slates: Grout, 1339.
Saganaga granite, batholith, structure: Grout, 1338.
Snowbank stock: Balk, 150.

Physiographic geology.
Cannon River, glacial diversion: Sardeson, 2950.
Glacial chronometer: Sardeson, 2951.
Mississippi River, glacial diversion: Sardeson, 2949.

Miocene. See Tertiary.

Miquelon and Saint Pierre Islands: Aubert de la Rue, 104, 105, 107, 110.

Miquelon.
Historical geology.
General: Aubert de la Rue, 104, 110.

Mineralogy.
Manganese mineral, Langlade: Aubert de la Rue, 109.

Physiographic geology.
General: Aubert de la Rue, 108.

Miscellaneous. See also Addresses.
American doctorates in geology: Wentworth, 3610.
Geology and archaeology, border sciences: de Terra, 901.
Riddle of the earth: Ehrenfeld, 994.
Serial literature used by American Geologists: Gross, 1333.
United States Geological Survey: Mendenhall, 2296.

Mississippi.
Economic geology.
Jackson gas field, Hines and Rankin Counties: Monroe, 2373.
Mineral resources: Adams, 7; Lowe, 2116.

Historical geology.
Eocene: Lowe, 2115.

Paleontology.
Bitubulogenerina, Oligocene, Vicksburg: Howe, 1583.
Combretum petrafrumentalis, Eocene: Jackson, Berry, 274.
Cytherelloidea, Tertiary ostracode genus: Howe, 1580.

Mississippi—Continued.
Paleontology—Continued.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.
Moody Branch marl, Jackson Eocene: Gravell, 1306.
Musk ox, Natchez, Pleistocene: Hay, 1430.
Nautiloids, Midway Group: Miller, 2322.

Petroleum.
Tombigbee sands, Cretaceous, eastern Mississippi: Needham, 2457.

Physical geology.
Erosion: Tharp, 3352.

Mississippiian. See Carboniferous.

Missouri.
Earth resistivities: Keller, 1761.

Economic geology.
Blue Springs gas field, Jackson County: Bartle, 203, 204.
Fuller's earth, southeastern Missouri: Allen, 44.
Hydrothermal deposit, Wayne County: Tarr, 3315.
Magnetic surveys: Grohskopf, 1332.
Magnetometer results and siliceous residues: Buehler, 471.
Miami-Picher zinc-lead district: Fowler, 1145; Tarr, 3318.
Oil and gas pools, western Missouri: Greene, 1310.
Silver Mine area, Madison County: Tolman, 3394.
Silver Mine, silver-lead tungsten mineralization: Tolman, 3395.
Tri-State district, lead and zinc ores: Fowler, 1142.
Tri-State mining district, certification: Fowler, 1144.

Historical geology.
Aux Vases sandstone: Keyes, 1864.
Baltimore & Ohio route: Grimley, 1381.

Blue Springs gas field, Jackson County: Bartle, 203.
Cross section, geologic, Pennsylvanian and Permian: Kellett, 1763.
Crowleys Ridge, Cretaceous, southeastern Missouri: Mathes, 2247.
East St. Louis region: Ekblaw, 998.
General: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1745, 1746.
Index to stratigraphy, Kansas and adjoining areas: Ver Wiebe, 3502.
Kinderhookian stratigraphy and paleontology: Branson, 397.
Ozark beds, Ozark region: Moore, 2410.
Ozark region: Cline, 664.
Mississippian type locality: Keyes, 1324.
Ozark region, Paleozoics: Kansas G. S., 1741.
Missouri—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Pennsylvanian outlier, St. Louis:
Knight, 1910.
Silver Mine area, Madison County:
Tolman, 3394.
Western Missouri: Greene, 1310.

Mineralogy.
Alteration of galena: Swartzlow, 3289.
Meteorite, Lanton, Howell County: Cul-
lison, 811.

Paleontology.
Annullaria, seed-bearing, Pennsylvani-
an: Elias, 1000.
Bainbrigida, Silurian coral: Ball, 152.
Bonneterre formation, hasal: Loch-
man, 2072.
Charophyta, Paleozoic and Mesozoic:
Peck, 2596.
Conodonts: Branson, 393, 394, 395, 396, 400.
Conodonts and fish remains, Pennsyl-
vanian: Gunnell, 1352.

Petrology.
Chouteau limestone, dolomitization and
granularity: Swartzlow, 3290.
Fuller's earth, southeastern Missouri:
Allen, 44.
Loess, St. Charles: Oefelein, 2518.
Mount Devon diabase porphyry, Madis-
son County: Mullenburg, 2437.
Porters Creek formation, southeastern
Missouri: Allen, 43.

Physical geology.
Chert, relation to styolites, Carthage:
Bastin, 223.
Igneous intrusion, post-Devonian, Far-
mington: Tarr, 3314.

Physiographic geology.
Blue Springs gas field, Jackson County:
Bartle, 203.

Glacial striae, Kansas City: Jewett,
1675.
Mississippi River, Crowley's Ridge di-
version: Matthews, 2245.

Molding sand. See Sand.
Mollusca. See also Cephalopoda; Gastro-
poda; Invertebrates (general); Pelecy-
poda.

Atlantic coast Pectinidae, Tertiary:
Tucker, 3418.
Barbados coral rock: Trechmann, 3411.
Blakeley fauna, Oligocene, Washington:
Tegland, 3326.
California, Cretaceous and Tertiary:
Wiedey, 2653.
Imperial formation, San Gorgonia Pass:
Bramkamp, 381.
Mount Jura: Crickmay, 782.
Santa Barbara, Pliocene and Pleisto-
cene: Grant, 1301.
Canada, postglacial: Mozley, 2426.
Coloradowna fauna, upper Peace River,
British Columbia: Warren, 3557.
Cuba, Cretaceous: Sánchez Roig, 2934.
Dentalium neohexagonum, Fernando
formation, California: Greger, 1814.
Exogyra cancellata zone: Stephenson,
3204.
Fauna, Cretaceous, Cuba: Douville, 933.
Pliocene and post-Pleistocene, Sas-
katchewan: Russell, 2891.
Florida, Tertiary: Tucker, 3417.
Greenland, northeast, invertebrata:
Frebold, 1152.
Hyatt's unfigured types, Jurassic, Cal-
ifornia: Crickmay, 779.
Land shells, Eocene, California: Hanna,
1386.
Pliocene, Bermuda: Kutchka, 1953.
Littorina irrorata, post-Pleistocene,
Connecticut: Knight, 1915.
Mesozoic, Rocky Mountain region
and Arizona: Henderson, 1464.
Mexico, Pleistocene, San Quintin Bay,
Lower California: Manger, 2207.
Tehuanec region: Millerrived, 2431.
Missouri, Pleistocene: Greger, 1311.
Montana, Cretaceous and Paleocene,
fresh-water: Russell, 2892.
Pliocene, Cars City Dome: Coryell,
700.
Mytilus edulis, East Greenland: Noc-
nygaard, 2505.
New Jersey, marine fossils: Richards,
2755.
Southern, Miocene: Pilsbry, 2631.
Non-marine shells, Carboniferous:
Davies, 856.
Oregon, Pliocene: Henderson, 1465.
Oysters and pecten, Miocene, Califor-
nia: Hertlein, 1482.
Paleozoic plankton: Ruedemann, 2878.
Pectinidae, preoccupied names: Hert-
lein, 1480.
Pleistocene mollusks, Carpenteria, Cal-
ifornia: Grant, 1300.
Mexico: Hertlein, 1483.
INDEX

Mollusca—Continued.

Timms Point, cool-water Pleistocene, California: Clark, 643.
Utah, Lake Bonneville: Berry, 269.
Wollaston area, Greenland: Frebold, 1153.
Yukon, Laberge area: Lees, 2024.

Molybdenum.

Colorado, Climax district: Butler, 507; Kissock, 1899.
Deposits, western States: Vanderwilt, 3427.
New Brunswick, Square Lake, Queens County: Poitevin, 2644.
Nova Scotia: Messervey, 2305.

Montana.

Coopers Lake quadrangle: Clapp, 642.
Areas described.

North Moccasin Mountains, Fergus County: Blixt, 334.
Tobacco Root Mountains: Tansley, 3308.

Economic geology.

Badger Pass mining district, Beaverhead County: Sabinen, 2923.
Big Horn basin oil fields: Field, 1077.
Boulder batholith, temperature relations: Jones, 1731.
Butte mining district: Perry, 2624.
Cut Bank oil field: Perry, 2611.
Gas and coal prospects: Pierce, 2624.
Gold, Broadwater, Beaverhead, Phillips, and Fergus Counties: Corry, 756.
Gold Creek placer gold, microscopic characteristics: Crawford, 776.
Gold placer, Gold Creek: Crawford, 772.
Gold- quartz veins, Libby, southwestern Montana: Gibson, 1239.
Helena region, metalliferous deposits: Fardee, 2570.
Natural gas and oil development: Rowe, 2854.
Oil and gas, Dobbin, 907.
Ornamental stone: Mansfield, 2209.
Placer mining: Dingman, 906.
Spring Hill gold mine, Helena: Jones, 1732.
Tobacco Root Mountains: Tansley, 3308.

Historical geology.

Algal reefs, bioherms, in Belt series: Fenton, 1059.
Ammonites, Upper Devonian, Madison County: Schindewolf, 2973.
Cambrian, Libby: Gale, 1198.
Conodonts, zoological relationships, Quadrant shales: Scott, 3011.
Diceratherium armatum (rhinoceros), Gallatin County: Wood, 3764.
Dinosaur, Hell Creek beds, Cretaceous: Brown, 419.
Foraminifera, Jurassic: Sandidge, 2940.
Heteromyid rodent, Oligocene: Wood, 3754.

Montana—Continued.

Mollusca—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Cambrian-Algonkian unconformity: Delts, 885.
Chert, Hill and Liberty Counties, Montana: Pierce, 2624.
Grano-diorite rocks, Libby Quadrangle: Gibson, 1240.
Medicine Bow Mountains: Neely, 2459.
Mid-Phosphoria unconformity: Thomas, 3363.
Paleozoic formations, northwestern Montana: Delts, 884.
Pre-Cambrian structure, Beartooth, Big Horn and Black Hills uplifts: Cloos, 668.
Fryor Mountains: Blackstone, 314.
Red Lodge, geologic investigations: Thom, 3356.
Rocky Mountains, northwestern Montana: Clapp, 639, 640.
Section, Cinnabar Mountain, Park County: Wilson, 3720.
Structural type, space and time relationships, Yellowstone-Beartooth-Big Horn region: Thom, 3359.
Yellowstone-Beartooth-Big Horn region: Field, 1077.

Mineralogy.


Paleontology.

Algal reefs, bioherms, in Belt series: Fenton, 1059.
Ammonites, Upper Devonian, Madison County: Schindewolf, 2973.
Cambrian, Libby: Gale, 1198.
Conodonts, zoological relationships, Quadrant shales: Scott, 3011.
Diceratherium armatum (rhinoceros), Gallatin County: Wood, 3764.
Dinosaur, Hell Creek beds, Cretaceous: Brown, 419.
Foraminifera, Jurassic: Sandidge, 2940.
Heteromyid rodent, Oligocene: Wood, 3754.

Mollusca, Cretaceous: Henderson, 1404.
Fresh-water, Cretaceous and Paleocene: Russell, 2892.
Upper Cretaceous, Gas City Dome: Coryell, 760.
Oboloid brachiopods, Belt Series: Fenton, 1057.
Shield fungus, Lower Cretaceous: Wieand, 3686.
Teleorhinus browni, skull characters, Fryor, Cretaceous: Mook, 2394.
Teleorhinus robustus, Cretaceous, Benton: Mook, 2397.
Triceratops clatus, Montana and Wyoming: Osborn, 2534.
Montana—Continued.

Physical geology.
Boulder batholith, internal structure: Grout, 1340.
Stillwater complex, gravity stratification: Peoples, 2601.
Thrust fault near Gardiner: Wilson, 3722.

Physiographic geology.
Beartooth Mountains, peneplanation: Hughes, 1610.
Big Horn Basin: Perry, 2612.
Tunnels, natural, Dinwoodie Creek, Wyoming, and Boulder River, Montana: Wentworth, 3611.

Underground water.
Big Horn Basin: Perry, 2612.
Choteau, Hill and Liberty Counties, Montana: Pierce, 2624.
Frenchtown and Camas Prairie valleys: Perry, 2610.
Ground water supply: Perry, 2609.
Judith Basin: Perry, 2608.

Monterey cherts, formation, California: Taliaferro, 3305.
Moose Pass-Hope district, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska: Tuck, 3305.

Moraline.
Alberta, Toby glacier, Purcell Range: McCoubrey, 2144.
New Hampshire, Bethlehem: Crosby, 805.
Ontario, Toronto region: Taylor, 3319.
Oregon, exceptional morainelike deposits: Hodge, 1537.
Valparaiso moraine: Krumbein, 1946.

Mosses, fossil, Utah: Flowers, 1122.

Mounds.
Soil hillocks, Texas, California: Melton, 2282.
Mountains. See Orogeny.
Mud cracks and hail prints, Proterozoic: Fenton, 1058.
Mud volcanoes.
Trinidad, sedimentary volcanism: Kugler, 1951.

Museums.
Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Annual Report: Reimann, 2732.
Natural bridges.
Tunnels, natural, Dinwoodie Creek, Wyoming, and Boulder River, Montana: Wentworth, 3611.

Natural gas: Young, 3812.
Accumulation in limestone: Howard, 1576.
Alberta: Hume, 1615.
Aldersyde area, potentialities: Owen, 2547.
Central: Allan, 38.
Turner Valley gas and oil field: Link, 2065.

Natural gas—Continued.
British Columbia: Hume, 1615.
California, Kettleman North and Middle Dome fields: Dodd, 908.
Marysville Buttes, Sutter County: Stalder, 2566.
San Joaquin Valley: Beebe, 240.
Colorado, oil and gas possibilities: Van Tuyl, 3484.
Eastern interior coal basin, reservoirs: Bell, 248.
Geophysical prospecting: Weaver, 3580.
Gulf Coast region: Vanderpool, 3468.
Illinois, Jersey, Greene and Madison Counties: Collingwood, 704.
Indiana, Unionville gas field, Monroe County: Freed, 1158.
Kansas: Folger, 1159; Hall, 1373; Koester, 1933.
Vobell field, McPherson County: Hiestand, 1504.
Kentucky: St. Clair, 2925.
Janet gas field: Russell, 2904.
Oil and gas north of Sebree, Henderson and Webster Counties: Russell, 2902.
Oil and gas pools, Hart County: Russell, 2903.
Louisiana, Gulf coast: Eby, 977.
Manitoba: Hume, 1615.
Mexico: Ordones, 2550.
Michigan, oil and gas fields: Newcombe, 2469.
Mid-Continent region, relation of pools to unconformities: Levenson, 2051.
Structure and accumulation: Tomlinson, 3398.
Migration and accumulation, structural theory: McCoy, 2145.
Mississippi, Jackson gas field, Hines and Rankin Counties: Monroe, 2375.
Missouri, Blue Springs gas field, Jackson County: Bartle, 208, 204.
Western pools: Greene, 1310.
Montana: Dobbin, 907; Rowe, 2554.
New Mexico: Winchester, 3747.
New York, Allegany State Park: Brewer, 404.
Northwest Territories: Hume, 1615.
Oil and gas accumulation theory, history: Howell, 1598.
Oklahoma, gas reserves, Oklahoma City oil field: Hill, 1508.
Oil and gas fields: Wrather, 3787.
Ontario: Harkness, 1401, 1402.
Origin: Berl, 268; Hume, 1615; Van Tuyl, 3487.
Ouachita Paleozoics, southern Midcontinent: Misser, 2364.
Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3401.
Elk County, possibility: Cathcart, 607.
Freeport quadrangle: Hughes, 1608.
McKean County, possibility: Cathcart, 608.
Natural gas—Continued.
Pennsylvania—Continued.
Northern: Cathcart, 605.
Potter County: Cathcart, 602, 603.
Somerset-Windber quadrangles: Richard­son, 2765.
Tioga County: Cathcart, 604.
Western: Sisler, 3107.
Permeability of porous media, measure­ment: Wyckoff, 3803.
Reservoirs, classification: Wilson, 3742.
Rock Mountain district: Davies, 553.
Rocky Mountain States, underground wa­ters: Coffin, 691.
Saskatchewan: Hume, 1615.
Tennessee: St. Clair, 2925.
Texas, Amarillo district: Cotner, 762.
Anderson and Leon Counties: Tarr, 3210.
Gulf coast: Eby, 977.
Oil and gas fields: Wrather, 3787.
Raccoon Bend oil field, Austin County: Tex­as, 3325.
Washington, Rattlesnake Hills field: Ham­mar, 1379.
West Virginia, eastern Ohio and east­ern Kentucky: Billingsley, 305.
Liverpool oil and gas pool: Heck, 1438.
Nevada.
Areas described.
Brucite area, Paradise Range: Callagh­han, 539.
Economic geology.
Brucite, Paradise Range: Callagh­han, 539.
Beaver, Pleistocene: Barbour, 175.
Mammals: Schulte, 3002.
Snake Creek quarries, Sioux County: Math­ew, 2239.
Mastodon gracilis, Pleistocene, Thurs­ton County: Barbour, 152.
Mastodon moodiei, Pleistocene: Bar­bour, 177.
Mastodon, Pleistocene, Milford: Bar­bour, 173.
Megabelodon hilli, Burge, Cherry Coun­ty: Barbour, 186.
Mollusk, Chadron formation (Oligo­cene): Cook, 727.
Nautiloid cephalopods, Pennsylvanian, Mid-Con­tinent region: Miller, 1493.
Ogallala formation, vertebrate fauna: Hesse, 1493.
Oreodonts, Miocene, Birdcage Gap: Barbour, 179.
Ovibovine, Pleistocene, Mullen: Bar­bour, 184.
Titanotherium, Oligocene: Barbour, 175.
Torynobelodon bimobilis, Ogallala: Barbour, 171.
Torynobelodon loomisii, Republican City: Barbour, 165.
Trachodon, Cretaceous, Decatur: Bar­bour, 170.
Vertebrates, collecting: Gilmore, 1253.
Vertebrata, Tertiary lists: Cook, 725.
Physiographic geology.
Erosion: Condra, 719.
Beaver, Pleistocene: Barbour, 175.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Nevada—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Comstock lode: Gianella, 1236; Lyman, 2129.
Gold Circle mining district, Elko County: Rott, 2849.
Gold, Goldfield: Tolman, 3397.
McCoy mining district and Horse Canyon, Lander County: Schrader, 2989.
Minerals, nonmetallic: Fulton, 1192.
Quicksilver, Lahontan: Schuette, 2999.
Rio Tinto copper deposit: Crawford, 770.
Silver City region: Smith, 3111.
Tungsten deposits, Mill City: Kerr, 1755.
Tybo District: Ferguson, 1064.

Historical geology.
Comstock lode: Gianella, 1236.
Devonian, east-central: Merriam, 2290.
Eureka quartzite, Great Basin: Kirk, 1894.
Rhaetic, marine: Muller, 2441.
Tybo District: Ferguson, 1064.
Western Nevada: Jenkins, 1654.

Mineralogy.
General: Melhase, 2280.
Goldfield: Tolman, 3397.
Opals, Virgin Valley: Dake, 829.
Searlesite, Esmeralda County: Foshag, 1135.
Zircon: Randolph, 2693.

Paleontology.
Antiquity, in Southwest: Stock, 3240.
Elephant, Pleistocene, Fallon: Stock, 3229.
Petrified tree: Boak, 335.
Pleistocene, Clark County: Simpson, 3098.
Pseudaelurus, Miocene cat, Tonopah: Stock, 3248.

Petrology.
Tonopah mining district: Campbell, 550.

Physical geology.
Desert Range, rotated faults: Longwell, 2086.
Earthquake, Cedar Mountain: Gianella, 1232, 1234, 1235, 1237.
Geyser area, Beowawe, Eureka County: Nolan, 2507.
Great Basin, erosion: Keyes, 1821.
Thrust faults: Longwell, 2087.

Physiographic geology.
Colorado River, origin: Blackwelder, 323.
Fault scarps of 1915, Pleasant Valley: Page, 2550.
Pleistocene glaciation: Blackwelder, 323

New Brunswick.

Economic geology.
Limestones: Goudge, 1287.
Square Lake, Queens County: Poltevin, 2844.

Historical geology.
Granite ridge, buried, Moncton: Miller, 2318.
St. John area: Hayes, 1433.

Petrology.
Spilitic rocks, southeastern New Brunswick: Flaherty, 1112.

Physical geology.
Slip faulting: Squires, 3161.

New England.

Microseisms, analysis: Leet, 2029.

Newfoundland.

Economic geology.
Chromite: Snelgrove, 3142.

Historical geology.
Blow-me-down intrusive complex, Bay of Islands: Snelgrove, 3143.
Thrust faulting in western Newfoundland, Ordovician: Dunbar, 944.
Western Newfoundland: Schuchert, 2996.

Mineralogy.
Blow-me-down intrusive complex, Bay of Islands: Snelgrove, 3143.

Physiographic geology.
General: Rothery, 2844.
Inselberge: Schrepfer, 2990.
Western Newfoundland: Schuchert, 2996.

New Hampshire.

Economic geology.
Ruggles mica mine, Grafton: Burbank, 481.

Historical geology.
Central New Hampshire, Paleozoic: Billings, 303.
Franconia region, White Mountains: Williams, 3703.
Littleton area: Billings, 304.
Littleton quadrangle, Silurian and Devonian strata: Billings, 301.

Paleontology.
Littleton area: Billings, 304.

Physical geology.
Bethlehem moraine, extension: Crosby, 805.
Ice readvance at Littleton: Lounge, 2100.
White Mountains, date of glaciation: Johnson, 1982.

New Jersey.

Economic geology.
Magnette ores, New Jersey Highlands: Smith, 3124.
Mineral deposits: Berkey, 262.
New Jersey—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Mineral industry, 1931: Johnson, 1702; 1932: Johnson, 1703.

Mineral zoning, Triassic: Newhouse, 2435.

Historical geology.

Baltimore & Ohio routes: Grimsley, 1331.

General: Berkey, 262.

Hamilton group: Willard, 3908.

Pesuaken formation, Pleistocene: Berry, 250.

Pesuaken gravel, origin and structure: Campbell, 555.

Pine Barrens area: Lutz, 2128.

Quaternary coastal region: Richards, 2755.

Mineralogy.

Barium-muscovite, Franklin: Bauer, 229.

Copper, native crystallized, Franklin: Haff, 1367.

Franklin Furnace, Sussex County: Olpp, 2525.

Glauberite crystals, West Paterson: Hawkins, 1423.

Microscopic minerals in clays, Middlesex County: Hawkins, 1422.

Tephroite crystal, Franklin Furnace: Schaller, 2961.

Paleontology.

Birds, Eocene age: Wetmore, 3025.

Bryozoa, Vincentown: Canu, 575.

Hydrocorallinae, Pleistocene: Richards, 2756.

Mollusca, Miocene, southern New Jersey: Plisbry, 2631.

Physical geology.

Barnegat Inlet: Lucke, 2119.

Lagoon deposits, evolution, Barnegat Inlet: Lucke, 2121.

Tidal inlets, evolution, Barnegat Inlet: Hitecock, 1526.

Physiographic geology.

Gaps in trap ridges: Hubbert, 1004.

Lagoon deposits, evolution, Barnegat Inlet: Lucke, 2121.

Pesuaken gravel, origin and structure: Campbell, 555.

Tidal inlets, evolution, Barnegat Inlet: Hitecock, 1526.

Wisconsin glacier, Delaware Valley: Ward, 3548.

Underground water.

Water-table fluctuations, Runyon area: Barksdale, 192.

New Mexico—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Areas described.

Roswell artesian basin: Fiedler, 1074.

Central mining district: Schmitt, 2979.


Oil and gas fields: Krampert, 1942.

Oil and gas resources: Winchester, 3747.

Potash: Delacote, 886.

Potash field, Permian: Mansfield, 2211.

Potash industry, development: Smith, 3117.

Santa Rita and Hanover region: Ransom, 2697.

Sierra County: Harley, 1404.

Historical geology.

Central mining district: Schmitt, 2979.

Cerro Tucumcari, Jurassic: Keys, 1816.

Cimarron Valley, Union County, clastic plugs and dikes: Parker, 2575.

El Paso limestone, Ordovician, correlations: Kirk, 1907.

General: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Winchester, 3747.

Hueco vs. Magdalena: Keys, 1804.

Magdalena district: Koschmann, 1934.

Percha shales: Keys, 1804.

Raton Basin, Rocky Mountains, Great Plains, northeastern New Mexico: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1743.

San Juan basin, Tertiary: Hunt, 1620.

Sierra County: Harley, 1404.

Stratigraphy, Ordovician: Keys, 1835.

Mineralogy.

Grant and Santa Fe meteorites: Henderson, 1460.

Harding County meteorite: Wylie, 3805.

Melrose, New Mexico, gold-bearing meteorite: Nininger, 2495.

Pino, Melrose, and Pojoaque meteorites: Nininger, 2491.

Pojoaque meteorite: Nininger, 2490.

Sierra County: Harley, 1404.

Paleontology.

Antiquity, in Southwest: Stock, 2240.

Artifacts, association with mammoth and bison: Howard, 1539.

Birds from cavern deposits: Wetmore, 3023; Howard, 1574.

Cryptoglaux funerea, Shelter Cave, Dona County: Howard, 1572.

Great horned owl bones, Carlsbad Caverns: Wetmore, 3630.

Hyracops, socialis Marsh: Thorpe, 3386.

Pyelorharnphus molothroides, icterid, Shelter Cave, Dona Ana County: Miller, 2516.

Road-runner, Quaternary, Dona Ana County: Howard, 1571.

Turtles, Upper Cretaceous: Wiman, 3743.
New Mexico—Continued.

Physical geology.
Malpais, lava flow, Carrizozo: Just, 1730.
Pisolites in spring deposit: Northrop, 2510.
Postbolson faulting: Dale, 826.
Viscosity of lavas, San Juan region: Ross, 2824.

Physiographic geology.
Earth patterns in eastern New Mexico: Turley, 3423.
Magdalena district, dissected pediments: Kochmann, 1935.
San Jose Valley, Quaternary: Nichols, 2484.
Scarp, Tularosa Valley: Talmage, 3307.
Sink-hole patterns: Melton, 2284.
Zuni Mountains: Keyes, 1799.
Zuni Salt Lake, Cretaceous: Darton, 850.

Underground water.
Roswell artesian basin: Fielder, 1074.
Underground-water investigations: Piper, 2634.

New York.

Areas described.
John Boyd Thacher Park (Indian Ladder region): Goldring, 1268.
New York City and vicinity: Berkey, 263.

Economic geology.
Adirondack magnetite deposits: Osborne, 2543.
Gold, prospects: Newland, 2477.
Oil and gas, Allegheny State Park: Brewer, 404.

Historical geology.
Adirondack Mountains: Longwell, 2085.
Baltimore & Ohio route: Grimsley, 1331.
Catskill delta: Chadwick, 613.
Formation: Chadwick, 614.
Region: Chadwick, 610.
Cayuga Valley lake history: Fairchild, 1043.
Chemung formation: Curry, 816.

Clinton formation: Sanford, 2941.
Devonian and Silurian sections: Fetteke, 1070.
Devonian, Upper: Chadwick, 612.
Eastern New York: Cooper, 746.
Hamilton Group: Cooper, 749; Willard, 3608.
Eastern New York: Cooper, 751.
Hamilton red beds, eastern New York: Chadwick, 611.
Ithaca, Upper Devonian: Caster, 598.
Metamorphic rocks, structure: Balk, 149.

Paleozoic: Newland, 2476.

New York—Continued.
Historical geology—Continued.
Rensselaer graywacke, Lower Cambrian: Vaughan, 3400.
Taconic and Appalachian orogens: Hudson River region: Pepper, 2602.
Trenton group: Kay, 1753.
Tully formation: Cooper, 752.

Mineralogy.
Chloritoid, Dutchess County: Barth, 202.
White Plains, Lake Street quarry: Zodac, 3820.

Palaeontology.
Annelid jaws, Devonian: Eller, 1007.
Articulated annelid jaw, Devonian: Eller, 1009.
Conodonts: Branson, 394.
Crinoids, Hamilton: Goldring, 1270.
Erie County: Reimann, 2734.
Eurypterid, Moscow shales: Kjellesvig, 1901.
Eurypterids in graptolite shales, Ordovician: Ruedemann, 2875.
Fauna, Chemung formation: Curry, 816.
Foraminifera, Trenton formation: Kierdow, 1902.
Western Long Island and New York harbor: Shupack, 3083.
Fossil exhibits, New York State Museum: Ruedemann, 2867.
Rust Quarry, Trenton Falls: Delo, 887.
Vertebrates: Moodie, 2393.

Petrology.
Dustfall, November 13, 1933, Buffalo: Alexander, 24.
Nodular granite, Saint Lawrence County: Br0gger, 412.

Physical geology.
Adirondacks, gravity stratification: Buddington, 470.
Earthquakes: Newland, 2478.
Faults, Lake Champlain region: Quinn, 2681.
Lagoon deposits, evolution, Long Island: Lucke, 2121.
Seneca Lake, “guns”: Fairchild, 1042; Ingalls, 1681.
Cayuga Valley lake history: Fairchild, 1043.
Extinct Lake San Augustin: Powers, 2658.
Glacial lake stages, east end of Lake Ontario: Baker, 145.
Hudson-Delaware-Susquehanna drainage: Mackin, 2185.
Lagoon deposits, evolution, Long Island: Lucke, 2121.
Long Island, salt marshes: Knight, 1916.
Proglacial waterfalls in valley development: Von Engeln, 3518.
Seneca Valley: Fairchild, 1045.
物理地质学

尼日利亚

第337条

Nomenclature—Continued.

New York—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Susquehanna River, North Branch: Burroughs, 499.

Underground water.

Brine from Potsdam: Trainer, 3404.

Long Island: New York (State) Dept.

Conservation, 2479; Thompson, 3570, 3371.

Nicaragua.

Petrology.

Volcanic rocks: Burri, 497.

Physical geology.

Fumaroles of Masaya: Schönberg, 2983.

Volcanic rocks, Tertiary and Quaternary: Burri, 498.

Nickel.

British Columbia, Choate, Yale district: Cockfield, 689.

Ontario, Flood mine, Sudbury: Freeman, 1157.

Sudbury nickel irruptive: Collins, 710.

Nomenclature.

Arizona, Modoc limestone: Keyes, 1804.

Bethany limestone: Keyes, 1831.

Buffalo River Epoch: Keyes, 1798.

Burlington limestone, Iowa: Keyes, 1787.

Cambrian fossils: Resser, 2743.

Cartographic terminology in geology: Kleinpell, 1905.

Chambersburg (Harrisburg) peneplain, Piedmont Maryland, Pennsylvania: Campbell, 554.

Coastal Plain stratigraphic nomenclature: Israeliisky, 1638.

Colognathus for Xenognathus (preoccupied): Case, 593.

Epitonium fallaciosum, Pleistocene, California: Woodring, 3777.

Euzoische Schichtfolge: Schaffer, 2958.

Faults: Straley, 3271.

Fenstreams: Holden, 1549.

Fish, preoccupied names: Whitley, 3674.

Geologic formations: Alcock, 21; Keyes, 1803.

Geology, earliest use of term: Adams, 1.

Geosynclines: Keyes, 1792.

Greenhorn limestone: Keyes, 1869.

Hackberry: Keyes, 1870.

Hydraulic terms, standardization: Straley, 3273.


Interbed, stratigraphic term: Crickmay, 759.

Iowan: Keyes, 1802.

Juvenarium, youthful stage of foraminiferal shells: Henbest, 1451.

Lillis formation: Hana, 1383.

Magnetism: Ellis, 1011.

Mantlococeras versus Gephyrocera: Chadwick, 615.

Mappable terranes: Keyes, 1855.

Methods of presenting synonymy and references in paleontologic literature: Grant, 1298.

Mottramite or psittacinite: Schaller, 2963.

Neospirifer dunbari: King, 1889.

New Mexico, Hueco vs. Magdalena: Keyes, 1804.

Orbitolides and Gallowayana synonymous: Vaughan, 3406.

Osage group, Mississippian, type locality: Keyes, 1824.

Pectinidae, preoccupied names: Hortlein, 1480.

Pleurotomaria pseudostrigillata and Chonetes acanthophorus: Girty, 1259.

Proostrix, n. g., for Aquila lydekeri: Wetmore, 3636.

Protosuchus for Archaeosuchus: Brown, 422.

Richmond sandstone, Cambrian: Keyes, 1847.

Roches moutonnées: Longwell, 2089.

Rock units: Ashkey, 92.


Sedimentation and sedimentology: Wadell, 3526.

Stratigraphy and sedimentology: Wadell, 3526.

Taurotragus americana, Maryland, Pleistocene, renamed Euceratherium (?) americanum: Gazin, 1213.

Types of Aquila antiqua and Aquila ferox: Wetmore, 3644.

Types, terminology: Frizzell, 1167.

Variation, misuse of term: Clark, 652.

Wisconsin glacial age subdivisions: Leverett, 2047.

Yorkic system: Keyes, 1796.

North Carolina.

Economic geology.

Barite deposits: Stuckey, 3280.

Kyanite: Dunn, 950.

Marble: Stuckey, 3281.

Historical geology.

Hiwassee River Basin, Coleman dam site, Cherokee County: Moneymaker, 2372.

Mineralogy.

Clay and shales: Fablanic, 1038.

Garnets, flattened, Spruce Pine: Hall, 1389.

Gems: McIntosh, 2175.

Gems and gem minerals: Pratt, 2962.

Monazite crystal, Mars Hill, Madison County: Schaller, 2962.

Zoisite, Spruce Pine: Hall, 1371.

Paleontology.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.
North Carolina—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Miocene foraminifera, Coastal Plain: Cushman, 818.
Pectinidae, Tertiary: Tucker, 3418.

Petrology.
Gems: McIntosh, 2175.
Sediments, coastal: Tyler, 3438.

Physiographic geology.
Carolina bays: Froothy, 2676.
Dune sands and colluvial soils: Cobb, 675.
Iron meteorites and Carolina bays: Wylie, 3807.
Meteorite scars (?): Melton, 2281.

Underground water.
Elizabeth City area: Lohman, 2082.

North Dakota.
Black Butte and its "Eruption": Leonard, 2045.

Historical geology.
Harney Peak region, Black Hills, concretions: Runner, 2881.

Petrology.
Concretions, calcareous, metamorphosed, Black Hills: Hamilton, 1376.

Northwest Territories.
Echo Bay district, Great Bear Lake: Robinson, 2783.
Leads, isotopic composition, Great Bear Lake: Pigott, 2027.
Maguse River and Ferguson River area: Weeks, 3586.

Economic geology.
Chalcopyrite, Great Bear Lake: Riley, 2770.
Echo Bay district, Great Bear Lake, pitchblende deposits: Robinson, 2783.
Great Bear Lake area: Kidd, 1876; Riley, 2769.
Oil and gas: Hume, 1615.
Oil prospects, Great Slave Lake: Hume, 1614.
Radium, Echo Bay, Great Bear Lake: Wright, 3795.

Historical geology.
Great Bear Lake area: Kidd, 1870; Riley, 2769.
Great Slave Lake-Coppermine River area: Stockwell, 3249.

Mineralogy.
Cordierite: Rutherford, 2909.
Pitchblende oxidation products, Bear Lake: Palache, 2552.

Nova Scotia—Continued.

Economic geology.
Beds: Messerey, 2302.
Gold River area, Lunenburg County: Davison, 669.
Graphite: Messerey, 2303.
Limestones: Goudge, 1257.
Mica: Messerey, 2304.
Middle River gold field: Alcock, 20.
Molybdenum: Messerey, 2305.
Oil shales, New Glasgow: Swinnerton, 3204.

Tin: Messerey, 2306.

Historical geology.
Minidue anticline: Moore, 2403.
Nova Scotia, Minidue anticline, Cumberland County: Roundy, 2850.
Purcell's Cove, Halifax County: Howse, 1599.

Paleontology.
Amphibia, Carboniferous, South Joggins: Steen, 3191.
Carboniferous tracks: Sternberg, 3210.

Physical geology.
Slip faulting: Squires, 3161.

Physiographic geology.
Purcell's Cove, Halifax County: Howse, 1599.

Oahu: Stearns, 3184.
Ocean age: Knopf, 1925.
Oceanic basins: Field, 1080.
Oceans, geological misconceptions: Shepard, 3056.

Ohio.

Economic geology.
Brines: Stout, 2263.
Oil and gas: Billingsley, 305.
Oil field, Lima-Indiana: Carman, 581.

Historical geology.
Baltimore & Ohio route: Grimsley, 1331.
Bone beds and crinoidal sands, Delaware limestone: Westgate, 3617.

Mineralogy.
Cleveland district, pyrite and marcasite concretions: Van Horn, 3477.

Paleontology.
Amphibia, Carboniferous, Linton: Steen, 3190.
Callixylon newberryi (Dawson), Devonian: Berry, 282.
Cephalopods, Silurian cyrtocoonic: Berry, 282.
Cephalopods, Silurian cyrtocoonic: Berry, 282.
Cephalopods, Silurian cyrtocoonic: Berry, 282.

Conodonts: Branson, 394.

Flora: Flora, 2805.
Flora of the Upper Freeport coal, Teck garden: Berry, 285.

Footprints, Pennsylvanian: Mitchell, 2366.
Pelecypod, Silica shale: Stewart, 3218.
Ohio—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Phylocarid crustacean, Devonian: Stewart, 3219.
Scolecodonts, Upper Ordovician, Cincinnati area: Gries, 1326.
Tetrapods, Pennsylvanian, Linton: Romer, 2799.
Willow, Pleistocene: Berry, 286.

Physical geology.

Cryptovolcanic structure, southern Ohio: Bucher, 463.
Lake Erie shore: Stout, 3264.
Variation series of beach sands, Cedar Point: Pettijohn, 2619.

Physiographic geology.

Buried topography, north-central Ohio: Ver Steeg, 3500.
Cincinnati region, Pleistocene: Brand, 355.
Drainage history, north-central Ohio: White, 3668.
Southeastern Ohio: Happ, 1393.
Erosion surfaces, eastern and southern Ohio: Cole, 700.
Glacial deposits: Ver Steeg, 3499.
Ohio River, evolution: Fowler, 1141.
Pleistocene geology, north central Ohio: White, 3666.
Pre-Illinoian glaciation, Cincinnati region: Desjardins, 899.
Stagnation, last ice sheet, northeast central Ohio: White, 3666.
Wisconsin-Illinoian drift boundary: White, 3667.

Underground water.

General: Stout, 3265.

Oil. See Petroleum.

Oil shale. See also Bituminous rocks; Petroleum.

Colorado: George, 1224.
Organic content and origin: Rand, 2690.
Quebec, Port Daniel: Swinnerton, 3294.

Oklahoma.

Arbuckle Mountains, geophysical prospecting: Weatherby, 3576.
Deep well temperatures: McCutchin, 2147.

Economic geology.

Base-replacement studies: Case, 595.
Blaine formation, anhydrite-gypsum problem: Muir, 2438.
Burbank sand, Pennsylvanian: Weirick, 3590.
Clays and shales: Sheerar, 3043.
Lucien field: Zavoco, 3515.
Miami-Picher zinc-lead district: Fowler, 1145.
Miami-Picher zinc-lead district: Tarr, 3313, 3319.
Tourmaline: Weidman, 3589.

Okahoma—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Mid-Continent oil and gas fields: Miser, 2384.
Oil and gas fields: Wreather, 3787.
Oil and oil structures, Oklahoma-Kansas zinc-lead mining field: Fowler, 1143.
Oil southeast of Checotah fault: Vanderpool, 3471.
Oklahoma City oil field, gas reserves: Hill, 1508.
Oklahoma-Kansas mining field, deformation sequence: Fowler, 1146.
Oilitic hematite, Reagan sandstone: Hayes, 1432.
Petroleum origin, Taylor's theory: Case, 594.
Tri-State district, lead and zinc ores: Fowler, 1142.
Tri-State mining district, certifica­tion: Fowler, 1144.
Union Valley sandstone: Hollingsworth, 1556.

Historical geology.

Arbuckle and Wichita Mountains, early Paleozoic: Decker, 874.
Arbuckle Mountains, overturned beds: Dott, 928.
Structural history: Dott, 927.
Basement rocks and structural trends, western Oklahoma: Becker, 234.
Boone chert: Gilles, 1245.
Boulders from Bengal, Caney shale, Ouachita Mountains: Kramer, 1938.

Creek structural history: Lowman, 2118.
Coal fields, Pennsylvanian correlations: Hendricks, 1408.
Garber formation, boundaries: Ross, 2838.
General: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1746, 1747; Oklahoma City Geol. Soc., 2524;
Sheerar, 3043.
Graptoite horizon, Silurian: Decker, 876.
Holloman gravel pit, Frederick: Evans, 1033.
Hoxbar formation: Tomlinson, 3400.
Index to stratigraphy, Kansas and adjoining areas: Ver Wiebe, 3502.
Jackfork and Stanley formations of Ouachita geosyncline, age: White, 3663.
Johns Valley shale, Pennsylvanian, Ouachita Mountains: Moore, 2413.
Lake Murray basin and dam site: Tomlinson, 3389.
Lower and middle Pennsylvanian: Lowman, 2117.
Mississippian, western Oklahoma: Dille, 905.
Oil and oil structures, Oklahoma-Kansas zinc-lead mining field: Fowler, 1143.
Oklahoma—Continued.  

Historical geology—Continued.  

Oklahoma City anticline: Foley, 1127.  
Oklahoma City oil field, pre-Pennsylvanian detrital zone: Bale, 148.  
Structure: Foley, 1125.  
Oklahoma-Kansas mining field, deformation sequence: Fowler, 1146.  
Osage formations, Ozark region: Cline, 664.  
Ouachita Mountains: Miser, 2360.  
Carboniferous: Miser, 2363.  
Carboniferous stratigraphy, Bendian: Harlton, 1406.  
Salient: Miser, 2361.  
Structural history: Miser, 2362.  
Ouachita Paleozoics, relation to oil and gas fields, Mid-Continent region: Miser, 2364.  
Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary: Dott, 926.  
Western Oklahoma: Ryunker, 2917.  
Permian, Logan and Lincoln Counties: Graham, 1294; Patterson, 2591.  
Permian, western Oklahoma: Greene, 1309.  
Pre-Mississippian Paleozoic, western Oklahoma: Edson, 984.  
Sand barites of Permian, origin: Tarr, 3312.  
Simpson group: Ulrich, 3442.  
Spavinaw granite, age: Ireland, 1634.  
Sylvan shale, characteristics: Thomas, 3361.  
Triassic, limits: Roth, 2840.  
Viola limestone, Arbuckle and Wichita Mountain region: Decker, 875.  
Wapanucka formation, Pennsylvanian: Luman, 2126.  
Wichita, Arbuckle and Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma, and Ouachita Mountains, Arkansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1794.  
Wichita-Arbockie Mountain region: Van Weelden, 3489.  

Mineralogy.  

Leucoxene, Permian: Coil, 693.  
Sphalerite containing rare elements: Hassler, 1420.  

Paleontology.  

Basellaria, Ostracoda, Pennsylvanian: Moore, 2404.  
Callixylon whiteanum, Woodford chert: Arnold, 87.  
Cephalopod fauna, Nellie Bly formation: Miller, 2325.  
Conodonts: Bush, 505.  
Elephas imperator, hypertrophied jaw: Stovall, 3267.  
Foraminifera and Ostracoda, upper Trinity, Marietta: Vanderpool, 3470.  
 Arenaceaeus, Lower Paleozoic: Moreman, 2417.  

Oklahoma—Continued.  

Paleontology—Continued.  

Invertebrata, Pennsylvanian: Newell, 2471.  
Micropaleontology, Johns Valley shale: Ochita Mountains: Harlton, 1405.  
Ostracoda, McAllister shale, Muskogee County: Wilson, 3719.  
Haragan shale, Murray County: Coryell, 761.  
Pennsylvanian conodonts: Harris, 111.  
Prairie-dog, Pleistocene, near Frederick: Wood, 3755.  
Tapirus hayai, Pleistocene: Stovall, 3260.  

Petrology.  

Dolomites, Stillwater and other formations: Merritt, 2297.  

Physical geology.  

Basement rocks and structural trends, western Oklahoma: Becker, 284.  
Faults en échelon: Kramer, 1939.  
Fracture patterns in horizontal strata: Melton, 2283.  
Overthrusting, Arbuckle Mountains: Dott, 929.  

Physiographic geology.  

Canadian River, history: Hendricks, 1467.  
Southeastern Oklahoma: Hendricks, 1469.  

Underground water.  

Subsurface water, characteristics: Case, 598.  

Oligocene. See Tertiary.  

Ontario.  

Areas described.  

Janes, McNish, Pardo and Dana Townships: Bruce, 440.  
Kakagi Lake area: Burwash, 503.  
Manitou Stormy Lakes area: Thomspon, 3382.  
Michipicoten River area: Matheson, 2234.  
Moose Mountain-Wanapitei area: Kindie, 1888.  
Pashkikogan-Mischkow area: Dyer, 961.  
Straw-Manitou Lakes area: Thomson, 3383.  

Economic geology.  

Atigogama and Dillabough Lakes area: Burwash, 502.  
Clay, refractory, Missinaibi River: Crozier, 810.  
Northern Ontario: Dyer, 962.  
Flood mine, Sudbury: Freeman, 1157.  
Gold deposits: Frohberg, 1172.  
Gold quartz veins, tourmaline-bearing, Michipicoten District: Frohberg, 1171.  
Heron Bay-White Lake area: Thomson, 3381.
Ontario—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Kakagi Lake area: Burwash, 503.
Lake Superior region: Hotchkiss, 1563.
Lignite and refractory clay, Ona­
kawa region: Dyer, 955.
And siderite: Miller, 2319.
Northern Ontario: Ontario Research
Foundation, 2520.
Manitou-Stormy Lakes area: Thomson, 3382.
Matachewan gold area: Dyer, 960.
Michepichten River area: Matheson, 2234.
Miller Lake O'Brien mine, Gowganda: 
Thomson, 3380.
Mineral prospecting: Goodwin, 1275.
Moose River Basin, lignite deposits: 
Hawkins, 1425.
Natural gas and petroleum in 1931: 
Harkness, 1401.
Natural gas in 1932: Harkness, 1402.
Obonga-Kashishibog area, Thunder
Bay: Kidd, 1877.
Pushkogogan-Mishekow area: Dyer, 956.
Petroleum In 1932: Harkness, 1403.
Porcupine district, Hollinger Mine: 
Graton, 1304.
Red Lake area: Bruce, 444.
Rush Lake area, Sudbury district: Ban­
nerman, 159.
Sandstone at Hawkesbury: Cole, 697.
Shabumeni-Birch Lakes area: Furse, 1196.
Sillen, hydrous, north of Minaki: 
Weight, 3800.
Silver deposits and Keweenawan di­
ases, genetic relations: Moore, 2402.
Sioux Lookout area, Kenora district: 
Hurst, 1624.
Sudbury nickel irruptive: Collins, 710.
Swayze gold area: Rickaby, 2767.
Vipond gold mine, Porcupine district: 
Doughearty, 956.

Historical geology.
Abram Lake conglomerate and its ex­
Block Creek area, Thunder Bay: Jol­
iffe, 1716.
Blue limestone, Hastings County: Wil­
son, 3727.
Canadian Shield, pre-Cambrian, Peter­
borough County: Wilson, 3730.
Claire River syncline, H a s t i n g s 
County: Wilson, 3728.
Geologic map, Kenora sheet: Tanton, 3309.
Heron Bay-White Lake area: Thom­
son, 3381.
Lava flows, north shore of Lake Su­
perior: Sandberg, 2938.

Ontario—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Little Long Lac area, Thunder Bay dis­
trict, geologic map: Can. G. S., 568.
Loon Lake pluton, Bancroft area: 
Cloos, 668.
Obonga-Kashishibog area, Thunder
Bay: Kidd, 1877.
Pushkogogan-Mishekow area: Dyer, 956.
Red Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Bruce, 444.
Rush Lake area, Sudbury district: Ban­
nerman, 159; Can. G. S., 567.
Seine-Coutchiching problem, R a i n y
Lake: Merritt, 2298.
Shabumeni-Birch Lakes area: Furse, 1196.
Siderite, Grand Rapids, Mattagami
River: Dyer, 957.
Sioux Lookout area, Kenora district: 
Hurst, 1624.
Sturgeon River area, Thunder Bay
district, geologic map: Can. G. S., 573.
Swayze gold area: Rickaby, 2767.
Mineralogy.
Anthraxolite, Port Arthur: Ellsworth, 1021.
Cryolite, age: Muench, 2436.
Echellella, nonexistence: Bowen, 358.
Fluorspar, radioactive, from Wilber­
force: Hess, 1484.
Miller Lake O'Brien mine, Gowganda: 
Thomson, 3380.
Tourmaline, Frontene and Renfrew
Counties: Harcourt, 1395.
Paleontology.
Cephalopods, S i l u r i a n: Forster, 1123.
Conodonts: Brasson, 394.
Cynioids, Hamilton: Goldring, 1270.
Petrology.
District, Long Lake, Sudbury district: 
Freeman, 1158.
Heavy minerals, Ordovician sediments: 
Derry, 898.
Pleistocene, Don Valley, Toronto: 
Derry, 897.
Nodular granite, Pine Lake: Brügger, 412.
Quartz Olivine gabbro, Frood mine, 
Sudbury district: Freeman, 1159.
Sudbury nickel irruptive: Collins, 710.
Physical geology.
Cylindrical structures in sandstones, 
Kingston: Hawley, 1425.
Fossil quicksands, Potsdam sandstone, 
near Kingston: Hart, 1419.
Point Pelee, Lake Erie, erosion and 
sedimentation: Kindle, 1879.
Saganag granite, batholith, structure: 
Grout, 1338.
Sand fall: Lloyd, 2069.
Sudbury nickel irruptive: Collins, 710.
Ontario—Continued.

Physiographic geology.

Glacial lake stages, east end of Lake Ontario: Baker, 145.
Moraines north of Toronto: Taylor, 3319.
Pleistocene of Toronto region: Coleman, 701.
Potholes, Pleistocene, Cloche Mountains: Stanley, 3169.
Varved clays: Rittenhouse, 2772.
Watercourses near French River, origin: Quirke, 2854.

Opal: Blank, 332; Shepherd, 3083.
California: Lewis, 2058.
Colorado, Specimen Mountain: Seaman, 3014.
Columbia River basalt: Fernquist, 1065.
Geology: Hart, 1416.
Morgan gem collection: Whitlock, 3675.
Nevada, Virgin Valley: Dake, 829.

Optical mineralogy, elements of: Winchell, 3745.
Ordovician—Continued.

Minnesota, Bentonite zones—Continued.
Type: Paleozone sections: Stauffer, 2177.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 3413, 3414.
Missouri: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1746.
Montana, Cinnabar Mountain, Park County: Wilson, 3720.
Nebraska, pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy: Lugen, 2123.
Nevada, Eureka quartzite, Great Basin: Kirk, 1894.
Tybo district: Ferguson, 1064.
Newfoundland, western: Schuchert, 2996.
New Hampshire, central: Billings, 303.
New Mexico: Winchester, 3747.
Stratigraphy: Keyes, 1835.
New York, Catskill region: Chadwick, 610.
New York City and vicinity: Berkey, 283.
State: Newland, 2476.
Taconic and Appalachian orogenies, Hudson River region: Pepper, 2602.
Trenton group: Kay, 1753.
Serpent Mound structure: Bucher, 483.
Oklahoma: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1746; Sheerr, 3043.
Arbuckle and Wichita Mountains, early Paleozoic: Decker, 874.
Lucien field: Zavoico, 3815.
Oil and gas fields: Wrather, 3787.
Simpson group: Ulrich, 3442.
Sylvan shale: Thomas, 3361.
Viola limestone, Arbuckle and Wichita Mountain region: Decker, 875.
Paleozoic, lower, classification: Ulrich, 3444.
Pennsylvania, Atlantic Coastal Plain and Piedmont province: Jonas, 1717.
Central and south-central, bentonite: Rosenkrans, 2811.
Eastern: Berkey, 262.
Hiatus between Carlim and Lowville limestones: Butts, 517.
Limestones: Miller, 2331.
Middletown quadrangle: Stose, 3201.
Southern: Stose, 3260.
Southwestern: Piper, 2633.
Quebec, Coulonge and Black Rivers, Pontiac County: Retty, 2746.
Southern: Clark, 655.
Tabletop area, Gaspe Peninsula: Jones, 1725.
Telford and Disraeli quadrangles: Cooke, 738.
INDEX

343

Ordovician—Continued.
Southern Appalachian region: Butts, 513.
Tennessee, Forked Deer Creek section, Clinch Mountain: Hall, 1372.
Knox dolomite: Oder, 2517.
Texas: Sellards, 3020.
El Paso limestone: K lick, 1897.
Trenton limestone: Keyes, 1790.
Vermont, Athens, Brookline, and West­

minster: Richardson, 2761.
Northwestern, Cambrian, and Ordov­

ician: Schuchert, 2995.
Putney area: Richardson, 2762.
Virginia, Appalachian Valley: Butts,
514.
Blue Ridge: Stose, 3262.
Northern: Bevan, 288.
Northern, bentonite: Rosenkrans,
2810.
Wisconsin, Baraboo area: Wanen­

macher, 3544.
Shakopee formation: Sardeson,
2954.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Tow­

bridge, 3413, 3414.
Wyoming, Owl Creek Mountains: Love,
2107.
Ore deposits, origin. For ore deposits in
general see Economic geology (general): Ross, 2821.
Alaska, Mount Eielson district: Reed,
2711.
Alteration, pyrite to pyrrhotite:
Stevens, 3215.
Asbestos, chrysotile: Hess, 1491.
Bandling in fissure veins: Schaub, 2904.
Bauxite deposits, origin: Harder, 1397.
Bedding plane movements: Behre, 245.
Beryl-molybdenite deposit, Chaffee
British Columbia, Copper Mountain
mining area, Similkameen district: 

Dolmage, 911.
Chalcopyrite, unmixing from sphale­

rite: Buergcr, 477.
Chemical constituents, minor, igneous
rocks: Harcourt, 1396.
Colorado, Adit tunnel and Columbia
mine: Murray, 2446.
Jamestown ore deposits: Goddard,
1265.
Leadville district, zoning: Loughlin,
2106.
Sunnyside veins, Eureka Gulch: Bur­

bank, 486.
Zoning, Mosquito Range and San
Juan Mountains: Loughlin, 2104.
Copper, chalcocite types: Bastin, 224.
Deposits, western States: Finch,
1091.
Disseminated deposits: Locke, 2073.
Ores, oxidized, paragenesis:
Schwartz, 5065.
Diatomite and pumice, eastern Oregon:
Moore, 2400.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.
Differentiation: Ross, 2817.
Differentiation and ore deposits, Cordil­

leran region, United States: Lind­

gren, 2061.
Distribution, primary, of ores: Wer­

nickie, 3015.
Epithermal base-metal deposits: Bur­

bank, 485.
Ferric-ferrous ratio, contact-meta­

Fractures, ore-bearing, origin: Emmons,
1028.
Gold, Michipicoten District, Ontario:
Frohberg, 1171.
Ontario, Vipond mine: Dougherty,
930.
Transportation by organic solutions:
Fetzer, 1072.
History: Adams, 5.
Hydrothermal deposits: McLaughlin,
2193.
Hydrothermal depth-zones: Graton,
1303, 1305.
Hygogenic deposits, western United
States: Singewald, 3102.
Idaho, Meadow Creek mine: Bulley, 121.
Pearl-Horseshoe Bend gold belt: An­

derson, 60.
Igneous rocks and minerals, correla­

tion: Buddington, 405.
Iron-bearing formations, Lake Superior
region: Zapffe, 3814.
Iron, Mayville, Wisconsin: Hawley,
1427.
Pennsylvania, Cornwall district: 

Hickok, 1503.
Lead-zinc deposit, Tri-State district: 
Fowler, 1142.
Limonite, Colorado, Orient mine: Stone,
3253.
Limonite derivatives: Blanchard, 331.
Magnetic differentiation: Bowen, 357.
Magnetic segregations: Singewald,
3103.
Manganese, Oriskany ore, Virginia: 

Holden, 1550.
Western hydrothermal deposits: 
Hewett, 1496.
Mesothermal gold deposits: Connolly,
721.
Mesothermal sliver-lead-zinc deposits: 
McKnight, 2189.
Mineral deposits: Lindgren, 2060.
Mineral zoning, Triassic: Newhouse,
2473.
Mineralization, primary, changes in: 
Sfo ces, 3228.
Missouri, hydrothermal deposit, W
County: Tarr, 3315.
Magnetometer results and siliceous
residues: Buehler, 471.
Montana, Boulder batholith, tempera­

ture relations to ore deposition: 

Jones, 1731.
Gold-quartz veins, Libby, southwest­
ern Montana: Gibson, 1239.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.

Montana—Continued.

Spring Hill gold mine, Helena: Jones, 1732.

Nickel, Sudbury, Ontario: Freeman, 1157.

Oklahoma-Kansas mining field: Fowler, 1146.

Ontario, silver deposits and Keweenawan diabases, genetic relations: Moore, 2402.

Ore deposits, relation to stratigraphy and structure, western States: Butler, 508.

Ore deposits, relation to stratigraphy, structure and igneous activity in Colorado and Wyoming: Burbank, 484.

Ore shoots: Douglas, 931.

Ore, western United States: Locke, 2074.

Paragenesis, in valuing new discoveries: Stoess, 3227.

Pegmatites: Schaller, 2960.

Pneumatic processes: Fenner, 1052.

Physical-chemical factors: Ross, 2816.

Placer deposits, western United States: Pardee, 2571.

Platinum and allied metals, Canada: O'Neill, 2527.

Pyrometasomatic deposits: Knopf, 1924.

Relation of ore deposits and batholiths: Emmons, 1025.

Replacements, in open space: Schouten, 2987.

Rutile, Amherst-Nelson district, Virginia: Ross, 2820.

Serpentinization: Chawner, 636; Hess, 1491.

Silver, Banner district, Idaho: Anderson, 58.

Sulphides, solubility: Gruner, 1344.

Supergene enrichment: Emmons, 1026.

Tectonic position of Rocky Mountain ore districts: Billingsley, 307.


Tri-State district: Fowler, 1145; Tarr, 3318.

Uranium, vanadium, radium, gold, silver and molybdenum sedimentary deposits: Hess, 1485.

Vanadium, molybdenum, tungsten and chromium, in oxidized lead deposits: Newhouse, 2475.

Virginia, Austinville mine, Wythe County, zoning of ores: Brown, 436.

Washington, gneisses and ore formations, Cascades: Richards, 2794.

Western States: Finch, 1000.

Wisconsin-Illinois lead-zinc district: Scott, 3098.

Zinc, lead, Oklahoma-Kansas mining field: Fowler, 1146.

Ore shoots. See Economic geology (general).

Oregon.

Owyhee tunnels: Hines, 1520.

Areas described.

Robertson, Humdinger, and Robert E. gold mines, southwestern Oregon: Shenon, 3046.

Taklima-Waldo and Blue Creek districts: Shenon, 3046.

Economic geology.

Beach placers, coastal: Pardee, 2572.

Chieftain and Continental mines, Douglas County: Wells, 3601.

Copper, Squaw Creek and Silver Peak districts and Almeda mine: Shenon, 3047.

Diatomaceous earth: Eardley-Wilmot, 972; Smith, 3137.

General: Waters, 3569.

Mining districts of eastern Oregon: Gilluly, 1248.

Quicksilver, southwestern Oregon: Wells, 3601.

Robertson, Humdinger, and Robert E. gold mines, southwestern Oregon: Shenon, 3045.

Taklima-Waldo and Blue Creek districts: Shenon, 3046.

Historical geology.

Batholiths: Hodge, 1540.

Cascade Range: Callaghan, 541.

Volcanic sequence: Callaghan, 540.

Central Oregon: Chaney, 623.

Coast line: Smith, 3135.

Eastern Oregon: Gilluly, 1248.

General: Adams, 11.

Geologic history: Waters, 3569.

John Day formation, age: Hodge, 1539.

Keasey formation: Schenck, 2966.

Marine Eocene: Turner, 3424.

Mascall formation, Miocene: Merriam, 2296.

North Santiam section, Oregon Cascade Mountains: Thayer, 3354.

Owyhee valley, diabasic intrusions: Fuller, 1156.

Painted Hills, John Day Valley: Lewellen, 2052.

Roseburg quadrangle, basic igneous rocks: Wells, 3600.

Salem Hills, Willamette valley: Thayer, 3353.

Southwestern Oregon: Jones, 1720, 1721; Wells, 3601.

Triassic, marine, Ochoco Range: Schenck, 2971.

Wallowa Mountains, replacement of dikes and sills: Goodspeed, 1275.

Mineralogy.

Agates, inclusions: Duke, 834.

Chalcedony, opal, Ashwood: Duke, 831.

Cinnabar: Lewellen, 2054.

Gem material: Duke, 833.

General: Duke, 832.
Oregon—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.

Livingstonite: Anonymous, 3824.
Obsidian, iridescent: Anonymous, 3825.
Opal, Columbia River basalt: Fernquist, 1065.
Plagioclase in andesite-basalt flow: Fisk, 1111.
Quartz minerals: Hughes, 1607.
Rainbow agate: Date, 830.
Rhodonite, gem mineral: Randolph, 2691.
Sagenite agate: Renton, 2739, 2740.
Schwartzite, Pueblo Mountain: Modell, 2369.
Star garnet: Kayser, 1756.
Sunstone: Anonymous, 3835.

Paleontology.

Cetothere, Miocene, Newport: Packard, 2549.
Comstock flora: Sanborn, 2930.
Foraminifera, Eocene, western Oregon: Berthlame, 287.
General: Adams, 11.
Goshen flora, west-central Oregon: Chaney, 625.
Marine flora, west-central Oregon: Lewellen, 2053.
Mollusca, Pliocene: Henderson, 1465.
Mustelid, Tertiary, Malheur County: Hall, 1368.
Painted Hills, John Day Valley: Lewellen, 2052.
Pleuronotomarid, Eocene: Schenck, 2970.
Trout Creek Miocene flora: MacGinitie, 2170.

Petrology.

Albite granite, Sparta, replacement origin: Gilluly, 1249.
Basalt, fractional crystallization: Fuller, 1188.
Collapsed pumicite: Fuller, 1191.
Endomorphic alteration, basaltic flows: Fuller, 1187.
Spherulites, Clarno acid lavas: Wilkinson, 3092, 3093.

Physical geology.

Owyhee Valley, diabase intrusions: Fuller, 1190.
Pumice, nuda ardente origin, Crater Lake region: Moore, 2390.
Shear-control, dikes and sills, Eugene: Washburne, 3666.

Physiographic geology.

Beach placers, coastal: Pardee, 2572.
Coast features: Smith, 3136.
Coast line: Smith, 3135.
Columbia River and lower canyon, age: Hodge, 1538.
Columbia River fault: Hodge, 1536.
Crater Lake: Kettner, 1786; Rostel, 2839.
Dunes, Pacific coast: Cooper, 754.
Glacial erratics, Willamette Valley: Allison, 47.
Morainlike deposits, exceptional: Hodge, 1537.

Oregon—Continued.

Underground water.

Investigations: Piper, 2634.
Walla Walla Basin: Piper, 2637.

Orogeny: Nádal, 2449.
Appalachian revolution, time: Holden, 1551.
California, Klamath Mountains, southern: Hinds, 1519.
Tehachapi region: Buvala, 519.

Rhythm nature of mountain-building: Keyes, 1846.
Sierra Nevada: Cloos, 670.

Oscillation. See Changes of level.
Ostracoda. See also Crustacea.

Bairdia angulata: Coryell, 758.
Pennsylvanian and Permian, Kansas: Kellett, 1765.

Basslerina, Texas and Oklahoma: Moore, 2404.

Cretaceous, Texas: Alexander, 32.

Cypridella and Cypridinella, Kansas-Missouri Pennsylvanian: Rogers, 2796.

Cythereilloden, Tertiary, Gulf coast: Howe, 1580.

Cytheridea brightseatensis for C. truncata: Berry, 284.

Cytheridea plummeri, reversed valve and hinge structure, Texas: Alexander, 30.


Dimorphism and orientation, Kloedenellidae: Swartz, 3286.

Hollinella: Blake, 329.

Kansas, Upper Cretaceous: Morrow, 2420.

Louisiana, Sabine Eocene: Howe, 1582.

McAlester shale, Muskogee County, Oklahoma: Wilson, 3719.

Michigan, Bell shale: Van Pelt, 3481.

Microcheilinella for Microcheilus: Geis, 1221.

Micropaleontology, Johns Valley shale, Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma: Harlton, 1405.

Mississippi, Clarke and Wayne Counties: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3076.

Morrison, Black Hills, South Dakota: Roth, 2841.

Nineveh limestone, Pennsylvania and West Virginia: Holland, 1553.

Ohio, Haragan shale, Murray County: Coryell, 761.

Orientation, criteria: Warthin, 3563.

Paleozoic, bibliographic index: Bassler, 220.

Pennsylvania and Permian, Kansas: Kellett, 1764.

Preparation and study: Alexander, 29.

Texas, Eocene: Alexander, 33.

Wayland shale, Graham: Coryell, 759.

Traverse group, Michigan: Warthin, 3564.

Trinity, upper, microfossils, Oklahoma: Vanderpool, 3470.


Ozarkan question: Kobayashi, 1927.

Paleobotany. See also Palaeontology; Chaney, 628; Seward, 3055.

Age records of Paleozoic plants: White, 3659.

Algae, Jurassic, Utah: Johnson, 1700.

Algal reef, Permian, South Park, Colorado: Johnson, 1699.

Amber, Eocene, California: Murdoch, 2448.

Paleobotany—Continued.

Angiospermae, origin: Wieland, 3685.

Annuaria, seed-bearing, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Elias, 1000.

Archaeopteryx eastmanii, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Scott, 3007.

Asphalt deposits, Carpinteria, Pleistocene, California: Chaney, 631.

Bahamas, Andros Island, algal flora: Black, 312.

Barbados, Peridinites: LeFèvre, 2030, 2031.


Bexar County, Eocene, Texas: Parks, 2578.

Biotic community, Minneapolis, Minnesota: Cooper, 753.

Boraginaceous plant (Borbia), nomenclature: Cockerell, 679.

California, auriferous gravels flora: MacGinitie, 2171.

Carmelo series, Point Lobos, fossil markigraphy: Herold, 1473.

Eden beds flora: Axelrod, 117.

Plants in auriferous gravels, Sierra Nevada: Chaney, 624.

Tertiary, Trinity County: MacGinitie, 2172.

Callixylon erianum and Bothrodendron antrimense, Antrim shale, Michigan: Clark, 653.

Callixylon newberry (Dn) Elkins and Wieland: Arnold, 86.

Callixylon newberry (Dawson), Ohio: Berry, 282.

Callixylon whiteanum, Mississippian, Ohio: Arnold, 87.

Carboniferous floral succession, eastern States: Jongmans, 1736.

Caytonia thomasi, Lias, east Greenland: Harris, 1415.


Paleozoic and Mesozoic: Peck, 2596.

Climatic change and forest succession: Sears, 3022.

Coal, role of water in formation and differentiation: White, 3655.

Colorado, plants, Morrison: Berry, 272.

Trout Creek flora: Johnson, 1695.

Combretum petraflumensis, cuticle, Eocene, Mississippi: Berry, 274.

Conifer, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 3049.

Cordaitean wood, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Steidtmann, 3194.

Cordaites, flowers and fruit: White, 3654.

Cordaites mossiuriense, Missouri: Cribs, 778.

Cuba, Santa Clara and Matanzas Provinces, Pleistocene: Berry, 278.

Cypress swamp, Pleistocene, Maryland: Berry, 268.

District of Columbia, plants, Pleistocene: Berry, 270.
Paleobotany—Continued.

Ephedra mioceniana, Tertiary, correction: Anonymous, 3832.

Ephedra mioceniana, Colorado: Wodehouse, 3751.


Forest of coal age: Dahlgren, 825.

Foxtail pine, Miocene, Colorado: Cockrell, 683.

Gleicheniopsis, Cretaceous, Greenland: Miné, 2356.

Gleicheniopsis fucunda, Cretaceous fern, Greenland: Tutin, 3427.

Greenland, east: Mathiesen, 3427.

East, Scoresby Sound: Harris, 1413, 1414.

Microfossils in coal: Arnold, 81.

Green River, Eocene, Colorado: Brown, 428.

Illinois, coal balls: Noé, 2500, 2501.

Coal no. 6: Henbest, 1454; McCabe, 2135.

Pennsylvanian, coal balls: Noé, 2504.

Indiana, pollen in peat bogs: Houdé, 1565.

Introduction to study of fossils: Shimer, 2707.


Lake balls, Cladophora balls, and coal balls: Kindle, 1882.


Lithochaemuleae, Eocene, California: Howe, 1356.

Megalopteris and Cardiocarpon: White, 3853.

Mexico, Tehuacan region: Müllerried, 2451.

Micro-technique: Noé, 2503.

Miocene, Idaho: Berry, 275.

Montana, algal reefs, bioberms, in Belt series: Fenton, 1059.

Nevada, flora, Miocene, from 49 Camp: LaMotte, 1971.

Petrified tree: Bosak, 325.


Ohio, Upper Freeport coal flora: Berry, 285.

Ohio Valley coal balls: Noé, 2502.

Oregon, Goshen flora: Chaney, 625.

Trout Creek flora: MacGinitie, 2170.

Western, Comstock flora: Sanborn, 2300.

Peat and fossil pollen, Dismal Swamp, Virginia: Cocke, 677.

Peat, rate of growth, Erin basin: Sears, 3021.

Paleobotany—Continued.


Pocono, age: White, 3660.

Pocono (Oswayo) sandstone: Arnold, 82.

Pennsylvanian plants, Illinois, morphology: Noé, 2499.

Permain plants, Mid-Continent: Elías, 1005.

Pines, closed-cone, Piceene, Pleistocene, California: Mason, 2226.

Pinus lynii, Eocene, Virginia: Berry, 277.

Plant life and philosophy of geology: Gordon, 1232.

Pleistocene flora, Tennessee: Berry, 281.


Pliocene flora, California: Dorf, 919.

Pollen and diatoms from Dismal Swamp: Cocke, 676.

Pollen, oil shales of the Green River formation: Wodehouse, 3750.

Polyporites brownii, Lower Cretaceous shelf fungus, Montana: Wieland, 3686.

Pottsville flora, Colorado, Mosquito Range: Read, 2708.

Preparation of paleobotanical sections by peel method: Graham, 1292.

Protodeipdomondron, Devonian, Virginia: Berry, 271.


Pteridosperms, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Seward, 3036.


San Bruno, San Mateo County, California, Pleistocene: Potbury, 2652.

Santa Cruz Island, Pleistocene, California: Chaney, 630.

Scleridera adamanica, Triassic, Arizona: Daugherty, 853.

Solidago praecoccini, Creede formation, Colorado: Cockerell, 680.

South Dakota, Harding County, Lance formation: Berry, 276.

Sphenopterid fructification, Pennsylvanian, Michigan: Arnold, 85.


Spores, American coals: Sprunk, 3160.

Strobiulus, Pocono, Pennsylvania: Arnold, 84.

Supala seeds in Grand Canyon Permian: White, 3061.

Tempesta, western North America: Read, 2709.


Forests of Western North America: Chaney, 629.
Paleobotany—Continued.

Texas, fern from Clear Fork limestone: Adams, 8.

Lytle, Bexar County: Kirn, 1898.

Tomales formation, Pleistocene, California: Mason, 2227.

Trichoptyys, Colorado: Read, 2707.

Utah, fossil mosses: Flowers, 1122.

Walnut, Miocene, Maryland and Virginia: Berry, 279.


West Virginia, Greene formation: Haught, 1421.

Whittleseyiace, group to include genera with spore-bearing organs: Hale, 1375.

Willow, Pleistocene, Ohio: Berry, 286.

Wood anatomy and angiosperm origin: Wieland, 3687.

Opalization: Wieland, 3684.

California, Last Chance Gulch, Pliocene: Webber, 3583.

Miocene, California: Mitchell, 2365.


Beartooth Butte, Devonian: Dorf, 921.

Beartooth Butte flora: Dorf, 920.

Zones, Tertiary: Elias, 1003.

Paleogeography—Continued.

Land and sea connections, Central America and West Indies: Rutter, 2914.

Oklahoma, Ouachita Mountains, salient: Miser, 2361.

Pleistocene: Daly, 838.

Rocky Mountain region: Heaton, 1437.

Schuchert's tectonic ideas: Strahow, 3270.

Texas: Sellards, 3028.

Catahoula formation, Fayette County: Bowling, 364.

Meride dolomite: Patton, 2592.

Upper Cretaceous: Sears, 3019.

Paleogeography: Levorsen, 2050.

United States, Carboniferous: Levorsen, 2060.

Paleometeorology. See Paleoclimatology.

Paleontology. For areal see names of States. See also the classes of animals and Invertebrates (general); Evolution; Paleobotany; Problematic organisms; Restorations: Fenton, 1056; Merriam, 2291, 2295.

Aristogenesis: Osborn, 2535.

Chronology: Crickmay, 783.

Eublastoida, bibliographic index: Greger, 1313.

Eurypterid influence on vertebrate history: Romer, 2803.

Facies in stratigraphic paleontology: Kindle, 1831.

Imbedding fossils in paraffine for cleaning: Cooper, 748.

Insects, geological history: Carpenter, 582.

Introduction to study of fossils: Shimer, 3070.


Lelorhynchus as a guide fossil: Chadwick, 616.


Serial sectioning of fossils: Simpson, 3095.

Text-book: Zittel, 3819.

Triburicely: Gregory, 1321.

Type specimens, preservation: Stephen- son, 3205.

Variation, misuse of term: Clark, 652.

Cambrian.

California, Mojave Desert: Crickmay, 780.

Foraminifera, Upper Cambrian: How- ell, 2558.

Graptolites: Ruedemann, 2877.

Upper Mississippi Valley: Ruedem- mann, 2872.

Paleontology—Continued.

Cambrian—Continued.

Montana, Libby: Gale, 1198.
Paleozoic plankton: Ruedemann, 2875.
Pennsylvania, Campostroemia: Ruedemann, 2870.
Scolithus: Clodd, 673.
South Dakota, Creoplectus horizon in Deadwood formation: Meyerhoff, 2311.
Trilobita, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 3441.
Vermont, Buvanilus vermontensis, Parker's Hill, Franklin County: Howell, 1591.
Wisconsin, Baraboo area: Wanenmacher, 3544.

Carboniferous.

Ammonoids, triangular nepionic coil­ing: Croneis, 792.
Arizona, Coconino sandstone: McKee, 2182.
Sapias seeds in Grand Canyon, Permian: Whiteman, 3686.
British Columbia, Propinococeras americanum, Permian: Miller, 2223.
Colorado, Pennsylvanian coprolites, Chaffee and Park Counties: Johnson, 1701.
Pottsville flora, Mosquito Range: Read, 2708.
South Park, phyllopod crustaceans: Johnson, 1698.
Trichoptytes: Read, 2707.
Greenland, east, fishes: Nielsen, 2480.

Iowa Continued.

Echinodermata: Beane, 231.
Fusulinids, Des Moines area: Thompson, 3375.
Gilmour City formation: Laudon, 2010.
Starfishes and crinoids, Legrand: Keyes, 1600.
Kansas, Anderson County, Pennsylvanian Coalcanthus: Bibbard, 1499.
Charophyta: Peck, 2596.

Iowa—Continued.

Echinodermata: Beane, 231.
Fusulinids, Des Moines area: Thompson, 3375.
Gilmour City formation: Laudon, 2010.
Starfishes and crinoids, Legrand: Keyes, 1600.
Kansas, Anderson County, Pennsylvanian Coalcanthus: Bibbard, 1499.
Charophyta: Peck, 2596.

Mississippi brachiopods, coloration: Rowley, 257.
Missouri, Charophyta: Peck, 2596.
Cherokee nautiloids: Miller, 2328.
Conodonts and fish remains: Gunnell, 1352.
Bushberg sandstone: Branson, 396.
Acanthodes, Pennsylvanian: Seward, 3036.
Sphenopterid fructification: Arnold, 83.
Sphenopterid fructification: Arnold, 83.
Sphenopterid fructification: Arnold, 83.
Sphenopterid fructification: Arnold, 83.
Paleontology—Continued.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Ohio—Continued.

Upper Freeport coal flora: Berry, 285.

Oklahoma, Callixylon whiteanum, Woodford chert: Arnold, 87.

Cephalopod fauna, Nellie By formation: Miller, 2325.

Micropaleontology, Johns Valley shale, Ouachita Mountains: Hart- ton, 1405.

Pennsylvanian conodonts: Harris, 1411.

Pennsylvanian Invertebrates: Newell, 2471.

Ostracoda, McAlester shale, Muskogee County: Wilson, 3719.

Paleozoic plankton: Ruedemann, 2878.

Pennsylvania, brachiopods, Greenbrier limestone, Uniontown: Benson, 257.

Coal flora, Wilkes-Barre and Pitts- burgh, region: Darrab, 844.

Insects: Carpenter, 587.

Northwestern: Caster, 601.

Ostracods, Nineveh limestone: Hol- land, 1553.

Plants, Antrim shale, Alpena County: Clark, 653.

Pterotocrinus, evolution in eastern interior basin, Chester epoch: Sut- ton, 3284.

Texas, Conoceratium, Pennsylvania, Hood County: Harris, 1409.

Fern from Clear Fork limestone: Adansi, 8.

Permian dipnoans: Romer, 2805.

Wayland shale, Graham, ostracoda: Coryell, 759.

Virginia, arachnid, Allegheny: Ewing, 1036.

West Virginia, flora, Greene formation: Haught, 1421.

Ostracods, Nineveh limestone: Hol- land, 1553.

Point Lick, Kanawha County: Field- ner, 815.

Whittleseylineae, group to include genera with spore-bearing organs: Halle, 1375.


Permian sharks: Branson, 289.

Southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 1457.

Yukon, Larter area: Lees, 2024.

Cretaceous.

Alabama, Diplochiza: Stephenson, 3208.

Marine reptiles: Renger, 2737.

Alberta, Champsosaurus, Belly River formation: Parks, 2583.

Dinosaurs and turtles, Upper Cre- taceous: Parks, 2580.

Gasroplites and Neogastroplites: McLearn, 2196.
Paleontology—Continued.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Montana, dinosaur, Hell Creek beds:
Brown, 419.
Mollusca, fresh-water: Russell, 2892.
Mollusca, Gas City Dome: Coryell, 760.
Shelf fungus: Wieland, 3688.
Teleocrinus browni, skull characters,
Pryor: Mook, 2394.
Teleocrinus robustus, B e n t o n:
Mook, 2397.
Nebraska, Trachedon, Decatur: Barbour, 170.
New Jersey, Bryoza, Vincentown:
Canu, 575.
New Mexico, turtles: Wiman, 3743.
Oklahoma, Foraminifera and Ostracoda, upper Trinity:
Vanderpool, 3470.
Rocky Mountain region, Mollusca:
Henderson, 1464.
Saskatchewan, Bearpaw formation:
Warron, 3561.
Turtles: Russell, 2593.
South Dakota, Harding County, lower Lance forule:
Berry, 276.
Micro-fossiliferous Upper Cretaceous:
Applin, 78.
Tennessee, Midway group turtle, Hornsby: Whittach, 3673.
Texas, calcisponge: Wells, 3604.
Cytheridea plummeri, reversed valve and hinge structure: Alexander, 30.
Diploschiza: Stephenson, 3206.
Echinoids: Smiser, 3110.
Footprints, Comanchean limestone, Bandera County:
Houston, 1567.
Orbulinula, Glen Rose formation:
Silvestri, 3084.
Orbulinella walnutensis: Lynch, 2131
Ostracoda: Alexander, 32.
Knowlotella m a x o n i, Aladdin:
Berry, 273.
Liquidambar, Aspen shale: Brown, 427.
Southwestern, U l a t a C o u n t y:
Ventch, 3497.

Devonian.

Catalogue, card, North American fossils:
Howell, 1500.
Charophyta, Paleozoic, North America:
Peck, 2597.
Conodonts: Branson, 304.
Greenland, Diplopterax: Silve-Söderbergh, 2920.
East: Kuling, 1952; Silve-Söderbergh, 2918.
Phyllolepidida and Arthrodira: Stensiö, 3197.

INDEX

351
Paleontology—Continued.

Jurassic.

Alberta, foraminifera: Wickenden, 3681.
Brachiopoda: Crickmay, 786.
California, Hyatt's unfigured types: Crickmay, 779.
Mount Jura: Crickmay, 782.
Cuba: Sánchez Roig, 2915.
Greenland, east: Rosenkvantz, 2815.
Caytonia thomasi, Lias: Harris, 1415.
Decapods: Van Straelen, 3141.
Invertebrate faunas, Jameson Land: Spath, 3154.
Scoresby Sound, plants: Harris, 1414.
Upper Jurassic: Prebold, 1155.
Mexico, Tehuacan region: Mullerried, 2431.
Montana, foraminifera, Jurassic: Sandidge, 2940.
Saskatchewan, foraminifera: Wickenden, 3681.
South Dakota, Ostracoda, Black Hills: Roth, 2941.
Utah, algae, Washington County: Johnson, 1700.
Wyoming, southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 2497.

Ordovician.

Alabama: Poor, 2647.
Baffin Island: Wilson, 3718.
California, Inyo Mountains faunas, Ordovician: Phleger, 2623.
Canada, northern, Climacograptus inutilis, Ungava Bay: Cox, 765.
Colorado, Ordovician: Branson, 393.
Conodonts: Branson, 394.
Greenland, north, actineroid Cephalopoda: Teichert, 3329.
Iowa, Schuchertoceras thomasi: Miller, 2321.
Minnesota, Gonioceras: Sardeson, 2953.
Middle Ordovician, annelida: Staufer, 3176.
Missouri, conodonts: Branson, 394.
Ordovician and Silurian: Branson, 393.
New Hampshire, Littleton area: Billings, 304.
New York, eurypterids in graptolite shales: Ruedemann, 2875.
John Boyd Thacher Park (Indian Ladder region): Goldring, 1268.
Trenton Falls, Rust Quarry: Delo, 287.
Oklahoma, Viola limestone, Arbuckle and Wichita Mountain region: Decker, 875.
Paleozoic plankton: Ruedemann, 2875.
Pennsylvania, Salona magnaplicata, Salona, Clinton County, brachiopod: Cooper, 750.

Quaternary.

Arizona, Fucolides, Grand Canyon: McKe, 2181.
Montana, algal reefs, bioherms, in Belt series: Fenton, 1059.

Pleistocene.

Branta dickeyi, Pleistocene, McKittrick: Miller, 2338.
Cheney, Closos-corn pine: Mason, 2326.
Cosmos, Pleistocene: Hinton, 1522; Wilson, 3734.
Dentalium neohexagonum, Fernando formation: Greger, 1314.
Eomellivora, Kern River Pliocene: Stock, 2321.
Falcons, Pleistocene, McKittrick: Miller, 2340.
Foraminifera, distribution, living and fossil: Natland, 2456.
Horse skull from Rancho La Brea: Antoulin, 76.
Lithothamninae: Howe, 1586.
Mammalian fauna, Carpinteria asphalt deposits: Wilson, 3736.
Nothrotherium, Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea: Moodie, 2382.
Pleistocene avifauna, McKittrick: Miller, 2339.
Birds: Miller, 2343.
Pliocene, asphalt deposits, Carpinteria: Chaney, 631.
Mollusks, Carpinteria: Grant, 1300.
Otu flammeolus, Samwel Cave: Miller, 2348.
Sabre-tooth toger, sacralization: Moodie, 2391.
Rancho La Brea avifauna: Miller, 2315.
Ricardo, Serbelodon burnhami: Osborn, 2333.
Santa Cruz Island, Pleistocene flora: Chaney, 630.
Smilodon californicus, Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea: Moodie, 2380.
Paleontology—Continued.
Quaternary—Continued.

California—Continued.
Timms Point, cool-water Pleistocene, San Pedro: Clark, 643.
Tomales formation, Pleistocene flora: Mason, 2227.
Canada, postglacial mollusca: Mozley, 2426.
Western, reclassification of Unionidae: Russell, 2890.
Castoroides ohioensis: Cahn, 535.
Connecticut, Littorina irrorata, post-Pleistocene: Knight, 1915.
Cuba, Foraminifera: Thahnann, 3347.
Guantanamo Bay region: Vaughan, 3492.
Pleistocene birds from Ciego Montero: Wetmore, 3621.
District of Columbia, plants, Pleistocene: Berry, 270.
Florida, diatoms in peat deposits: Hanna, 1582.
Bat, Pleistocene: Allen, 42.
Edestates, Pleistocene: Holmes, 1558.
Mammals, Pleistocene: Simpson, 3088.
Greenland, East, Mytilus edulis in raised beaches: Noe-Nygaard, 2505.
Gulls, Pleistocene, distribution: Miller, 2337.
Hyraclidiidae, Ecocene, revision: Wood, 3796.
Idaho, rodent fauna, Grand View and Hagerman: Wilson, 3737.
Pleistocene forests: Voss, 3524.
Polygryra profunda Bay, Pleistocene: Baker, 142.
Pomatiopsis, relationship of recent and fossil: Baker, 140.
Indiana, pollen in peat bogs: Houdek, 1565.
Iowa, mastodon tusk, near Hampton: Cable, 531.
Kansas, vertebrates, Pleistocene, McPherson County: Harnly, 1407.
Maryland, Mammalia, Pleistocene, Cumberland Cave: Gidley, 1241.
Taenotragus americanus, Cumberland Cave: Gazin, 1213.
Massachusetts, Cape Cod region: Woodworth, 3779.
Mastodons, trilophodont-tetrabelodont: Frick, 1164.
Mexico, mollusks, Pleistocene, Tres Marins Islands, Cedros Island and San Ignacio Lagoon: Hertlein, 1483.
San Quintin Bay, Lower California, Pleistocene: Manger, 2207.
Paleontology—Continued.

**Quaternary—Continued.**

Utah—Continued.

Mollusca, Lake Bonneville: Berry, 269.

Stagnicola kingi: Chamberlain, 617.

Vertebrates, Pleistocene, North America: Romer, 2802.

Virginia, Dismal Swamp peat and fossil pollen: Cocks, 677.


West Indies, Amblyrhiza, Pleistocene, St. Martin: Schreuder, 2991.

Silurian.

Baffin Island: Wilson, 3718.

Greenland, north: Poulsen, 2657.

Iowa, cyrtoconic cephalopods: Forste, 1123.

Kentucky, Xylodes rugosus: Smith, 3133.

Missouri, Ordovician and Silurian: Branson, 393.

New Hampshire, Littleton area: Bills, 304.

New York, John Boyd Thacher Park (Indian Ladder region): Goldring, 1268.

Ohio cyrtoconic cephalopods: Forste, 1123.

Ontario, cyrtoconic cephalopods: Forste, 1123.

Paleozoic plankton: Ruedemann, 2878.

Pennsylvania, ostracodes, Eoconelidae: Swartz, 3286.

Quebec, Baie des Chaleurs: Parks, 2579.

Eurypterus remipes: Kindle, 1880.

Syndetocrinus, Port Daniel: Kirk, 1895.

Wisconsin, Dicranopeltis, Wauwatosa: Mason, 2225.

Tertiary.

Alabama, Hantkenina, apertural characteristics: Howe, 1581.

Hantkenina, Eocene: Thalmann, 3343.

Nautiloid cephalopods: Miller, 2322.

Alberta, mammals: Russell, 2386.

American pteropod mollusks: Collins, 706.

Atlantic coast Pectinidae: Tucker, 3418.

Barbados, diatoms: Robinson, 2784.

Eocene corals: Wells, 3633.


Bonnirle, Danish West Indies: Pipers, 2628.

Brain casts, mammals: Tilney, 3390.

California, amynodont skull, Simi Valley: Stock, 3236.

Auk, Pliocene, San Diego: Miller, 2374.

Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

California—Continued.

Bird, Phalacrocorys, upper Pliocene, Santa Barbara: Howard, 1570.

Carnivora Suspe Oligocene, Las Posas Hills: Stock, 3238.

Cetothere, Modelo formation, Los Angeles: Kellogg, 1767.

Closed-cone pines: Mason, 2226.

Coral, Eocene, Simi Peak, Ventura County: Faustino, 1050.

Cormorant, Pliocene, Santa Barbara: Howard, 1573.

Creodontia, Suspe, upper Eocene: Stock, 3245.

Cretaceous and Tertiary mollusks, Mount Hamilton Range: Wiedey, 3883.

Diatoms: Hendy, 1470.

Discocyclina, Meganos formation: Schench, 2969.

Eden beds flora, Pliocene: Axelrod, 117.

Eocene: Meredith, 2443.

Lithothamnium from Sierra Blanca limestone: Howe, 1586.

Primates: Stock, 3241.

Eopredation thurstoni, creodont, Suspe, South Mountain: Stock, 3246.

Foraminitera, Merced series, San Mateo County: Stewart, 3221.

Miocene, San Joaquin Valley: Barbat, 160.

Gryphaeaoid oyster, Eocene: Hertlein, 1479.

Hyaenodontidae, Simi Valley: Stock, 3294.

Hyaenognathus, Coso Mountains, Pliocene: Stock, 3230.

Kettleman Hills, Pliocene freshwater fossils: Pilsky, 2632.

Lamellibranchiata, middle Eocene: Clark, 649.

Land shells, Suspe north of Simi Valley: Hanna, 1589.

Last Chance Gulch, Pliocene woods: Webber, 3653.

Lepidocyclina, Miocene: Tallassaro, 3300.

Micid, Simi Valley: Stock, 3225.

Microsyrphusine and Hyposodontidae, Suspe, upper Eocene: Stock, 3244.

Mummomys primus, Pliocene vole: Hesse, 1402.

Mint Canyon fauna, Pliocene, Los Angeles County: Sterton, 3225.

Miocene cormorant, Calabases: Miller, 2342.

Foraminifera in diatomite: Deflandre, 870.

Merychippine horses, tooth characters: Bode, 336.

Woods in auriferous gravel: Mitchell, 2365.
Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

California—Continued.

Neptuna, Miocene, Caliente Range: Grant, 1299.

North Coalinga district, anchitheriine horses: Bode, 338.

Northern Tehama fauna: Vander Hoof, 3463.

Oysters and pecten, Miocene, Kern County: Hertlein, 1482.

Perissodactyla, Sespe, Las Posas Hills: Stock, 3237.

Plants in auriferous gravels: Chancy, 624.

Pliocene flora: Dorf, 919.

Goose footprints, Contra Costa County: Miller, 2317.

Geese, Mobave Desert: Miller, 2344.

Plohhippus tantalus, skull: Vander Hoof, 3462.

Primate, upper Eocene, Ventura County: Stock, 3239.

Reef Ridge shale, Foraminifera: Barbat, 161.

San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 401.

Simmeryx hudsoni, Sespe Valley: Stock, 3247.

Storks, Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea and McKittrick: Miller, 2346.

Strix brea, Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea: Howard, 1575.

Tertiary mammals, in auriferous gravels near Columbia: Merriam, 2293.

Type, Epitonium fallaciosum, Pleistocene: Woodring, 3777.

Upper Eocene primate, Ventura County: Stock, 3248.

Vulture and hawk, Pliocene, Pozo Creek, Kern County: Miller, 2345.

Colorado, Cephalaea caplani (sawfly), Miocene, Creede: Cockerell, 681.

Diatomy, supposed plumage, Eocene: Wetmore, 3627.

Eocene moth: Forbes, 1133.

Ephedra miocenican, Florissant: Wodehouse, 3753.

Goldenrod, Creede formation: Cockerell, 680.

Green River flora, Eocene: Brown, 428.

Green River shales, pollen: Wodehouse, 3750.

Holocarpa maculosa, Florissant: Carpenter, 584.

Miocene foothill pine, Creede: Cockerell, 683.

Miocene termites, Florissant: Snyder, 3146.

Oligocene rhinoceros, Weld County: Barbour, 185; Figgins, 1089; Wood, 3783.

Rails, Eocene: Wetmore, 3629.

Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Colorado—Continued.

Syrtbus (?) hendersoni, Eocene sperm (Diptera): James, 1048.

Titanoides: Patterson, 2590.

Cuba: Sánchez Roig, 2035.

Anaya River, Santa Clara Province, Foraminifera: Ellis, 1069.

Cepolls: Cenich, 663.

Echinodermata: Lambert, 1902.

Echinoids: Lambert, 1903; Sánchez Roig, 2933; Welsbord, 3591.

Eocene corals: Wells, 3605.

Foraminifera: Palmer, 2564.

Guantanamo Bay region: Vaughan, 3492, 3493.

Gümbellina, Eocene and Oligocene: Palmer, 2562.

Lepidocyclina: Vaughan, 3495.

North coast, Foraminifera: Hadley, 1366.

Oligocene echinoidea, revision: Sánchez Roig, 2932.

Pleistocene plants, Santa Clara and Matanzas Provinces: Berry, 278.

Radiolaria: Palmer, 2563.

Florida, birds, Pleistocene: Wetmore, 3628.

Foraminifera, Eocene: Cole, 608.

Land mammals: Simpson, 3089.

Larval chambers of mining bees: Brown, 430.

Mollusca: Tucker, 3417.

Oligocene orbitoids, Duncan Church, Washington County: Cole, 609.

Oligocene pecten, Duncan Church, Washington County: Mansfield, 2213.

Sirenia, Miocene and Pliocene: Simpson, 3092.

Vulsella, Ocala limestone: MacNeill, 2202.

Foraminifera, orbitoid, biogeographic relations: Vaughan, 3494.

Glossary, Tertiary mammal-bearing formations: Simpson, 3094.

Greenland, east, Cape Dalton: Havn, 2702.

Plants: Mathiesen, 2243.

Idaho, birds, Pliocene, aquatic: Wetmore, 3640.

Blarina gidleyl, shrew, Pliocene, Hagerman: Gazin, 1212.

Felids, Pliocene, Hagerman: Gazin, 1214.

Miocene plants: Berry, 275.

Mustelida, upper Pliocene, Snake River Basin: Gazin, 1218.

Pliocene hares: Gazin, 1216.

Pseudomys idahoensis (turtle), Twin Falls County: Gilmore, 1254.

Jamaica, Eocene corals: Wells, 3603.

Strombus dominator delabechel, Miocene: Rutsch, 2910.
Paleontology—Continued.

**Tertiary—Continued.**

**Kansas,** Felidae, Pliocene, Sherman County: Hibbard, 1500.
Grus nannodes, cranes, Pliocene, Sherman County: Wetmore, 3624.

**Louisiana,** Bitubulogenerina, Eocene: Howe, 1553.
Foraminifera, Jackson Eocene: Howe, 1577.
Ostracods, Sabine Eocene: Howe, 1582.
Mammals, Miocene and Pliocene, correlation with Asia: Teilhard de Chardin, 3331.

**Maryland,** Archaeomonas, diatoms: Deflandre, 878.
Bonasa umbellus, ruffed grouse, Pleistocene: Wetmore, 3620.
Calvert County, Miocene Ophiura: Berry, 267.
Miocene birds: Wetmore, 3618.
Miocene walnut: Berry, 279.
Xenohelix: Dryden, 936.

**Massachusetts,** Cape Cod region: Woodworth, 3779.
Miocene, Gay Head: Sanford, 2942.
Mastodonts, triphodont-tetrabelodont: Frick, 1164.

**Mexico,** eastern, Miogypsinia: Thalmann, 3342.
Gastropods, Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Gardner, 1210.
Hantkenina, Eocene: Thalmann, 3343.
Lepadocyclina cancella, Oligocene, Tabasco: Thalmann, 3348.
Miogypsinia, Oligocene: Nuttall, 2512.
Pioclene, elephant: Mullerried, 2432.
Psammodius mexicanus, Miocene, Santa Rosa, Vera Cruz: Collins, 707.
Tamaulipas, Eocene, echnidn: Israelsky, 1637.

**Turtle Bay,** Lower California, Pliocene fauna and Miocene diatomite: Hertlein, 1481.
Miocene Foraminifera, Coastal Plain: Cushman, 618.

**Mississippi,** Bitubulogenerina, Oligocene: Howe, 1533.
Clarke and Wayne Counties: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3076.
Combretum petrufemus, Eocene, Jackson: Berry, 274.
Nautiloid cephalopods: Miller, 2322.
Mollusca, Pliocene, Utah, Collinston: Chamberlain, 618.

**Montana,** Diceratherium armatum (rhinoceros), Gallatin County: Wood, 3764.
Heteromyid rodent, Oligocene: Wetmore, 3635.
Mammals, Deep River beds: Matthews, 2254.

**Nebraska,** artiodactyls: Barbour, 187.
Artiodactyls: Cook, 728.
Bassariscus, Pliocene, Ogallala: Hibbard, 1498.
Batrhornis veredus Wetmore, Oligocene: Wetmore, 3635.
Bird, gallinaceous, lower Miocene: Wetmore, 3634.
Birds, Miocene, Sioux County: Wetmore, 3626.
Buteo typholus, hawk, Agate, Miocene: Wetmore, 3622.
Cameus, Miocene, Agate Spring: Brown, 415.
Cyronyx cooki, Miocene quail: Wetmore, 3691.
Entelodont, Miocene: Loomis, 2092.
Mammalia, Snake Creek quarries, Sioux County: Matthew, 2233.
Miocene oreodonts, Birdcage Gap: Barbour, 179.
Mollusca, Chadron formation (Oligocene): Cook, 727.
Oligocene Titanotherium: Barbour, 175.
Torynoboledon barnumbrowni, Pliocene, Cherry County: Barbour, 171.

**Nevada,** Pseudaelurus, Miocene, Tonopah: Stock, 3248.

**New Jersey,** birds, Eocene age: Wetmore, 3625.
Bryozoa, Vincentown: Canu, 575.
Southern Miocene mollusca: Pillsbury, 2631.

**Oklahoma,** Basslerina, Ostracoda, Pennsylvanian: Moore, 2404.

**Oregon,** Gosben flora: Chaney, 625.
Miocene cetothere, Newport: Packard, 2540.

**Mustelid, Malheur County:** Hall, 1368.
Miocene Mollusca: Henderson, 1495.
Trout Creek flora: MacGinitie, 2170.

**Panama,** Lepadocyclina, Eocene: David, 854.

**Puerto Rico,** corals, Miocene and Oligocene: Coryell, 757.
Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Saskatchewan, Cypress Hills, Oligocene, vertebrates: Russell, 2896.
Merychippus: Russell, 2888.
Turtles: Russell, 2893.
South Dakota, Buteo grangeri (hawk), Oligocene, Washabaugh County: Wetmore, 3642.
Entelodont, Miocene: Loomis, 2092.
Harding County, lower Lance flora: Berry, 276.
Nannotragulus: Loomis, 2094.
Oligocene, sabre-tooth cats: Jepsen, 1672.
Oreodont skeletons: Loomis, 2895.
Tennessee, Pliocene flora: Berry, 281.
Texas, Bassehleria, Ostracoda, Pennsylvanian: Moore, 2042.
Decapod crustaceans, Eocene, Brazos County: Stenzel, 3200.
Eocene, corals, Madracis: Wells, 3602.
Plant localities, Bexar County: Parks, 2573.
Ostracoda: Alexander, 33.
Epiplacoleon and Coleites, Foraminifera: Plummer, 2644.
Hempflin County: Reed, 2712.
Jackson group of formations, Foraminifera: Ellisor, 1012.
Wilcox of central Texas: Claypool, 458.
Pteropods and heteropods, Miocene: Rutsch, 2912.
So-called rudistids, Oligocene: Rutsch, 2911.
Utah, mammals, Duchesne River Oligocene, Uinta Basin: Peterson, 2617.
Medialaglous petersoni, Eocene, Uinta Basin: Burke, 496.
Stagnicola kingi: Chamberlain, 617.
Titanotherium, Eocene: Peterson, 2618.
Uinta Basin, Eocene rodents: Burke, 495.
Virginia, Eocene snake: Lynn, 2132.
Miocene walnut: Berry, 279.
Phylloodus: Gildersleeve, 1243.
Pinus lindii, Eocene, Belvedere Beach: Berry, 277.
Foraminifera, Oligocene: Frizzell, 1165.
Type Blakley fauna, upper Oligocene: Tegland, 3392.
West Virginia, Pliocene mammals: Brooks, 413.

Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Wyoming, Apterodactylus brevirostris, Oligocene, Bates's Hole; Schlaikjer, 2975.
Apternodus gregoryi, insectivore, Oligocene, Goshen County: Schlaikjer, 2974.
Birds, Eocene, Big Horn Basin: Wetmore, 3636.
Oligocene: Wetmore, 3637.
Crocodilus clavis Cope, Eocene: Mook, 2396.
Heptodon, Wind River formation, Muddy Creek: Seton, 3034.
Larval chambers of mining bees: Brown, 430.
Mesochoerus robustum, Eocene: Thorpe, 3888.
Metachelochromys and the Edentata: Simpson, 3091.
Miocene oreodonts, Goshen Hole: Schlaikjer, 2975.
Oligocene eagle: Wetmore, 3639.
Oligocene lagomorphs: Walker, 3540.
Sabre-tooth cats: Jepsen, 1672.
Palaeolagus haydeni Douglas: Dice, 904.
Rails, Eocene: Wetmore, 3639.
Southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 3491.
Triassic.

Arizona, crocodile, ancestral, Camron: Brown, 417.
Protosuchus richardsoni, ancestral: Brown, 422.
Sclerotherium adamanica: Daugherty, 853.
Stegoschisthis, Winslow: Brown, 418.
Greenland, fishes: Stensiö, 3106.
Pennsylvania, conifer, Bucks County: Wherry, 3642.
Dinosaur tracks near Gettysburg: Willard, 3701.
York County: Hickok, 1501.
Fish, Lockatong formation, near North Wales: Bryant, 459.
Texas, phytosaurs, Upper Triassic: Case, 592.
Wyoming, Charophyta: Peck, 2596.
Southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 3497.
Yukon, Laberge area: Lees, 2024.

Paleopathology.

Aenocyon dirus, Pleistocene, California: Moodie, 2377, 2380.
Archidiskodon imperator, Pleistocene, Texas: Moodie, 2383.
Carinovora, Pleistocene, California: Moodie, 2384.
Hyracodon, White River beds: Moodie, 2381.
Paleopathology—Continued.
Indian, La Jolla Shores, California: Moodie, 2378, 2379.
Nothrotherium, Pleistocene, California: Moodie, 2382.
Piros Indians, New Mexico: Moodie, 2392.
Pre-Pueblo Indians, New Mexico: Moodie, 2385.
Sabre-tooth tiger, Pleistocene, California: Moodie, 2381.
Smilodon californicus, Pleistocene, California: Moodie, 2380, 2386.
Stephanosaurus marginatus, Cretaceous, Alberta: Moodie, 2387, 2388.
Paleozoic (undifferentiated).
Geologic formations: Alcock, 21.
North America geologic formations: Shimer, 3071.
Oklahoma, pre-Mississippian Paleozoic: Edson, 584.
Ozark region, Missouri and Arkansas: Kansas G. S., 1741.
Planktonic faunas: Ruedemann, 2868.
Virginia: Bevan, 297.
Palmarolle and Taschereau map areas, Quebec: Lang, 1994.
Panama (including Canal Zone).
Paleontology.
Lepidocyclina: Vaughan, 3495.
Eocene: David, 854.
Paradox formation, Utah and Colorado: Baker, 132.
Paragenesis.
Hawaii, crystal cavities in lava: Dunham, 948.
Peat.
Canada, southeastern: Auer, 111.
Dismal Swamp, Virginia: Coeke, 677.
Erie basin, rate of growth: Sears, 3021.
Paleoclimatological studies: Bryan, 453.
Pebbles.
Pebbles rounded in geyser tubes: Nichols, 2483.
Pediments.
Dissection: Koschmann, 1935.
Formation: Bryan, 459.
Pegmatites.
Hess, 1487.
Idaho, Latah County, mica pegmatites, origin: Anderson, 53.
INDEX

Peneplains.
Appalachian: Bryan, 454.
Appalachian mountain sculpture: Ashley, 94.
Appalachians, southern: Wright, 3793.
Colorado, Medicine Bow and Park Ranges: Atwood, 103.
San Juan and Front Ranges: Atwood, 99.
Erosion surfaces and windgaps: Ver Steeg, 3498.
Maryland, Chambersburg (Harrisburg) peneplain, Piedmont: Campbell, 554.
Montana, peneplanation Beartooth Mountains: Hughes, 1610.
Ohio, eastern and southern: Cole, 700.
Pennsylvania: Meyerhoff, 2310.
Chambersburg (Harrisburg) peneplain, Piedmont: Campbell, 554.
South-central: Hickok, 1502.
Rocky Mountains: Worcester, 3781.
Wyoming, Medicine Bow and Park Ranges: Atwood, 103.
Pennsylvania.
Applied geology: Stone, 3254.
Southeastern Pennsylvania: Hall, 1307.
Areas described.
Freeport quadrangle: Hughes, 1608.
Middletown quadrangle: Stose, 3261.
Somerset-Windber quadrangles: Richardson, 2783.
Economic geology.
Anthracite: Austin, 114.
Bradford sand, Bradford field: Fettke, 1071.
Clays, white: Leighton, 2036.
Gas and oil, Potter County: Cathcart, 603.
Gas possibilities, Cameron County: Cathcart, 606.
Oriskany sand, Elk County: Cathcart, 606.
Oriskany sand, McKean County: Cathcart, 608.
Iron ore, Cornwall: Hickok, 1503.
Limestones: Miller, 2331.
Metamorphism, Lower Kittanning coal bed: Stadnichenko, 3163.
Mineral zoning, Triassic: Newhouse, 2473.
Natural gas and oil, northern Pennsylvania: Cathcart, 605.
Natural gas, Oriskany sand, Potter County: Cathcart, 602.
Tioga County: Cathcart, 604.
Oil and gas fields, western Pennsylvania: Sisler, 3107.
Petroleum and natural gas: Torrey, 3401.
Pennsylvania—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Slate: Behre, 241.
Somerset-Windber quadrangles: Richardson, 2783.
Historical geology.
Atlantic Coastal Plain and Piedmont province: Jonas, 1717.
Baltimore & Ohio routes: Grimsley, 1331.
Benfonite in central and south-central Pennsylvania: Rosenkrans, 2811.
Blue Ridge: Stone, 3262.
Brunswick formation (Newark): McLoughlin, 2191.
Cameron County: Cathcart, 606.
Carlin and Lowville limestones, hiatus between: Butts, 517.
"Catskill" sedimentation: Willard, 3697.
Chemung shore line, early: Willard, 3702.
Chemung, southwestern Pennsylvania: Willard, 3695.
Devonian and Silurian sections: Fettke, 1070.
Elk County: Cathcart, 607.
Hamilton group: Willard, 3698.
McKean County: Cathcart, 608.
Northern Pennsylvania: Cathcart, 605.
Northwestern Pennsylvania: Caster, 599, 601.
Oil and gas fields, western Pennsylvania: Sisler, 3107.
Pensauken formation: Strock, 3278.
Pocono, age: White, 3660.
Potter County: Cathcart, 602, 603.
Silurian, Mount Union: Swartz, 3287.
Southern Appalachian region: Butts, 513.
Southern Pennsylvania: Stose, 3260.
Southwestern Pennsylvania: Piper, 2633.
Spitzenberg conglomerate, Berks County: Whitcomb, 3560.
Tioga County: Cathcart, 604.
Triassic series: McLoughlin, 2192.
Tully limestone, Rush Township: Willard, 3699.
Mineralogy.
Clarion County, meteorite (?): Stone, 3255.
Jaspers, origin, Lehigh and Northampton Counties: Myers, 2448.
Meteorites: Stone, 3256.
Millerite crystals, twisted, Nanticoke: Hawkins, 1242.
Thorite: Wells, 3606.
Paleontology.
Brachiopoda, Greenbrier limestone, Uniontown: Benson, 257.
Cambrozoan, Lower Cambrian: Ruedemann, 2870.
Pennsylvania—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Coal flora, Wilkes-Barre and Pittsburgh region: Darrah, 844.

Conifer, Triassic, Bucks County: Wherry, 3649.

Devonian faunas: Willard, 3694.

Dinosaur tracks, Triassic, near Gettysburg: Willard, 3701.

York County: Hickok, 1501.

Fish, Triassic, near North Wales: Bryant, 459.

Insects, Carboniferous: Carpenter, 587.

Mastodon, Point Marion: Price, 2665.

Northwestern Pennsylvania: Caster, 601.

Ostracoda, Kloedenellidae, Silurian: Swartz, 3286.

Nineveh limestone: Holland, 1553.

Plants, Pocono (Oswoyo) sandstone: Arnold, 82.

Scolitbus, Cambrian quartzites, southern Pennsylvania: Cloud, 673.

Strobilus, Pocono, Port Allegany: Arnold, 84.

Stylonurus shaffneri, Chemung eurypterid: Willard, 3696.

Petrology.

Bradford sand, Bradford field: Fettke, 1071.

Physical geology.

Clay dikes, Redstone coal: Price, 2666.

Physiographic geology.

Appalachian mountain sculpture: Ashley, 94.

Chambersburg (Harrisburg) peneplain: Piedmont: Campbell, 554.


Glacial deposits outside of Wisconsin terminal moraine: Leverett, 2048.

Ohio River, evolution: Fowke, 1141.

Scenery: Ashley, 91.

Southwestern Pennsylvania: Piper, 2633.

Susquehanna River, North Branch: Burroughs, 499.

Teras, Susquehanna Valley, below Harrisburg: Mackin, 2189.

Windgaps and watergaps in Pennsylvania: Meyerhoff, 2310.

Wisconsin glacier, Delaware Valley: Ward, 3548.

Underground water.

Southeastern Pennsylvania: Hall, 1307; Piper, 2633.

Pennsylvania. See Carboniferous.

Pentremites. See Blastoidea.

Permian. See Carboniferous.

Petrified forests.

Arizona: Geithmann, 1223.

Petrofabrics and orogenesis: Sander, 2937.

Petroleum. See also Bituminous rocks and sands; Oil shales: Egloff, 990.

Accumulation in limestone: Howard, 1576.

Relation to structure: Wrather, 3791.

Alberta: Hume, 1615.

Aldersyde area, potentialities: Owen, 2547.

Central: Allan, 36.

Oil City district: Craig, 768.

Source rocks, distribution: Hume, 1618.

Turner Valley gas and oil field: Link, 2065.

Waterton Lakes-Flathead Valley: Hume, 1616.

Appalachian region, oil-field waters, composition: Torrey, 3402.

Areal photography applied to petroleum geology: Maxemim, 2255.

Bottom-hole pressure: Wright, 3798.

British Columbia: Hume, 1615.

California: McCollough, 2142.

Casmalla oil field: Porter, 2560.

Huntington Beach oil field: Gale, 1200.

Kettleman Hills, correlation of sands: Bramlette, 383.

Kettleman North and Middle Dome fields: Dold, 908.

Kettleman Hills oil field: Gester, 1227; Gouldkoff, 1288.

Lompoc oil field: Dolman, 913.

Long Beach oil field: Crown, 809.

McKittrick oil field, Kern County: Taff, 3298.

North Belridge oil field: Preston, 2604.

Oil-field waters: Jensen, 1671.

Physical properties: Taff, 3299.

San Joaquin Valley: Beebe, 240.

San Joaquin Valley: Cunningham, 814.

Source beds, Mesocic, west side of Sacramento Valley: Trask, 3409.

Southern: Livingston, 2067.

British Columbia: Hume, 1615.

Canada, western, prospects: Hunter, 1622.


Carbon-ratio theory of origin: Thom, 3358.

Classification tables: Van Amringe, 3455.

Colora, Greasewood area, Weld and Morgan counties: Aurand, 113.

Oil and gas possibilities: Van Tuyl, 3484.

Oil possibilities: Van Tuyl, 3483.

McCallum anticlines, Jackson County: Miller, 2388.

Compaction and its effect on local structure: Ahe, 95.
Petroleum—Continued.
Conversion of fatty and waxy substances into petroleum hydrocarbons: Seyer, 3037.
Cuba, occurrences in igneous rocks: Lewis, 2057.
Eastern interior coal basin, reservoirs: Bell, 248.
Evolution: Barton, 213.
Florida, oil possibilities: Jenny, 1666; Hill, 1507.
Generation, oil, by shearing pressures: Rand, 2690.
Genesis, cosmic: Jeffery, 1649.
Geology: Lahee, 1954; White, 3658.
Oil and gas fields: Avery, 116.
Role in petroleum exploration: Herold, 1474.
Geophysical prospecting: DeGolyer, 882; Weaver, 3580.
Gravity of oils, Appalachian province: Reger, 2726.
Guadeloupe, possibilities: Barrabé, 197.
Gulf border salt deposits, age: Brown, 425.
Gulf coast crude oil, natural history: Barton, 212.
Region: Vanderpool, 3468.
Historical development of petroleum industry: Cronels, 798.
Hydrogenation, and origin: Pratt, 2603.
Illinois, Jersey, Greene and Madison Counties: Collingwood, 704.
Industry in the United States: Soyster, 3153.
Jamin effect in oil production: Wright, 3801.
Kansas: Folger, 1130; Hall, 1373; Koester, 1933.
Bartlesville shoestring sands, Greenwood and Butler Counties: Bass, 215; Tarr, 3311.
Oil pools distribution: Rich, 2748.
Pennsylvanian Burbank sand: Weirick, 3590.

Voshell field, McPherson County: Hiestand, 1504.
Kentucky: St. Clair, 2925.
Big Sinking pool, Lee County: Jones, 1723.
Deep well records: Meacham, 2289.
Oil and gas pools, Hart County: Russell, 2903.
North of Sebree, Henderson and Webster Counties: Russell, 2902.
Owensboro field: Shbreadis, 3066.
Lima-Indiana field: Carman, 581.
Limestone reservoir rocks, Mexico: Muir, 2459.
Limestone reservoirs, western United States and Canada: Adams, 9.

Petroleum—Continued.
Louisiana: Shaw, 3030, 3041.
Louisiana and Texas Gulf coast: Deussen, 902.
Louisiana and Texas, overhanging salt on domes: Judson, 1737.
Converse oil field, Sabine Parish: Easton, 918.
Gulf Coast: Eby, 977.
Lafayette and St. Martin Parishes: Howe, 1570.
Valentine (LaRose) dome, Lafourche Parish: Buchanan, 460.
Magnetic anomalies in oil fields: Van Weelden, 3488.
Magnetic surveys, failure to show commercial structures: Jenny, 1669.
Manitoba: Hume, 1615.
Mexico: Brunet, 446; Ordonez, 2530.
Punta Rica district, Veracruz: Villatoro, 3500.
Tampico oil field, Chapopote, Trescaces: Müllerried, 2429.
Michigan basin: Newcombe, 2470.
Oil and gas fields: Newcombe, 2469.
Midcontinent oil fields: McCoy, 2146.
Midcontinent region, relation of pools to unconformities: Leversen, 2051.
Structure and accumulation: Tomlinson, 3038.
Micro-organisms, relation to generation: Hammar, 1379.
Migration and accumulation: Lahee, 1956.
Structural theory: McCoy, 2145.
Migration, lateral and vertical: Lahee, 1957.
Missouri, western, pools: Greene, 1310.
Montana: Dobbin, 907; Rowe, 2584.
Cut Bank oil field: Perry, 2611.
New Mexico: Winchester, 3747.
New York, Allegany State Park: Brewer, 404.
North American oil fields: Bentz, 258.
Northwest Territories: Hume, 1615.
Occurrence: Lahee, 1558.
Oil accumulation, role of cap rock: Duke, 828; Lockwood, 2075.
Oil and gas accumulation theory, history: Howell, 1598.
Oil-field waters: Washburne, 3567.
Oil finding, progress in: Deussen, 903.
Oil gravities, Rocky Mountain States: Bartram, 214.
Oil preservation during erosion of reservoir rocks: Dorsey, 925; Irwin, 1550.
Oklahoma-Kansas zinc-lead mining field: Fowler, 1143.
Ludin field: Zavoico, 3815.
Oil and gas fields: Weather, 3757.
Pennsylvanian Burbank sand: Weirick, 3590.
Shales, base-replacement studies: Case, 595.
Southeast of Choctaw fault: Vanderpool, 3471.
Petroleum—Continued.

Ontario: Harkness, 1401, 1405.
Organic content of rocks: Russell, 2905.

Organic matter in recent sediments:
Trask, 3408.
Origin: Berl, 266; Hume, 1615; Macfarlane, 2159; Seyer, 3057; Van Tuyl, 3485, 3487.
Origin and accumulation: Clark, 651; Hunie, 1615; Macfarlane, 2159; Seyer, 3037; Van Tuyl, 3485, 3487.
Origin and evolution: Snider, 3144.
Original experimental studies: Stadnichenko, 3162.
Gulf coast: Krejci-Graf, 1944.

Hacker's theory: Ginter, 1256.
Migration and accumulation: Rich, 2751.
Taylor's theory: Case, 594.

Ontario Paleozoics, southern Mid-continent: Miser, 2364.
Paleogeology: LeVereen, 2055.
Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3401.
Bradford field; Fettke, 1071.
Freeport quadrangle: Hughes, 1608.
Potter County: Cathcart, 603.
Tioga County: Cathcart, 604.
Western: Sisler, 3107.

Permeability of porous media, measurement: Wyckoff, 3805.

Petroleum, depth in earth's crust: Jones, 1725.

Physical properties, variation: Barton, 211.
Porosity, permeability and compaction: Nevin, 2465.
Problems of petroleum geology: Wharton, 3788.
Reservoir rocks, physical and chemical properties: Nutting, 3214.
Reservoirs, classification: Wilson, 3741, 3742.
Rocky Mountain district: Davies, 855.
Rocky Mountain States, underground waters: Coffin, 691.
San grains, character: Ries, 2705.
Saskatchewan: Hume, 1615.

Sediments, organic constituents, in relation to origin: Trask, 3407.
Organic content: Trask, 3410.
Sedimentary reflection exploration methods: Mitter, 2368.
Source beds: Snider, 3145.
Source sediments, origin and environment: Trask, 3406.
Structural trends on the Gulf coast: Jenny, 1670.
Subsurface water, Oklahoma and Kansas: Case, 596.
West Texas Permian Basin: Berger, 259.

Temperature gradients in oil wells: Van Ostrand, 3479.
Tennessee: St. Clair, 2925.
Tinsley's Bottom field: Roberts, 2774.
Texas and Louisiana Gulf coast: Deussen, 902.

Petroleum—Continued.

Texas and Louisiana, overhanging salt on domes: Judson, 1757.

Texas, central, serpentine rocks: Plummer, 2042.
Conroe field: Schütte, 3006.
Dart Creek oil field, Guadalupe County: McCallum, 2157.
Driscoll pool, Duval County: Sheldon, 3044.
East Texas oil field: Minor, 2358.
Whitehead, 2070.
Ector County: Young, 281.
Esperson dome, Liberty County: Goldston, 1271.
Gulf Coast: Eby, 977.
Luling, Salt Flat, and Dart Creek fields: Jones, 1729.
McFaddin-O'Conner, Greta, Fox, Refugio, White Point and Saxe fields: Getzendanner, 1228.
Northeast of East Texas oil field: Decker, 87.
Oil and gas fields: Wharton, 3787.
Oil reservoirs, structural classification: Plummer, 2641.
Raccoon Bend oil field, Austin County: Ters, 3325.
Sugarland oil field: McCarter, 2138.
United States: White, 3058.
Utha, Moab District: Baker, 131.
West Virginia, eastern Ohio, and eastern Kentucky: Billingsley, 305.
Liverpool oil and gas pool: Heck, 1438.

Wyoming, Colorado, and Northwestern New Mexico fields: Krampert, 1942.
Southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 3497.

Petrology (general). For areal see names of States. See also Igneous and volcanic rocks; Sedimentary rocks; Technique: Frondel, 1173.
Amphibolites, igneous and sedimentary: Runner, 2879.
Authigenic feldspar in sandstones: Goldich, 1269.
Cherts, formation: Tullaferro, 3058.
Clay minerals: Grim, 1329.
Contamination of acid magmas: Nockolds, 2405.
Feldspars, authigenic, in sediments: Tester, 3340.
Igneous rocks: Daly, 836.
Louisiana, salt dome, cap rock: Hanna, 1389.
Nodular granite, Ontario and New York: Brøgger, 412.
Organic content of rocks: Russell, 2905.
Orientation of minerals in rocks: Fabst, 2548.
Petrotectonics: Knopf, 1926.

British Columbia, Shuswap terrane, mineral orientation: Gilluly, 1251.

Phoronida.
Scolithus, fossil phoronid: Fenton, 1062.

Phosphate: Jacob, 1642.
Alberta, Canadian Rockies: Telfer, 3332.
Canada, apatites: Dadson, 824.
British Columbia, Canadian Rockies: Telfer, 3332.
Tennessee, Devonian constitution: Cayeux, 609.
Western States: Mansfield, 2210.

Physical geology (general). For areal see names of States: Mather, 2231.
Ablation of snow fields by solar heat, high altitudes: Matthes, 2250.
Appalachians, northern, foreland folds, symmetry: Sherrill, 3064.
Structure: Seidl, 3026.
Atlantic Coast, changes in level: Townsend, 3403.
Banding in fissure veins: Schaub, 2904
Bassin Range structure, genesis: Giuselli, 1235.
Beach sands, rounding: MacCarthy, 2139.
Bedding plane movements: Bebre, 245.
Calcium carbonate precipitation, Great Bahama Bank: Black, 313.
Caverns, solution, in limestone: Henderson, 1463.
Channel-contraction, effect upon stream bed: Straub, 3274.

Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Cone-in-cone structure, Fox Hills formation: Boos, 346.
Crustal shortening during uplift of geosynclines: Johnson, 1704.
Crypto-volcanic structure, Mid-Continental region: Bucher, 468.
Deformation of earth's crust: Bucher, 461.
Diastrophism and intrusion: Delury, 890.
Earthquake epicenters, location: Taber, 3296.
Earthquakes, prediction: De Montalk, 892.
Earth-structure theory: Hodgson, 1543.
Elastic properties of rocks: Goranson, 1280.
Fault movements, mechanics: Hulin, 1612.
Flow lines and flow planes in plastic masses: Fraser, 1149.
Gases, entrapped, as factor in stratification: Birch, 308.
Geyser theory, Bunsen's: Sherzer, 3065.
Great Lakes basin, origin: Shepard, 3053.
Ice caves: Smith, 3119.
Origin: Harrington, 1408.
Laboratory manual: Putnam, 2678.
Lake balls, Cladophora balls, and coal balls: Kindle, 1882.
Log jams, Red River: Guardia, 1350.
Magma waves, theory: Lay, 2102.
Mississippi Valley, diastrophic action: Eakin, 905.
Mud-cracked layers, curvature: Bradley, 373.
Mud stalagmites: Malott, 2206.
New England, structures and intrusions: Keith, 1760.
Pebbles rounded in geyser tubes: Nichols, 2483.
Rhythmic bedding in Monterey rocks, California: Bramlette, 384.
Rock surfaces grooved by sand laden currents: Blackwelder, 318.
Rock-weathering insolation hypothesis: Blackwelder, 320; Jeffreys, 1651.
Rotational stress and crustal deformation: Baker, 134.
Schistosity: Fourmarier, 1137, 1138.
Schuchert's tectonic ideas: Strahov, 3270.
Silt in Rio Grande: Flock, 1098.
Slickensides: Morse, 2421.
Slump scarps: Fluch, 1003.
Strain and relief: Bain, 127.
Tectonic metamorphism, southern Appalachians: Becker, 235.
Thrust faults: Willis, 3716.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Thrusting of unfolded rock: De Bethune, 873.
Thrusting younger rocks over older: Billings, 300.
Toggling-shelf orogeny: Russell, 2883.
Turbulence and transportation of debris by streams: Leighly, 2034.
Physiographic geology (general). For areal see names of States. See also Drainage changes; Glacial geology: Keyes, 1848.
Airways of America: Lobeck, 2071.
Ancient marine levels, correlation: Johnson, 1677.
Appalachian pen planes: Bryan, 454.
Appalachians, southern: Wright, 3783.
Available relief and texture of topography: Johnson, 1831.
Blue Ridge escarpment: Johnson, 1880.
California, Santa Monica coast, submarine mock valleys: Davis, 866.
Central Appalachian region: Johnson, 1676.
Colorado River delta: Sykes, 3295.
Craters, meteoric, formation: Wylie, 3804.
Crypto-volcanic structure, Mid-Continent region: Bucher, 468.
Cycle of erosion, later stages: Crickmay, 785.
Desert geomorphogeny: Davis, 863.
Drainage systems and dynamic cycles: Johnson, 1679.
Eastern North America, evolution: Johnson, 1678.
Erosion surfaces, correlation: Penne- man, 1051.
Even-crested ridges without peneplanation: Rich, 2752.
Fenstreams: Holden, 1549.
Gateways through mountains, river-cut: Johnson, 1684.
Geologic structures: Willis, 3714.
Georges Bank, origin: Shepard, 3058.
Great Lakes basin, origin: Shepard, 3053.
Hail prints and mud cracks, Protero- zoe: Fenton, 1058.
Meanders, cut-off, effects of: Macar, 2134.
Meteor Crater: Spencer, 3156.
Meteor craters: Nininger, 2493.
Mud cracks and hail prints, Proterozoic: Fenton, 1058.
Newer Appalachians, southern: Wright, 3793.
Oceans, geological misconceptions: Shepard, 3058.
Pediment dissection: Koschmann, 1935.

Physiographic geology (general)—Con.
Peneplanation: Gabriel, 1187.
Piedmont benchlands: Davis, 859.
Reviews, geomorphologic papers: Bryan, 452.
Roches moutonnées: Longwell, 2089.
Rock fans and pediments, origin and evolution: Rich, 2753.
Rocky Mountains: Strzygowski, 3279.
Southern end: Keyes, 1552.
Slump scarps: Finch, 1953.
Stream profiles, longitudinal: Woodford, 3773.
Submarine mock-valleys: Davis, 861.
Submarine valleys: Shepard, 3052, 3054, 3055, 3057, 3061, 3062.
Talus slopes, Basin Range province: Blackwelder, 322.
United States, structural features: King, 1854.
Windgaps and erosion surfaces: Ver Steeg, 3498.

Pisces.
Albula antiqua, Cretaceous, Florida: Cockerell, 682.
Arthrodire, Leptostenus angustus Bryant: Gross, 1334.
Barbados, fish, Scotland Beds: White, 3064.
Carboniferous, Illinois, Ohio and Texas: Romer, 2805.
Carcharodon megalodon, Miocene, Gay Head, Massachusetts: Sanford, 2942.
Caturus groenlandicus, Greenland: Aldinger, 23.
Celaichi, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Hibbard, 1499.
Colognathus for Xenognathus (preoccupied): Case, 993.
Copolytes, Pennsylvania, Colorado: Johnson, 1701.
Diploptera, Greenland: Säve-Söderbergh, 2920.
Evolution: Hildebrand, 1505.
Permo-Carboniferous: Nielsen, 2180.
Triassic: Stensiö, 3196.
Phylodus, Eocene, Virginia: Gildersleeve, 1243.
Phyllolepida and Arthrodire, Devonian, east Greenland: Stensiö, 3197.
Pennsylvanian, Missouri and Kansas: Gunnell, 1352.
Portheus molossus Cope, Kansas, Cre- taceous: Thorpe, 3387.
Preoccupied names: Whitley, 3674.
Skulls, evolution: Gregory, 1317.
Triassic, Pennsylvania: Bryant, 459.
Places—Continued.
  Wyoming, Beartooth Butte: Bryant, 458.
  Middle Phosphoria formation fauna: Branson, 389.
  Permian sharks: Branson, 390.

Placers.
  California, Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1658.
  Planktonic faunas, Paleozoic: Ruedemann, 2868.
  Plants, fossil. See Paleobotany.
  Platinum.
    Canada: O'Neill, 2527.
    Idaho, Snake River: Hite, 1527.
    Oregon, beach placers, coastal: Pardee, 2572.
    Takilma-Waldo and Blue Creek districts: Shenon, 3046.
  Pleistocene. See Glacial geology; Quaternary.
  Pliocene. See Tertiary.
  Polyzoa. See Bryozoa.

Popular and elementary geology.
  Earth oil: Egloff, 990.
  Our stone-pelted planet: Nininger, 2487.
  Potash: Smith, 3118.
  Nebras:k a: Condra, 714.
  New Mexico: Delacote, 886.
  Southeastern: Smith, 3117.
  New Mexico and Texas: Mansfield, 2211.
  Texas: Delacote, 886.

Potholes.
  Ontario, Cloche Mountains, Pleistocene: Stanley, 3169.
  Pre-Cambrian. See also Paleontology, Pre-Cambrian: White, 2857.
  Alabama, northern: Johnston, 1714.
  Alberta, central: Allan, 36.
  Arctic America, Baffin Land and Melville Peninsula: Mathiassen, 2242.
  Arizona, Algokinian formations, Grand Canyon National Park: Hinds, 1515.
  Archean ripple mark in Grand Canyon: Masson, 2261.
  Colorado dome: Keyes, 1829.
  Fundamental crystalline complex: Keyes, 1828.
  Grand Canyon: Campbell, 549, 551, 552.
  Unkar Group, Grand Canyon: Van Gundy, 3475.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.
  British Columbia, Barkerville, Cariboo District: Johnston, 1706.
  Brisco-Dougtooth area: Evans, 1032.
  Salmo area: Walker, 3538.
  Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 537.
  California, Death Valley: Noble, 2497.
  Inyo Range, Wyman Canyon, White Mountains: Masson, 2260.
  Panamint Range: Murphy, 2444.
  Canada, Arctic America, north of Hudson Bay: Frenchen, 1163.
  Canadian Shield: Bain, 125; Bruce, 442; Cooke, 737.
  Eastern Arctic: Weeks, 3587.
  Colorado, Climax district: Butler, 507.
  Duparquet Township, Quebec: O'Neill, 2526.
  Geologic formations: Alcock, 21.
  Greenland: Koch, 1930.
  East, Caledonian Mountains: Teichert, 3327.
  Northwest, Inglefield Land: Koch, 1929.
  Idaho, Idaho County, Elk City, Orogrande, Buffalo Hump and Tenmile district: Shenon, 3050.
  Michigan, Marquette and Crystal Falls districts, correlation: Zinn, 3818.
  Palmer gneiss: Lames, 1969.
  Miquelon and Saint Pierre Islands: Aubert de la Rue, 104.
  Montana, gold-quartz veins, Libby, southwestern Montana: Gibson, 1239.
  Medicine Bow Mountains: Neely, 2450.
  North Carolina clay and shales: Fabianic, 1038.
  Coleman dam site, Cherokee County: Moneymaker, 2372.
  Northwest Territories, Echo Bay district, Great Bear Lake: Robinson, 2783.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Northwest Territories—Continued.

Great Bear Lake area: Riley, 2769.
Great Slave Lake-Coppermine River area: Stockwell, 3249.

Nova Scotia, Purcell’s Cove, Halifax County: Howe, 1599.

Oklahoma, Arbuckle and Wichita Mountains, early Paleozoic: Decker, 874.

Oil and gas fields: Wrather, 3787.

Ontario and Minnesota, Selne-Couchiching problem, Rainy Lake: Merritt, 2298.

Blue limestone, Hastings County: Wilson, 3727.

Canadian Shield, Peterborough County: Wilson, 3730.

Clair River syncline, Hastings County: Wilson, 3728.

Heron Bay-White Lake area: Thomson, 3381.

Janes, McNish, Pardo, and Dana Townships: Bruce, 440.

Kakagi Lake area: Burwash, 503.

Lava flows, north shore of Lake Superior: Sandberg, 2936.

Manitou-Stormy Lakes area: Thomson, 3382.

Michipicoten River area: Matheson, 2234.

Moose Mountain-Wanapitei area: Kindle, 1883.

Obonga-Kashishibog area, Thunder Bay: Kidd, 1877.

Pashokqan-Misehkow area: Dyer, 959, 961.

Porcupine district, Hollinger Mine: Graton, 1304.

Rush Lake area, Sudbury district: Bannerman, 159.

Shabumeni-Birch Lakes area: Furse, 1196.

Sioux Lookout area, Kenora district: Hurst, 1624.

Straw-Manitou Lakes area: Thomson, 3383.

Swayne gold area: Richaty, 2767.

Pennsylvania, Atlantic Coastal Plain and Piedmont province: Jonas, 1717.

Eastern: Berkey, 262.

Limestones: Miller, 2331.

Middletown quadrangle: Stose, 3261.

Southern: Stose, 3208.

Quebec: Amulet mine, Noranda district: Wilson, 3731.

Arntfield-Aldermark mines area, Beauchastel Township: Bruce, 439.

Assup River area, Abitibi district: Bell, 247.

Cape Smith area, Hudson Bay: Gunning, 1354.

Chatham-Grenville stock: Osborne, 2541.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Quebec—Continued.

Coulonce and Black Rivers, Pontiac County: Retty, 2746.

Duperquet Township: O’Neill, 2528.

Fouesnant area, Abitibi County: Bell, 252.

Horne mine, Rouyn Township: Butlerfield, 512.

Northern: Wilson, 3729.

North Shore, St. Lawrence River,petlaminites to Manigouagan: Faessler, 1039.

Palmarelle and Taschereau map areas: Lang, 1994.

Rivière à Pierre area, plutonic massifs: Osborne, 2542.

Rouyn-Bell River region: Lang, 1996.

Senneterre area, Abitibi district: Bell, 253.

Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1426.

Walter-Ackerman-Montgomery property, Duprat and Dufresnoy Townships: Gill, 1246.

Waswanipi Lake area: Lang, 1995.

Research, progress and scope: Sederholm, 3024.

Saskatchewan, Amisk Lake area: Wright, 3798.

Amlak Lake area: western half: Wright, 3799.

Southern Dakota, metamorphosed calcareous concretions: Runner, 2880.

Nemo district, Black Hills: Runner, 2882.

Texas: Sollards, 3029.

Wolf Mountain phacolith: Stenzel, 3190.

Utah, Wasatch Mountains, southern: Eardley, 966.

Western Uinta and central Wasatch Mountains: Hintze, 1524.

Virginia, Blue Ridge: Stose, 2382.

Northern: Bevan, 288.

Shenandoah National Park area: Furcron, 1193.

Structural pattern: Bevan, 294.

Wyoming, Five Springs Creek area: Wilson, 3721.

Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.

Sheep Mountain area: Bradford, 370.

Shoshone Canyon area, Park County: Johnson, 1692.

Yukon, Carmacks map area: Bostock, 354.

Laberge area: Lees, 2024.

Precious stones.

Gem minerals, American: McIntosh, 2176.

Oregon, sunstone: Anonymous, 3835.

Virginia, staurolites, Patrick and Henry Counties: Roberts, 2781.

Fossil plants.

Flora and fauna, Devonian: Best, 489.

Primates. See Mammalia.

Problems of petroleum geology: Wrather, 3788.
Protozoa. See Foraminifera; Invertebrates (general).


Pteropoda.
American, Tertiary: Collins, 706.
Puerto Rico.
Geology: Meyerhoff, 2307.
Economic geology.
Mineral resources: Britton, 406.
Historical geology.
Fijardo district: Meyerhoff, 2308.
Paleontology.
Corals, Tertiary: Coryell, 757.
Physical geology.
Penitio Hills, asymmetry: Thorp, 3385.

Pumice.
Oregon: Fuller, 1191.
Crater Lake region, nuee ardente deposits: Moore, 2399.
Eastern: Moore, 2400.

Pyrite.
Illinois, lead-zinc district: Born, 352.
Pyroclastics, zeolitic alteration: Bramlette, 382.

Quadra Island, British Columbia: Ellsworth, 1019.

Quaternary. See also Glacial geology: Paleontology, Quaternary.
Alaska, Curry district: Tuck, 3416.
Girdwood district: Park, 2573.
Moose Creek area: Waring, 3550.
Mount Eielson district: Reed, 2711.
Alberta, central: Allan, 36.
Barbados: Saint, 2924.
Bonaire, Danish West Indies: Pijpers, 2628.
California: Reed, 2714.
Carpinteria district: Reed, 2716.
Iron Canyon, Table Mountain and Kennett dam sites: Etcheverry, 1031.
Kennett, Iron Canyon and Table Mountain dam sites: Louderback, 2096.
Lucia quadrangle, Monterey County: Reiche, 2727.
Merced formation: Johnson, 1691.
Northern Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1653.
San Gabriel Mountains, western: Miller, 2554.
San Joaquin clay, San Joaquin Valley: Barbat, 162.
San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 401.
Redding-Weaverville districts: Hinds, 1516.
Southern: Livingston, 2067.

Quaternary—Continued.
Cuba, Guantanamo Bay region: Meinzer, 2274.
Habana and vicinity: Palmer, 2506.
Sierra Maestra: Taber, 3297.
Delaware, Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Kansas, Gerlache formation: Knight, 1909.
Maryland, Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Southern: Cooke, 729
Massachusetts, Cape Cod region: Woodworth, 3779.
Mexico, San Quintin Bay, Lower California, Pleistocene: Menger, 2207.
Nebraska, Pleistocene: Lugin, 2122.
Nevada, quicksilver, Lake Lahontan: Schuette, 2990.
New Jersey coastal region: Richards, 2755.
New Mexico: Winchester, 3747.
Nicaragua, volcanic rocks: Burri, 498.
Ontario, Cloche Mountains, Pleistocene: Stanley, 3109.
Pennsylvania, Penasukon formation: Strock, 3278.
Quebec, Coulouge and Black Rivers, Pontiac County: Retey, 2746.
North Shore, St. Lawrence River, Betsiamites to Manigouagan: Faessler, 1039.
Rhode Island, Block Island: Woodworth, 3779.
South Dakota, central Perkins County: Searight, 3017.
Texas: Plummer, 2640.
Coastal Plain: Weeks, 3555.
Gollad area: Johnson, 1690.
Hemphill County: Reed, 2713.
Lissle formation and Beaumont clay: Price, 2674.
Reynosa problem: Price 2670.
Utah, Wasatch Mountains, southern: Etcheverry, 906.
Virginia, Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
West Indies, Tobago: Trechmann, 3412.
Wyoming, southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 3407.
Yukon, Llaverbe area: Leces, 2024.
Quebec.
Coulouge and Black Rivers, Pontiac County: Retey, 2746.
North Shore, St. Lawrence River, Betsiamites to Manigouagan: Faessler, 1039.

Areas described.
Assup River area: Bell, 247.
Foch area, Abitibi County: Bell, 252.
Palmarelle and Tascheveau map areas, Abitibi County: Lang, 1994.
Senneterre area, Abitibi district: Bell, 253.

6022°—35—24
Areas described—Continued.

Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1426.
Southern Quebec: Clark, 605.
Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery property, Duprat and Dufresnoy Townships: Gill, 1246.
Waswanipi Lake area: Lang, 1995.

Economic geology.

Arntfield-Aldermac mines area, Beauchastel Township: Bruce, 439.
Assup River area: Bell, 247.
Beattie gold mine, Dufarquet Township: O'Neill, 2526, 2528; Rowe, 2556.
Cape Smith sulphide deposits: Alrth, 19.
Chromite, eastern Quebec: Denil, 803.
Ditto gold placers, southeastern Quebec: Goodwin, 1277.
Gaspé Bay and Marsul River, lead and zinc deposits: Jones, 1726.
Granites: Burton, 501; Osborne, 2539.
Horne mine, Noranda, Rouyn Township: Butterfield, 512; Price, 2669.
Mineral prospecting: Goodwin, 1277.
Mining operations, 1932: Dufresne, 942; 1933: Dufresne, 943.
Noranda district, Amulet mine: Wilson, 3731.
Oili shales, Port Daniel: Swinnerton, 2540.
Palmarolle and Taschereau map areas, Abitibi County: Can. G. S., 569.
Waswanipi Lake area, mines: Bell, 251.
Rouyn-Bell River region: Lang, 1996.
Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1426.
Thetford and Disraeli quadrangles: Goodwin, 728.
Thetford district: Cooke, 736.
Waswanipi Lake area: Lang, 1995.

Historical geology.

Arntfield-Aldermac mines area, Beauchastel Township: Bruce, 439.
Cape Smith area, Hudson Bay: Gunning, 1354.
Desmeloizes sheet, Abitibi County: Can. G. S., 569.
Dufarquet Township: O'Neill, 2526.
Lava field in Canadian Shield: Wilson, 3729.
Maconic sheet, Abitibi County: Can. G. S., 569.
Noranda district, Amulet mine: Wilson, 3731.
Palmarolle sheet, Abitibi County: Can. G. S., 571.
Southern Quebec: Clark, 655.
Tabletop area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1725.

Historical geology—Continued.

Taschereau sheet, Abitibi County: Can. G. S., 574.
Thetford and Disraeli quadrangles: Goodwin, 728.
Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery mine, Noranda district, sills and dykes: Wilson, 3733.

Mineralogy.

Pyrrhotite in chalcopyrite, Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery mine: Stevenson, 3217.
Silica, Gatineau Point: Cole, 606.
Uraninite, Lac Pied des Montes, Saguenay District: Ellisworth, 1020.

Paleontology.

Conodonts: Branson, 394.
Eurypterus remipes, Silurian: Kindle, 1880.
Fossils, collecting, Gaspé: Cooper, 745.
Silurian, Baie des Chaleurs: Parks, 2579.
Syndetocinna, Silurian, Port Daniel: Kirk, 1895.
Trilobites, Richmond formation, Akpatok Island: Cox, 767.

Petrology.

Chatham-Grenville stock, pre-Cambrian: Osborne, 2541.
Metaborait, southern Quebec: chemical changes: Fairbairn, 1640.
Mount Johnson dike rocks: Osborne, 2540.
Rivière à Pierre area, plutonic masses: Osborne, 2542.

Physical geology.

Chatham-Grenville stock, pre-Cambrian: Osborne, 2541.
Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery mine, Noranda district, sills and dykes: Wilson, 3733.

Physiographic geology.

Akpatok Island: Cox, 764.
Clay rhizococrcticmns, St. Lawrence River: Rousseau, 2583.
Saguenay and Lake St. John area: Blanchard, 350.
St. Lawrence submarine trough: Shepard, 3501.
Tabletop area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1725.
Talus slopes, Gaspé Peninsula: Miner, 2357.

Quicksilver.

Arkansas: Sohberg, 3149.
Parnell Hill mine: Stearn, 3181.
Pike County: Stearn, 3180.
California, Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties: Maxson, 2256.
Nevada, quicksilver, Lahontan: Schuette, 2999.
Oregon: Lewellen, 2054.
Southwestern: Wells, 3601.
INDEX

Quicksilver—Continued.
Texas, Terlingua district, Brewster County: Ross, 2835.
Utah, Deep Creek Mountains deposit: Crawford, 769.
Washington, cinnabar: Ott, 2545.
Western States: Ross, 2529.

Radiolaria.
Cuba, Cretaceous and Eocene: Palmer, 2563.

Radium.
Northwest Territories, Echo Bay district, Great Bear Lake: Robinson, 2783; Wright, 3795.

Ocean-bottom sediments: Piggot, 2626.

Ramparts.
Ice ramparts, formation: Evans, 1935.

Reefs or bioherms.
Texas, Capitan limestone: Keyes, 1823.

Relief maps.
California: Reed, 2714.
Pacific coast: Reed, 2718.

Reptilia: Gilmore, 1252.
Alabama, marine Cretaceous: Ranger, 2737.
Alberta, dinosaurs and turtles, Upper Cretaceous: Parks, 2560.
Archaeosuchus richardsoni, Triassic, Arizona: Chiricahua, 417.
Arizona, Chinle, Triassic: Camp, 545.
Ceratopsia, revision: Lull, 2124.
Champsosaurus, Belly River, Alberta: Parks, 2563.
Chasmosaurus kaiseni (Ceratopsian), Red Deer River, Alberta: Brown, 420.
Crocodilia, evolution and classification: Mook, 2398.
Crocodilus clavis Cope, Wyoming: Mook, 2396.
Cynodont skull: Simpson, 3097.
Dinosaurs: Gilmore, 1255.

Bipedal, Jurassic: Camp, 546.

Footprints, Texas: Houston, 1567.

Group in Buffalo Museum: Cummings, 813.
Tracks, Peace River, Canada: Sternberg, 2308.
Triassic, Pennsylvania: Hickok, 1501; Willard, 3701.
Goniopholis (Amphicoelius) lucasi Cope (crocodile), Colorado: Mook, 2395.
Kansas, crocodilian remains, Dakota sandstone: Mehl, 2273.
Phytosaurs, Upper Triassic, Texas: Case, 592.
Protosuchus richardsoni, Triassic, Arizona: Brown, 422.
Pseudemys Idahoensis (turtle), Idaho: Gilmore, 1254.

Restorations. See also Paleontology.
Ceratopsia: Lull, 2124.
Chasmosaurus bellii, Cretaceous, Alberta: Russell, 2560.
Dinosaur, Peace River, Canada: Sternberg, 2308.
Gonioceras, Ordovician, Minnesota: Sardeson, 2953.
Nannotragulus loomisi: Loomis, 2094.
Oreodonts, Miocene, South Dakota: Loomis, 2095.
Paleozoic marine life: Ruedemann, 2573.
Protagops, Wyoming: Bryant, 458.
Struthiomimus currellii: Parks, 2560.
Triceratops clavus, Montana and Wyoming: Osborn, 2134.
Zarhachis flagellator, porpoise, Eocene, Maryland: Kellogg, 1766.

Rhode Island.
Areas described.
Block Island: Woodworth, 3779.

Rhythmic bedding in Monterey rocks, California: Bramlette, 384.

Ripple marks.
Archean ripple mark in Grand Canyon: Maxson, 2261.
Texas, Merkle dolomite: Patton, 2592.

Rivers.
Bed-sediment transportation in open channels: MacDougall, 2149.
Rivers—Continued.
Colorado River delta: Sykes, 3295.
Origin: Blackwelder, 325.
Des Moines River, Iowa, glacial his
tory: Keyes, 1854.
Dynamics of streams: Straub, 3272,
3273.
Equilibrium-conditions in debris-laden
streams: Rubey, 2864.
Meanders, cut-off, effects of: Macar,
2137.
Ohio River: Fowke, 1141.
Sediment, diversion at branching chan
nels: Mattes, 2252.
Road materials.
Iowa: Morris, 2419.
Pennsylvanian: Wood, 3767.
Rock saw: Vanderwilt, 3474.
Rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks;
Sedimentary rocks.
Rock slides. See Landslides.
St. Lawrence submarine trough: Shepard,
3051.
Saint Pierre.
Historical geology.
General: Aubert de la Rue, 104, 110.
Mineralogy.
Manganese mineral, Langlade: Aubert
de la Rue, 109.
Physiographic geology.
General: Aubert de la Rue, 108.
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands: Aubert
de la Rue, 104, 105, 106, 107, 109,
110.
Saline domes. See Salt domes.
Saline lake deposits, Downey Lakes, Wyo
ming: Knight, 1923.
Salt.
Arkansas, Smackover field, Union
County: Bell, 249.
Louisiana, Lafayette and St. Martin
Parishes: Howe, 1579.
Ohio: Stout, 3263.
Salt domes.
Anhydrite cap rock, origin: Goldman,
1267.
Arkansas, Smackover field, Union
County: Bell, 249.
Fluid mechanics: Nettleton, 2463.
Gulf Coastal Plain, water analyses:
Minor, 2359.
Gulf coast, Isthmus of Tehuantepec,
and Utah-Colorado fields: Hanna,
1388.
Louisiana: Steinmayer, 3195.
Louisiana and Texas, overhanging salt
on domes: Judson, 1737.
Lafayette and St. Martin Parishes:
Howe, 1579.
Mechanics: Barton, 208.
Salt dowage: Jones, 1727.
Salt domes—Continued.
Texas and Louisiana, overhanging salt
on domes: Judson, 1737.
Carlos dome, Grimes County: Rolts
hausen, 2708.
Esperson dome, Liberty County:
Goldston, 1271.
Mechanics: Barton, 208.
Sugarland oil field: McCarter, 2138.
Salvador.
Physical geology.
Volcanoes, active: Sapper, 2047.
Sand. See also Silica: Martens, 2221.
Beach sands, rounding: MacCarthy,
2139.
Calcium carbonate in beach sands:
MacCarthy, 2140.
Illinois, Buda quadrangle: Ekblaw,
996.
Mineral analysis: Manger, 2208.
Sand grains, character: Ries, 2768.
Sandstone.
Ontario, Hawkesbury: Cole, 697.
Size distribution of heavy minerals in
water-laid sandstone: Rubey, 2863.
West Virginia, northern: Martens,
2220.
Santa Catalina Island, marine terraces:
Smith, 3138.
Santa Lucia Range structure California:
Stanton, 3171.
Saskatchewan.
Areas described.
Amisk Lake area: Wright, 3798.
Amisk Lake area, western half:
Wright, 3799.
Economic geology.
Amisk Lake area: Wright, 3798.
Amisk Lake area, western half:
Wright, 3799.
Buff and white-burning clays: Mc
Learn, 2358.
Flinflon district, gold: Wright, 3797.
Kaolin, Whitemud beds, southern Sas
katchewan: kramer, 1150.
Oil and gas: Hume, 1615.
Historical geology.
Paleontology.
Bearpaw formation: Warren, 3561.
Foraminifera, Jurassic: Wickenden,
3681.
Gyraulus cyclostomus, Rosetown, Inter
glacial: Baker, 141.
Mammalian fauna, upper Eocene, Swift
Current: Russell, 2889.
Merychippus, Miocene: Russell, 2889.
Molluscan fauna, Pleistocene and post
Pleistocene: Russell, 2291.
Turtles, Cretaceous and Eocene: Rus
sell, 2903.
Vertebrates, Oligocene, Cypress Hills:
Russell, 2906.
Saskatchewan—Continued.

Underground water.
Rush Lake and Elbow Quadrangles: Maddox, 2294.

Scablands, Washington: Hodge, 1541.
Scaphopoda.
Throopella typa, Missouri: Greger, 1512.

Schists.
Origin, internal evidence: Gilluly, 1250.

Scolecodonts: Cronis, 793.
Scolithus, fossil phoronid: Fenton, 1062.

Sea level, determination: Marmer, 2217.
Secondary enrichment. See Ore deposits, origin.

Sedimentary rocks. See also Petrology.
Chalk, composition: Prizzel, 1166.
Classification: Van Amringe, 3457.
Cumulative curves and histograms: Dryden, 938; Galliher, 1203.
Guadeloupe: Barrabe, 195.
Mechanical analysis: Krumbein, 1948.
Fine-grained sediments: Rittenhouse, 2771.

Sedimentary material: Tolman, 3396.
Michigan, Devonian: Eddy, 983.
Grande Ledge: Kelly, 1774.
Marshall formation: Stearns, 3186.
Sylvania rocks: Alty, 49.
Mississippi, Tombigbee sands: Needham, 2457.
Ohio, Lamborn, 1965.
Arkansas, Parnell Hill: Stearns, 3181.

Florida, calcareous shallow-water deposits: Thorp, 3384.
Bed-sediment transportation in open channels: MacDougall, 2140.
Calcium carbonate precipitation, Great Bahama Bank: Black, 311.
California, diatomaceous sediments: Talafaro, 3304.
Santa Monica Bay: Shepard, 3059.
Channel-contraction, effect upon stream bed: Straub, 3274.
Clay rhizoconcretions, St. Lawrence River, formed by tidal plants: Rousseau, 2855.

Northern United States: Stetson, 3212.
Cumulative curves and histograms: Dryden, 938; Galliher, 1203.
Cycle of erosion, later stages: Crickmay, 785.
Equilibrium-conditions in debris-laden streams: Rubey, 2864.
Feldspars, authigenic, in sediments: Tester, 3340.
Florida, calcareous shallow-water deposits: Thorp, 3384.
Great Salt Lake: Eardley, 970.
Lime deposition at Tortugas, Florida: Gee, 1219.
Louisiana, Red River below mouth of Ouachita River: Jones, 1733.
Mississippi River: Vogel, 3513.
North Carolina and Florida coasts: Tyler, 3438.
Ohio, variation series of beach sands, Cedar Point: Pettijohn, 3619.
Ontario, Point Pelee, Lake Erie: Kinde, 1879.
Oolites, secondary: Swartzlow, 3291.
Precipitation of calcium carbonate in lakes: Williams, 3704.
Quartz sand, rounded, zone off New England coast: Stetson, 3214.
Radium content of ocean-bottom sediments: Pigott, 2026.
Rio Grande, silt carried: Flock, 1098.
Rock fans and sediments, origin and evolution: Rich, 2753.
Sand grains, character: Ries, 2768.
Sediment, diversion at branching channels: Matthews, 2252.
Organic content: Trask, 3410.
Sedimentation analysis, factors: Galliher, 1204.
Settling velocities, sand, gravel and silt particles: Rubey, 2862.
Size distribution of heavy minerals in water-laid sandstone: Rubey, 2863.
Sedimentation.—Continued.
Sulphur cycle in sediments: Gallihier, 1302.
Texas, Brazos River watershed: Gebi, 1220.
Lingual deposition, Woodbine sands: Shuler, 3079.
Thermal overflow, thallophytes and rock building: Setchell, 3033.
Transportation of bed load by streams: O'Brien, 2515.
Trinidad, sedimentary volcanism: Kugler, 1951.
Turbulence and transportation of debris by streams: Leighly, 2034.
Utah, Lake sediments: Hansen, 1391.
Varves, formation: Collet, 703.
Wisconsin, Lake Mendota, calcium carbonate precipitation: Twenhofel, 2429.

Seismology. See also Earthquakes.
Comparative seismology studies: Willis, 3713.
Deep earthquakes: Brunner, 447.
Deepfocus earthquakes and allied problems: Stechschulte, 3189.
Location: Blake, 328.
Depths of strata, seismographic determination: Harris, 1412.
Earthquake body waves: Macelwane, 2155.
Earthquake, deep, of May 26, 1932: Brunner, 449.
Earthquake surface waves: Macelwane, 2157.
Earthquake waves: Warne, 3551.
Paths and velocity of interior waves: Macelwane, 2158.
Reflection and refraction: Macelwane, 2156.
Earthquake, deep-focus: Stechschulte, 3188.
Diurnal periodicity: Daveison, 868.
Forecasting: Keyes, 1800.
Records, intermediate and great distances: Byerly, 524.
Earth-structure theory: Hodgson, 1543.
Earth waves, travel-time curves: Ewing, 1937.
Elastic waves, velocity in granite and norite: Leet, 2027.
Mexico, Bay of Apulco, relation to earthquakes: Sanchez, 2031.
New England microseisms, analysis: Leet, 2029.
Pacific region, surface waves and structure: Carder, 579.
Recording strong seismic motion: Blake, 327.

Seismology—Continued.
Reflection-seismograms, interpretation: Rutherford, 2907.
Relation to hydrology: Heck, 1441.
Scales of seismic intensity: Davison, 867.
Seismic geography: Byerly, 527.
Seismograms of near earthquakes, analysis: Byerly, 523.
Seismograph, principles: Anderson, 73.
Time-distance curves: Byerly, 525.
Trace amplitudes, reduction: Byerly, 526.
Travel-time curves, interpretation: Neumann, 2467.
To depth of 600 km.: Brunner, 448.
Wave transmission in rocks: Adams, 10.
Waves, earthquake, surface-reflected: Hodgson, 1544.
West Indies, island arcs: Heck, 1440.
World distribution, earthquake centers and seismic sea waves: Heck, 1443.
Selenite not a certain indicator of wind effect: Lang, 1997.
Seneca Lake, "guns": Fairchild, 1042; Ingalls, 1631.
Serpentinization: Bain, 129; Chawner, 636; Dresser, 935; Hess, 1491.
Shale.
Canada, eastern: McMahon, 2199.
Georgia, northwestern, shales and brick clays: Smith, 3131.
Oklahoma: Sheerar, 3043.
Shore lines. See also Beaches; Changes of level; Glacial lakes; Terraces.
Lagoon deposits, evolution: Lucke, 2121.
Maine: Goldthwait, 1272.
New Jersey, Barnegat Inlet: Lucke, 2119.
Ontario, Point Pelee, Lake Erie: Kindle, 1879.
Oregon: Smith, 3135, 3136.
Pleistocene changes of sea level: Cooke, 731.
Tidal inlets, evolution: Hitchcock, 1526.
Siderite.
Texas, Carlos dome, Grimes County: Rolshausen, 2708.
Silica. See also Quartz; Sand.
Quebec, Gatineau Point: Cole, 806.
Volatile transport: Greig, 1323; Terzaghi, 3334.
Silurian. See also Paleontology, Silurian.
For Lower Silurian, see Ordovician.
Silurian—Continued.

Alabama, northern: Johnston, 1714.
Arctic America, Baffin Land and Melville Peninsula: Mathiessen, 2242.
Arizona, Fusselman series: Keyes, 1832.
Arkansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1746.
California, northern Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1653.
Canada, Arctic America, north of Hudson Bay: Freuchen, 1163.
Eastern Arctic: Weeks, 3587.
Colorado, Front Range: Brainerd, 379.
Idaho, south-central: Ross, 2837.
Illinois, Port Byron limestone: Savage, 2955.
Kansas, Hunton limestone, McPherson and Harvey Counties: Hall, 1374.
Kentucky, Mill Springs area: Knapp, 1906.
Manitoba, well sections: Wickenden, 3682.
Maryland, Appalachian region: Stose, 3260.
Michigan, oil and gas fields: Newcombe, 2469.
Mississippi Basin: Ball, 154.
Nebraska, pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy: Lugs, 2123.
Nevada, Tybo District: Ferguson, 1064.
Newfoundland, western: Schuchert, 2900.
New Hampshire, central: Billings, 303.
Littleton quadrangle: Billings, 301.
New Mexico: Winchester, 3747.
Sierra County: Harley, 1404.
New York, Catskill region: Chadwick, 610.
New York City and vicinity: Berkey, 263.
Southern: Pettke, 1070.
State: Newland, 2475.
Western, Clinton formation: Sanford, 2941.
Ohio, sedimentary series: Lamborn, 1805.
Serpent Mound structure: Bucher, 463.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle and Wichita Mountains, early Paleozoic: Deckr, 874.
Oil and gas fields: Weather, 3757.
Osgood formation, foraminiferal correlation: Dunn, 952.
Pennsylvania, eastern: Berkey, 262.
Limestones: Miller, 2381.
Mount Union: Swartz, 3287.
Northern: Pettke, 1070.
Southern: Stose, 2326.
Quebec, Tabletop area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1725.

Silurian—Continued.

Southern Appalachian region: Butts, 513.
Texas: Segards, 3029.
Virginia, Appalachian Valley: Butts, 514.
Blue Ridge: Stose, 3262.
Northern: Bevan, 288.

Silver.

Arizona, Yuma County, southern: Wilson, 3723.
British Columbia, Copper Mountain mining area, Similkameen district: Dolmage, 911.
Cranbrook area: Cairnes, 536.
Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 537.
California, Panamint Range: Sampson, 2929.
Canada, Great Bear Lake: Furnival, 1195.
Colorado, Breckenridge mining district: Lovering, 2111.
Mosquito gold mining district: Dryenforth, 964.
Idaho, Banner district: Anderson, 58.
Boise County: Ross, 2831.
Cœur d'Alene district: Hershey, 1478; Warren, 3556.
Dome mining district, Butte County: Ross, 2833.
Mesothermal deposits: McKnight, 2189.
Minnesota, northeastern: Groat, 1335.
Missouri, Silver Mine area, Madison County: Tolman, 3394.
Montana, metalliferous deposits, Helena region: Pardee, 2570.
New Mexico, Sierra County: Harley, 1404.
Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake area: Kidd, 1876.
Ontario, Miller Lake O'Brien mine, Gowganda: Thomson, 3389.
Silver deposits and Keweenawan diabases, genetic relations: Moore, 2409.

Sink holes.

Colorado, Eagle County: Johnson, 1690.
Fossil, Cretaceous, Prowers County, Colorado: Dane, 840.
New Mexico, linear and dendritic patterns: Melton, 2284.

Slate.

Slickensides: Morse, 2421.
Slides. See Landslides.
Slump scarps: Fluch, 1093.
### Soapstone
- Vermont, serpentinization: Bain, 128.
- Virginia, northern: Bevan, 288.

### Societies
See Associations.

### Soils
- Origin: Smith, 3122.

### Somerset-Windber folio, Pennsylvania (no. 224): Richardson, 2763.

### South Carolina

#### Mineralogy
- Cherokee Springs meteorite: Perry, 2614.
- Meteorite, Cherokee Springs: Perry, 2613.

#### Paleontology
- Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.
- Coastal Plain: Cushman, 818.
- Pectinidae, Tertiary: Tucker, 3418.

#### Physiographic geology
- Carolina bays: Prouty, 2676.
- Iron meteorites and Carolina bays: Wylie, 3807.
- Meteorite scars (?): Cooke, 734, 735; Johnson, 1687; Melton, 2281.

### South Dakota—Continued.

#### Economic geology
- Black Hills gold placers: Connolly, 722.
- Grant County, South Dakota: Rothrock, 2847.
- Homestake gold formation, metamorphism and hydrothermal alterations: Gustafson, 1358.
- Homestake mine: Simmons, 3086.
- Mining at Homestake mine: McLaughlin, 2195.
- Perkins County, central: Searight, 3017.
- Stonewall coal area: Searight, 3016.

#### Historical geology
- Black Hills-Big Horn-Beartooth region, gravity anomalies: Chamberlin, 620.
- Crepicephalus horizon in Deadwood formation: Meyerhoff, 2311.
- Grant County, South Dakota: Rothrock, 2847.
- Lake Kameska area: Rothrock, 2845.
- Nemo district, Black Hills, pre-Cambrian history: Runner, 2882.
- Perkins County, central: Searight, 3017.
- Pre-Cambrian structure, Beartooth, Big Horn and Black Hills uplifts: Cloos, 669.
- Stonewall coal area: Searight, 3016.

#### Mineralogy
- Beryl: Lincoln, 2059.

#### Paleontology
- Buteo grangeri (hawk), Oligocene: Washabaugh County: Wetmore, 3642.

---

#### South Dakota—Continued.

#### Paleontology—Continued.
- Camel: Bump, 480.
- Cats, sabre-tooth, Oligocene: Jepsen, 1672.
- Crepicephalus horizon in Deadwood formation: Meyerhoff, 2311.
- Entelodonts, Miocene: Loomis, 2092.
- Florule, Harding County, lower Lance: Berry, 276.
- Nanotragulus skeleton: Loomis, 2094.
- Oreadont skeletons, lower Miocene: Loomis, 2095.
- Ostracoda, Morrison, Black Hills: Roth, 2841.
- Vertebrates, collecting: Gilmore, 1253.

#### Petrology
- Metamorphosed calcareous concretions: Runner, 2880.

#### Physiographic geology
- Crow Creek area: Rothrock, 2848.
- Underground water.
  - Fort Thompson area: Rothrock, 2846.
  - Thermal springs, Black Hills: Work, 3782.

#### Spilt and average metabasalt: Fairbairn, 1041.

#### Spongiae
- Calcisponge, Texas cretaceous: Wells, 3004.
- Cincinnati: Shideler, 3067.
- Quebec, Baie des Chaleurs, Silurian: Parks, 2579.

#### Springs
See also Underground water.
- Costa Rica, mineral and warm springs: Schaufelberger, 2965.
- Wyoming, intermittent spring, Swift Creek near Afton: Stearns, 3187.

#### Spherulites: Colony, 711.
- Oregon, Clarno acid lavas: Wilkinson, 3092.
- Stalactites and stalagmites.
  - Mud stalagmites: Malott, 2206.

#### Stone industries: Bowles, 363.

#### Stratigraphic geology.
See Historical geology.

#### Straw-Manitou Lakes area, Ontario: Thomson, 3383.

#### Stream capture.
- Methods: Crosby, 800.

#### Stromatoporoidae.
- Quebec, Baie des Chaleurs, Silurian: Parks, 2579.
- Systematic position: Parks, 2584.

#### Structural geology.
See Physical geology.
Structural materials. See Building stones; Clay, etc.

Study and teaching. See Educational.
Geological field courses in American colleges: Patton, 2593.
Geologic instruction, laboratory equipment: Cronels, 707.

Styolites.
Missouri, Carthage, cherts and stylo-
lites, relation: Bastin, 223.
West Virginia, in sandstones: Price, 2067.

Structural crystallography: Rogers, 2791.
Structural features.
Unsoundness of certain types rocks: Morris, 2419.

Submarine mock-valleys: Davis, 861, 866.
Submarine valleys: Shepard, 3052, 3054, 3055, 3057, 3060, 3061, 3062.
Oregon coast: Smith, 3136.

Submerged river valleys: Hess, 1488, 1489.
Subsidence. See Changes of level.

Subterranean water. See Underground water.

Sulphur.

Surveys. See also History.
Activities, State geological surveys: Branner, 387, 388.
Canada, report 1933: Collins, 708.
Colorado, cooperative geological survey, report surveys for 1932: But­ler, 509.
Florida, Geological Survey, administra­
tive report: Gunter, 1355.
Functions of State surveys: Ashley, 93.
Functions, State geological surveys: Leighton, 2039.

Government surveys and mining in­
dustry: Sales, 2927.
Indiana, Division of Geology, 12th re­
report: Logan, 2077; 13th re­port: Logan, 2078; 14th report: Logan, 2079.
Mexico, annual report: Santillán, 2043.
Missouri, report of State Geolog­
Buehler, 472.

Public Works activities, U. S. Geologi­
Survey: Sears, 3020.
Science Advisory Board report on U. S.

Service: Bain, 126.
United States Geological Survey an­
annual report, 1933: Mendenhall, 2285; 1934: Mendenhall, 2288.
Public services: Mansfield, 2212.

Surveys—Continued.
Value: Roberts, 2773.
To non-mining community: Agar, 14.

Tables of formations. See Geologic forma­
tions, tables.

Takilma-Waldo and Blue Creek districts: Shenon, 3046.

Tule.
Vermont, serpentinitization: Bain, 128.

Teaching.
Introductory geology: Schroeder, 2983.
Laboratory exercises in general geol­
ogy: Giles, 1244.

Technique. See also Mineralogy; Petrology.
Biaxial crystals, model: Rogers, 2792.
Bottom-hole pressure: Wright, 3796.
Canada balsam, quick-drying: Coombs, 740.
Centrifuge tube for heavy mineral separations: Taylor, 3322.
Clastic rocks, disaggregation by pres­
sure chamber: Taylor, 3321.
Clay minerals: Grim, 1329.
Detrital grains, handling and deter­
mination: Partridge, 2588.
Diatomaceous earth, preparation: Shropshire, 3078.
Dispersion of fine-grained sediments for mechanical analysis: Krumbeln, 1947.
Drill cuttings, collection and interpre­
tation: Richards, 2758.

Exposure determination, photomicrog­
raphy: Henbest, 1453.
Factor in mechanical analysis, fine-grained sediments: Gallih, 1301.
Flow lines and flow planes in plastic masses: Frazier, 1149.
Foraminifera, concentration: Carson, 589.

Sorting stage: Ellis, 1010.
Friable material, thin sections: Elite, 1528.

Geologic instruction, laboratory equip­
ment: Cronels, 707.
Grains, transfer from one liquid to an­
other: Calkins, 538.
Hyrax, new mounting medium: Hanna, 1381.

Synthetic resin: Cameron, 544.
Ideal solution immersion liquids, optical properties: Buerger, 473.
Index liquids, standardization: Glass, 1261.
Illustrations for geologic articles: Hooker, 1559.

Imbedding fossils in paraffine for cleaning: Cooper, 748.
Jamin effect in oil production: Wright, 3801.

Magnetic separation, minerals and rocks: Ryan, 2915.
Technique—Continued
Mechanical analysis, fine-grained sediments: Rittenhouse, 2771.
Sedimentary material: Tolman, 3396.
Metals, field tests for: Fansett, 1046.
Microfaunal technique, Paleozoic rocks: Dunn, 953.
Microhardness of minerals comprising Mohs scale: Dodge, 1542.
Mountain structure, laboratory studies: Mitchell, 2367.
Mounting polished surfaces in bakelite: Fuller, 1184.
Nitrocellulose sections, fossils and rocks: Fenton, 1063.
Optical instruments for mineralogists: MacNelly, 2203.
Orientation of minerals in rocks: Pabst, 2548.
Paleobotanical micro-technique: Noé, 2503.
Photography for the mineralogist: Stephens, 3202.
Plagioclase determination: Emmons, 1024.
Portraying structure of coal fields: MacKay, 2177.
Preparation for elutriation of clay samples by steam agitation: Postel, 2651.
Paleobotanical sections by peel method: Graham, 1292.
Projection of dip angle on profile section: Foley, 1126; Herold, 1476.
Quantitative microscopic methods: Alling, 45; Thackwell, 3341.
Quartz spectograph in study of opaque minerals: Haycock, 1431.
Recovery of Paleozoic arenaceous Foraminifera: Secrist, 3023.
Refractive Index liquids: Rogers, 2790.
Refractometer, high index: Emmons, 1023.
Resin, high index: Alexander, 28.
Mounting medium, 1.66 index of refraction: Keller, 1762.
Rock saw: Vanderwilt, 3474.
Rotary type of sample splitter: Wentworth, 3614.
Sampling heavy minerals: Otto, 2546.
Sedimentary laboratory, portable: Henson, 1471.
Sediments, sampling: Krumbel, 1948.
Serial sectioning of fossils: Simpson, 3005.
Specific gravity of minerals, determination by Index Liquids: Meen, 2272.
Spectroscopic analysis, galenas, sphalerites, and pyrites: Claussen, 657.
Strata, thickness between dips: Ickes, 1627.
Submarine surveying: Rude, 2866.
Textures, film study: Appel, 77.
Thin-section mineralogy: Rogers, 2788.
Thin sections of weathered rock: Anonymous, 3821.

Technique—Continued
Tray for microscopic examination of opaque objects: Cullison, 812.
Varved clays: Rittenhouse, 2772.
Tectonic map of United States, proposed: Longwell, 2090.
Temperature gradients in oil wells: Van Orstrand, 3479.
Tennessee.
Reelfoot Lake: Glenn, 1263.

Economic geology
Clays: Collins, 705; Roberts, 2775.
Ducktown district: Kendall, 1777.
Holston marble, Asbury: Walls, 3543.
Iron ores, brown, Western Highland Rim region: Burchard, 490.
Oil and gas: St. Clair, 2925.
Phosphates, Devonian, constitution: Cayeux, 609.
Tennessee River basin, mineral resources: U. S. G. S., 3449.
Tinsley's Bottom oil field: Roberts, 2774.

Historical geology.
Forked Deer Creek section, Clinch Mountain: Hall, 1372.
Geologic map: Pond, 2945.
Knox dolomite: Oder, 2517.
Southern Appalachian region: Butts, 513.
Western Tennessee: Wells, 3599.

Mineralogy.
Tennessee Valley Authority region: Eckel, 982.

Paleontology.
Crinoidea: Bassler, 217.
Flora, Pleistocene: Berry, 281.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.
Turtle, Midway group, Hornsby: Whitlach, 3673.

Physical geology.
Cumberland thrust block: Rich, 2754.

Underground water.
Western Tennessee: Wells, 3599.

Terraces. See also Beaches; Changes of level; Glacial lakes; Shore lines.
Arizona, lower Colorado River: Blackwelder, 324.
California, Santa Catalina Island: Smith, 3188.
Colorado, upper Arkansas and Eagle Rivers: Behre, 244.
Maryland, southern: Cooke, 729.
Susquehanna Valley below Harrisburg: Mackin, 2186.
Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Johnson, 1859.

Tertiary. See also Paleontology, Tertiary.
Ackerman formation: Cooke, 730.
Coca sand member of Jackson formation: Cooke, 733.
Tertiary—Continued.
Alaska, Alaska Peninsula and Aleutian Islands: Capps, 578.
Curry district: Tuck, 3416.
Moose Creek area: Waring, 3550.
Alberta, central: Allan, 36.
Sweetgrass arch, northward extension: Michener, 2312.
Arctic America, Baﬄe Land and Melville Peninsula: Mathiassen, 2242.
Barbados: Saint, 2924.
Bonaire, Danish West Indies: Pipers, 2628.
British Columbia, Barkersville, Cariboo District: Johnston, 1706.
Copper Mountain mining area, Similkameen district: Dolmage, 911.
California: Reed, 2714.
Berkeley Hills, Pliocene sequence: Clark, 645.
Death Valley: Noble, 2497.
Diatomaceous sediments: Taliaferro, 3304.
"Domengine" middle Eocene, Ventura County: McMasters, 2201.
Huntington Beach oil field: Gale, 1200.
Kettleman Hills oil field: Gester, 1227; Goudkoff, 1288.
Kramer deposits, Kern County: Mead, 2270.
Llajas formation, Ventura County: McMasters, 2200.
Lucia quadrangle, Monterey County: Relche, 2727.
McKittrick oil field, Kern County: Taff, 3298.
Monterey formation, Miocene: Eaton, 976.
Northern Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1653.
Redding-Weaverville districts: Hinds, 1516.
Sallinas Valley district, Eocene: Edwards, 988.
San Gabriel Mountains, Martinez: Clements, 662.
Western: Miller, 2354.
San Joaquin clay, San Joaquin Valley: Barbat, 162.
San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 401.
Santa Monica Mountains, western: Soper, 3152.
Southern: Livingston, 2067.
Tehachapi region: Buvalda, 519.
Canada, eastern Arctic: Weeks, 3587.
Colorado, Climax district: Butler, 507.
McCullum anticlines, Jackson County: Miller, 2536.
Two Buttes dome: Parker, 2577.
Correlation of lower Oligocene, South and Central America and Mexico: Dorr, 923.
Costa Rica, highlands: Lohmann, 2084.
Tertiary—Continued.
Cuba: Sánchez Roig, 2935.
Guantanamo Bay region: Melzner, 2274.
Habana and vicinity: Palmer, 2566.
Sierra Maestra: Taber, 3297.
Delaware, Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Greenland, east, Angmagssalik to Kap Dalton area: Wager, 3520.
Cape Dalton: Hann, 2702.
Fleming Inlet area: Noe-Nygard, 2506.
Guadeloupe, Désirade, Lesser Antilles: Barrabé, 196.
Idaho, Pearl-Horseshoe Bend gold belt: Anderson, 60.
Thunder Mountain mining district, Valley County: Rosét, 2832.
John Day formation, age: Hodge, 1539.
Kansas, Ogallala formation, High Plains: Elias, 1092.
"Lillis formation", California: Hanna, 1383.
Louisiana: Howe, 1578.
Louisiana and Texas Gulf coast: Deussen, 902.
Louisiana, Caldwell and Cathohula Parishes: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3075.
Maryland, Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Miocene formations: Dryden, 939.
Southern: Cooke, 729.
Massachusetts, Cape Cod region: Woodworth, 3779.
Mexico, Baja California, coastal plain: Vivar, 3512.
Central Sonora: King, 1891.
Comales, Oauluama, Veracruz: Villa-toro, 3508.
Tampico district, middle Oligocene: Thalmann, 3351.
Mississippi: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3074.
Clarke and Wayne Counties: Shreveport Geol. Soc., 3076.
Eocene: Lowe, 2115.
Jackson gas field, Hines and Rankin Counties: Monroe, 2373.
Montana, Cinnabar Mountain, Park County: Wilson, 3720.
Medicine Bow Mountains: Neely, 2459.
Ness and Hodgeman Counties, Kansas: Moss, 2424.
Nevada, Gold Circle mining district, Elko County: Rott, 2849.
New Mexico: Winchester, 3747.
San Juan basin: Hunt, 1620.
Nicaragua, volcanic rocks: Burri, 498.
Oregon, Cascade Range: Callaghan, 540.
Keasey formation: Schenck, 2966.
Marine Eocene: Turner, 3424.
Mascall formation: Merriam, 2290.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1933 AND 1934

Tertiary—Continued.
Puerto-Rico: Meyerhoff, 2307.
Rhode Island, Block Island: Woodworth, 3779.
Saskatchewan, southern: McLearn, 2108.
South Dakota, central Perkins County: Searight, 3017.
Stoneville area: Searight, 3016.
Texas: Plummer, 2638, 2640.
Texas and Louisiana Gulf coast: Deussen, 902.
Cataloula formation, Fayette County: Bowling, 304.
Darst Creek oil field, Guadalupe County: McCallum, 2137.
Driscoll pool, Duval County: Sheldon, 3044.
Government Wells district, Duval County: Jones, 1730.
Hemphill County: Reed, 2713.
Kelsey anticline, Upshur County: Denison, 895.
Kincaid formation: Gardner, 1209.
McFaddin-O’Conner, Fox, Refugio, White Point, and Saxet fields: Getzendaner, 1228.
Northeast of East Texas oil field: Decker, 877.
Oil and gas fields: Wrather, 3787.
Utah, Uinta Basin: Kay, 1755.
Varved clay in Ogden Valley: Leggette, 2033.
Wasatch Mountains, southern: Eardley, 966.
Virginia, Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Washington, Columbia River lavas: Wilson, 3272.
Mascall formation: Merriam, 2296.
Olympic peninsula: Weaver, 3570.
Rattlesnake Hills gas field: Hammer, 1379.
West Indies, Tobago: Trechmann, 3412.
Bald Mountain conglomerate: Hares, 1400.
Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.
Shoshone Canyon area, Park County: Johnson, 1602.
Southwestern, Uinta County: Vent, 3497.
Valley region, Park County: Rouse, 2852.
Wind River Basin: Bau, 228.
Yukon, Lander area: Lees, 2024.

Testudinata. See Reptilia.

Texas—Continued.
Inspiration Point, Palo Pinto County: Shuler, 3080.
Western Texas: Darton, 847.

Areas described.
Hemphill County: Reed, 2713.

Economic geology.
Darst Creek oil field, Guadalupe County: McCallum, 2137.
Driscoll pool, Duval County: Sheldon, 3044.
East Texas oil field: Minor, 2358.
Whitehead, 3670.

Esperon dome, Liberty County: Goldston, 1271.


Gold: Baker, 133.

Government Wells district, Duval County: Jones, 1730.

Gulf coast oil horizons: Deussen, 902.

Gulf Coast region: Vanderpool, 3468.

Luling, Salt Flat, and Darst Creek oil fields: Jones, 1729.

McFaddin-O’Conner, Fox, Refugio, White Point, and Saxet oil fields: Getzendaner, 1228.

Mid-Continent oil and gas fields: Miser, 2364.

Mineral resources, Maverick County: Getzendaner, 1231.

Uvalde County: Getzendaner, 1229.

Zavala County: Getzendaner, 1230.

Natural gas, Amarillo district: Cotner, 752.

Anderson and Leon Counties: Tarr, 3310.

Oil and gas fields: Wrather, 3787.

Oil and gas recent developments, Gulf Coast: Eby, 977.

Oil possibilities, northeastern Texas: Decker, 877.

Oil reservoirs, structural classification: Plummer, 2641.

Petroleum, Conroe field: Schütte, 3009.

Ector County: Young, 3811.

Potash: Delacote, 886.

Potash field, Permian: Mansfield, 2211.

Raccoon Bend oil field, Austin County: Teas, 3325.

Sulfur, overhanging, on salt domes: Jordan, 1737.

Serpentine rocks, central Texas: Plummer, 2642.

Siderite in cap rock, Carlos dome: Grimes County: Rolshausen, 2798.

Sugarland oil field, Fort Bend County: McCarter, 2138.


Terlingua quicksilver district, Brewster County: Ross, 2835.

Historical geology.
Capitan limestone as great barrier reef: Keyes, 1823.

Cataloula formation, Fayette County: Bowling, 364.
Texas—Continued.

### Historical geology—Continued.

- Chalks, east Texas: Thomas, 3308.
- Colorado River valley, Pennsylvanian: Bullard, 478.
- Concho County, Permian: Kramer, 1941.
- Cretaceous, trans-Pecos: King, 1885.
- Darst Creek oil field, Guadalupe County: McCullum, 2137.
- Dolomite dikes, Clear Fork formation: Kramer, 1940.
- El Paso limestone, Ordovician, correlations: Kirk, 1897.
- Fredericksburg-Washita contact, Edwards Plateau region: Curry, 817.
- General: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.
- Geology: Adkins, 13; Plummer, 2640; Sellards, 3028, 3029.
- Government Wells district, Duval County: Jones, 1730.
- Graham formation: Coryell, 759.
- Gulf coast oil horizons: Deussen, 902.
- Jackson group of formations: Ellisor, 1012.
- Kelsey anticline, Upshur County: Denison, 895.
- Kelsey dome, Upshur County: Denison, 894.
- Kincaid formation: Gardner, 1209.
- Linguat deposition, Woodbine sands, Copperas, Denton County: Shuler, 3073.
- Lissie formation and Beaumont clay: Price, 2674.
- Lissle, Reynosa, and Upland Terrace deposits, Coastal Plain: Weeks, 3585.
- Oakville, Lagarto, and Reynosa formations, stratigraphy: Johnson, 1090.
- Ouachita Paleozoics, relation to oil and gas fields, Mid-Continent region: Miser, 2364.
- Pecan Gap chalk, correlation: Ellisor, 1013.
- Permian, Glasscock County: Adams, 8.
- Racoon Bend oil field, Austin County: Teas, 3325.
- Salt domes, mechanics: Barton, 208.
- Somervell County: Piedler, 1076.
- Sugarland oil field, Fort Bend County: McCarter, 2198.
- Trans-Pecos Permian: King, 1886.
- Trans-Pecos, upper Mississippian rocks: King, 1887.
- Triassic, limits: Roth, 2940.
- Wilcox of central Texas: Claypool, 658.
- Wolf Mountain phacolith, pre-Cambrian: Stenzel, 3199.

Texas—Continued.

### Mineralogy.

- Calcite, rose pink: Brock, 409.
- Pierce Junction salt dome, Harris County: Hanna, 1387.
- Meteorites, north Texas: King, 1888.
- Salt dome cap rock minerals: Hanna, 1389.
- Selenite crystals, secondary, in Tertiary strata: Broughton, 414.

### Paleontology.

- Ammonite fauna, Turonian: Adkins, 12.
- Aturias, Eocene: Stenzel, 3201.
- Basslerina, Ostracoda, Pennsylvanian: Moore, 2404.
- Brachiopod, western Texas: Girty, 1258.
- Calcisponge, Lower cretaceous: Wells, 3604.
- Conocardium, Pennsylvanian, Hood County: Harris, 1409.
- Cytherelloidea, Tertiary ostracode genus: Howe, 1580.
- Daenonhelix, Pleistocene, Briscoe County: Wood, 3705.
- Decapod crustaceans, Eocene, Brazos County: Stenzel, 3200.
- Diplocrines, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 3296.
- Dipnoans, Permian: Romer, 2805.
- Echinoids, Cretaceous: Smiser, 3110.
- Elephants, Connor sand pits, Dallas: Shuler, 3081.
- Epistominoides and Coleites, Tertiary Foraminifera: Plummer, 2643.
- Fern from Clear Fork limestone, Permian: Adams, 8.
- Footprints, Comanchean limestone, Hondo Creek, Bandera County: Houston, 1587.
- Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.
- Moody Branch marl, Jackson Eocene: Gravell, 1306.
- Ostracoda, Cretaceous: Smiser, 3110.
- Orbitolina, Glen Rose formation: Silvestri, 3084.
- Orbitolites, Glen Rose formation: Silvestri, 3084.
- Orbitolites walnutensis, Cretaceous: Lynch, 2131.
- Ostracoda, Cretaceous: Alexander, 32.
- Midway (Eocene): Alexander, 33.
- Osteoborus and Borophagus Cope: Stirton, 3224.
- Phytosaurs, Upper Triassic: Case, 592.
- Plant localities, Eocene, Bexar County: Parks, 2578.
Texas—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Plants. Lytle, Bexar County: Kirn, 1898.
Wilcox of central Texas: Claypool, 658.

Petrology.
Catahoula formation, Fayette County: Bowling, 364.
Concretions in Manning beds: Burt, 600.

Physical geology.
Brazos River watershed, erosion: Gelb, 1220.
Caliche, origin: Baker, 138; Price, 2670.
Corpus Christi area, diastrophism: Price, 2671.
Faulting, recent, McLennan County: Bryan, 450.
Fractures, surface: Barton, 209.
Ripple marks, Merkle dolomite: Patton, 2592.
Valentine earthquake, August 16, 1931: Byerly, 529.

Physiographic geology.
Corpus Christi area: Price, 2671.
Craters formed by air blowers: Price, 2672.
Meteorite crater: Spencer, 3156.
Odessa meteorite crater: Nininger, 2494.
Soll hillocks: Melton, 2282.
Texas, southern, drainage: Barton, 209.

Underground water.
Dimmit and Zavala Counties: White, 3669.
Duval County: Sayre, 2956.
Galveston area, water resources: Turner, 3246.
Mineral water supply, Mineral Wells area: Turner, 3425.
Serpentine rocks, central Texas: Plummer, 2042.
Somervell County, artesian water: Fiedler, 1976.
Webb County: Lonsdale, 2091.
West Texas Permian Basin: Berger, 250.

Textbooks. See also Educational.
Foraminifera, manual: Galloway, 1205.
Geologic processes and their results: Chamberlin, 622.
Glacial geology: Thwaites, 3388.
Historical geology: Moore, 2407; Schuchert, 2904; VerWiebe, 3505.
Introduction to study of fossils: Shimer, 3070.
Introductory geology: Schroeder, 2993.
Laboratory exercises in general geology: Giles, 1244.
Laboratory manual, general geology: Roberts, 2775.
Physical geology: Alexander, 34.

Textbooks—Continued.
Mineral deposits: Lindgren, 2060.
Paleontology: Zittel, 3819.
Vertebrate: Romer, 2801.
Physical geology, laboratory exercises: Putnam, 2678.
Optical mineralogy, elements of: Winchell, 3745.
Principles of geology, outline: Field, 1052.
Principles of historical geology: Field, 1078.
Vertebrates: Romer, 2801.

Thermal waters.
Algae agency in travertine deposition: Allen, 41.
Texas, central, serpentine rocks: Plummer, 2842.
Thermal overflow, thallophytes and rock building: Setchell, 3033.
Thermal springs, development: Allen, 39.

Thunder Mountain mining district, Valley County, Idaho: Ross, 2832.

Tin.
Alabama: Ellsworth, 1018.
Alaska, Rampart and Hot Springs districts, placer concentrates: Waters, 3568.
Nova Scotia: Messervy, 2306.
Gold River area, Lunenburg County: Davison, 809.

Titanium.
Virginia, Ilmenite-apatite deposits, Amherst and Nelson Counties: Ryan, 2916.
Northern: Bevan, 288.
Role of volatiles in formation: Ross, 2823.

Topaz.
Colorado, Tarryall Mountains: Wulff, 3802.
Maine, topaz deposit, Topsham: Palace, 2556.

Tracks and trails.
Nova Scotia, Carboniferous: Sternberg, 3210.

Transportation of debris by streams: Legghy, 2034.

Travertine.
Algae agency in deposition from thermal waters: Allen, 41.
Virginia: Hinkle, 1521.
Lexington: Stedtmann, 3193.

Triassic. See also Paleontology, Triassic.
Alberta, Canadian Rockies: Teifer, 3332.
Central: Allan, 36.
Crownsnest Pass area: Warren, 3558.
Arizona, Chiricahua formation: Vander Hoof, 3465.
INDEX

Triassic—Continued.
British Columbia, Canadian Rockies: Telfer, 3332.
Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 557.
California, northern Sierra Nevada: Jenkins, 1653.
Redding-Weaverville districts: Hinds, 1516.
Canada, eastern Arctic: Weeks, 3587.
Central: Lovering, 2110.
McCallum anticlines, Jackson County: Miller, 2336.
Two Buttes dome: Parker, 2577; Sanders, 2938.
Kansas: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.
Limits of Triassic: Roth, 2840.
Maryland, Appalachian region: Stose, 3260.
Mexico, central Sonora: King, 1891.
Tehuacan region: Mullerried, 2431.
Montana, Chinhabar Mountain, Park County: Wilson, 3720.
Medicine Bow Mountains: Neely, 2459.
New Mexico: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747; Winchester, 2747.
New York, New York City and vicinity: Berkey, 263.
Oklahoma: Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.
Limits of Triassic: Roth, 2840.
Oregon, Ochoco Range: Schenk, 2971.
Pennsylvania: McLaughlin, 2192.
Brunswick formation (Newark): McLaughlin, 2191.
Eastern: Berkey, 262.
Limestones: Miller, 2331.
Middletown quadrangle: Stose, 3261.
Southern: Stose, 3260.
Spitzenberg conglomerate, Berks County: Whitcomb, 3650.
Rocky Mountain region: Heaton, 1487.
Texas: Adkins, 13; Kansas Geol. Soc., 1747.
Limits of Triassic, Roth, 2840.
Utah, Moab District: Baker, 131.
Wasatch Mountains, southern: Eardley, 906.
Virginia: McGill, 2167.
Structural pattern: Bevan, 294.
Wyoming, Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.
Phosphoria and Dinwoody tongues in lower Chugwater: Thomas, 3367.
Shoshone Canyon area, Park County: Johnson, 1092.
Southwestern, Uinta County: Veatch, 3497.
Yukon, Lalone area: Lees, 2024.

Trilobita. See also Crustacea.
Agnostian trilobites, habitats: Howell, 1507.
Alabama, Middle Cambrian, larval stages: Lalicker, 1959.
Akpatok Island, Richmond formation: Cox, 767.
California, northern, anthracolithic trilobites: Wheeler, 3648.
Cambrid: Ulrich, 3441.
Centroleurinae, classification: Howell, 1505.
Devonian, Grand Tower, Jackson County, Illinois: Roy 2858.
Dicranopetids, Silurian, Wisconsin: Mason, 2225.
Griffithides olsoni, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Williams, 3709.
Paeideumias, California: Crickmay, 780.
Pteroccephalia, genotype, restudy: Bridge, 405.
Relation to arachnids: Störmer, 3252.

Trinidad.
Paleontology.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 819.
Lepidocyclina, Eocene: David, 854.
Pteropods and heteropods, Miocene: Rutsch, 2912.
Rudistes, so-called, Oligocene: Rutsch, 2911.
Physical geology.
Sedimentary volcanism: Kugler, 1951.
Tularosa Valley, scarps, New Mexico: Talmage, 3307.

Tungsten.
British Columbia, Kootenay Belle mine, Salmo: Walker, 3541.
Missouri, Silver Mine area, Madison County: Tolman, 3394.
Nevada, Mill City: Kerr, 1785.
Western States: Lovering, 2109.

Turtles. See Reptilia.

Unconformities.
Colorado, central: Lovering, 2110.
Jurassic, North America: Crickmay, 784.
Minnesota, Cambrian-Ordovician contact: Graham, 1255.

Underground water (general). For areal see names of States. See also Geysers; Mineral water; Springs; Thermal water: Bagg, 120; Tolman, 3296.

Bibliography: Sayre, 2957.
California, New Mexico and Oregon, investigations: Piper, 2534.
Chloride brine, subsurface concentration: Russell, 2901.
Connecticut Valley: Crosby, 803.
Control of ground water: Gardner, 1211.
Underground water (general—Continued.
Deep-well salinity-exploration: Fiedler, 1075.
Fluctuations, meteorological: Taylor, 3324.
Geophysical interpretation ground-water levels: Meinzer, 2275.
Geyser basins and igneous emanations: Allen, 40.
Ground-water hydrology and oceanography: Thompson, 3372.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Minor, 2350.
Hydrology, ground-water, history and development: Meinzer, 2275.
Infiltration, role in hydrologic cycle: Horton, 1560.
New England: Crosby, 802.
Oil- and gas-bearing formations, Rocky Mountains: Coffin, 691.
Oil-field waters: Washburne, 3567.
Permeability with low hydraulic gradient: Meinzer, 2277.
Report of committee, 1932: Thompson, 3373; 1933-34: Thompson, 3374.
Sulphate reduction in oil-well waters: Ginter, 1257.
Water levels in wells and test holes, interpretation: Lee, 2023.
Water retention: Piper, 2636.
Work of underground water: Reimann, 2735.
Utah—Continued.
Historical geology—Continued.
Basin ranges: Becker, 236.
Colorado Plateau region: Gregory, 1316.
Goshen Mountains: Eaton, 974.
Paradox formation: Baker, 132.
Proterozoic-Paleozoic contact, western Uinta and central Wasatch Mountains: Hintze, 1524.
Salt Lake region: Boutwell, 356.
Tintic district: Farmin, 1048.
Uinta Basin, Tertiary: Kay, 1753.
Utah Lake sediments: Hansen, 1391.
Varved clay, Tertiary, in Ogden Valley: Leggette, 2033.
Wasatch formation, central Utah: Spireka, 3158.
Wasatch Mountains, relief before faulting: Eardley, 967.
Rock Canyon: Schneider, 2981.
Southern: Eardley, 966.
Mineralogy.
Bixbite and topaz, Thomas Range: Montgomery, 2375.
Clifton district, Tooele County: McGrath, 2173.
Corvusite and rilandite: Henderson, 1458.
Pseudobrookite, Topaz Mountain: Palache, 2555.
Topaz Mountain: Palache, 2554.
Paleontology.
Algae, Jurassic, Washington County: Johnson, 1700.
Elephas primigenius, Pleistocene, Payson: Hansen, 1390.
Eocene Lagomorpha: Burke, 494.
Graptolites, Ordovician, near Logan: Clark, 656.
Mammals, Duchesne River Oligocene, Uinta Basin: Peterson, 2617.
Mollusca, Lake Bonneville: Berry, 269.
Pliocene: Collins: Chamberlain, 618.
Mosses, fossil: Flowers, 1122.
Myotonolagus petersoni, Eocene, Uinta Basin: Peterson, 2618.
Rodents, Eocene, Uinta Basin: Burke, 496.
Stagnicola kingi: Chamberlain, 617.
Titanotheres, Uinta Eocene: Peterson, 2618.
Petrology.
Feldspar phenocrysts in Cottonwood granodiorite: Crawford, 773.
Physical geology.
Earthquakes: Carlston, 580.
Erosion control in Salina Canyon: Okeson, 2523.
Floods and erosion: Bailey, 122.
Pebble dikes, Tintic district: Farmin, 1048.
Volcanism near Salt Lake City: Schneider, 2982.
Wasatch Mountains, southern: Eardley, 968.
Utah—Continued.

**Physiographic geology.**
Goshen Mountains: Eaton, 974.
Marysvale Canyon: Eardley, 969, 971.
Physiographic types: Buss, 506.
Pleistocene glaciation: Blackwelder, 323.
Wasatch Mountains, relief before faulting: Eardley, 967.
Southern: Eardley, 968.

**Underground water.**
Seepage of groundwater: Jennings, 1664.

Valdez Creek mining district, Alaska: Ross, 2826.

**Valleys.**
California, "lost valley" on Shepard's Crest, Sierra Nevada: Mathes, 2244.
Submarine mock valleys: Davis, 861, 866.
Submarine: Shepard, 3052, 3054, 3057, 3060, 3061, 3062.

Vanadium.
British Columbia, Quadra Island: Ellsworth, 1019.

Varves.
Formation: Collet, 703.

Vertebrata (general). See also Amphibia, Aves, etc.
Artiodactyls, Oligocene and Miocene, Nebraska: Cook, 728.
California, Sespe beds, Simi Valley: Stock, 3243.
Eurypterid influence on vertebrates history: Romer, 2803.
Evolution: Romer, 2800.
Nebraska, Ogallala formation: Hesse, 1493.
Nebraska, Tertiary: Cook, 725.
Nebraska, Wyoming and South Dakota, collecting: Gilmore, 1253.
New York: Moodie, 2393.
Phylogeny: Hamlett, 1377.
Report, vertebrate paleontology: Stetson, 3211, 3213.
Textbook of paleontology: Zittel, 3819.

Vermont.

**Economic geology.**
Asbestos, talc, and soapstone deposits, serpentinization: Bain, 128.
Culcite marble, origin: Bain, 124.
Marble: Perkins, 2605.
Marble belt: Longwell, 2085.
Mineral resources, 1933–34: Jacobs, 1643.

**Historical geology.**
Athens, Brookline and Westminster: Richardson, 2701.
Cambrian and Ordovician: Schuchert, 2935.
Cambrian, Upper, base, in northwestern Vermont: Howell, 1596.
Marble belt: Bain, 124; Longwell, 2085.
Putney: Richardson, 2762.
Rugg Brook formation, Cambrian: Howell, 1594.
Winookski and Mallett formations, contact: Howell, 1593.

**Mineralogy.**
Staurolite and associated minerals: Gassetts: Currier, 815.

**Paleontology.**
Bovicornellum vermontense, Parker's Hill, Franklin County, Cambrian: Howell, 1591.

6022° 35′ 25″

Vermont—Continued.

**Petroleum.**
Plutonite, quartz-bearing: Maynard, 2263.

**Physical geology.**
Faults, Lake Champlain region: Quinn, 2681.
Rutland area, metamorphism: Foyles, 1148.

**Physiographic geology.**
Black River valley: Crosby, 801.
Stowe Valleys, glacial lakes: Bigelow, 229.

Vertebrata (general). See also Amphibia, Aves, etc.

Artiodactyls, Oligocene and Miocene, Nebraska: Cook, 728.
California, Sespe beds, Simi Valley: Stock, 3243.
Eurypterid influence on vertebrates history: Romer, 2803.
Evolution: Romer, 2800.
Nebraska, Ogallala formation: Hesse, 1493.
Nebraska, Tertiary: Cook, 725.
Nebraska, Wyoming and South Dakota, collecting: Gilmore, 1253.
New York: Moodie, 2393.
Phylogeny: Hamlett, 1377.
Report, vertebrate paleontology: Stetson, 3211, 3213.
Textbook of paleontology: Zittel, 3819.

Virginia.

Hot springs district: Bevan, 291.

**Economic geology.**
Austinville mine, Wythe County, zoning of ores: Brown, 436.
Coal: McGill, 2167.
Gold: Bevan, 290; McGill, 2166.
Gold mining: McGill, 2164, 2168.
Greensand and diatomite: Roberts, 2750.
Ilmenite-apatite deposits, Amherst and Nelson Counties: Ryan, 2910.
Marble, Giles County: Mathews, 2235.
Mineral resources: Bevan, 293.
Mineral zoning, Triassic: Newhouse, 2473.
Northern Virginia: Bevan, 288.
Oil and gas explorations, southwestern Virginia: McGill, 2162.
Oriskany manganese ore, origin: Holden, 1550.
Rutile deposits, Amherst-Nelson district: Ross, 2820.

**Historical geology.**
Appalachian revolution: Holden, 1548.
Appalachian Valley: Butts, 514; McGill, 2163.
Geological map: Bevan, 296.
Sediments: Butts, 515.
Virginia—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Bentonite in northern Virginia: Rosenkrans, 2810.
Blue Ridge: Stose, 3262.
Chesapeake Bay region: Stephenson, 3203.
Diabase dikes near Lexington: Campbell, 548.
Gilles County: Mathews, 2236.
Granites, Cambrian and pre-Cambrian: Pegau, 2599.
Hanisonburg area, Shenandoah Valley: Butts, 516.
Northern Virginia: Bevan, 288.
Oriskany manganese ore, origin: Hoitden, 1550.
Paleozoic formations: Bevan, 297.
Shenandoah National Park area, igneous rocks: Furcron, 1193.
Southern Appalachian region: Butts, 513.
Structural pattern: Bevan, 294.

Mineralogy.
Amelia pegmatite dikes, constituents: Glass, 1260.
Epidotite in Fredericksburg granite: Steidtmann, 3192.
General: Pegau, 2598.
Isoclinoclastic rocks: Bar, 200.
Staurolite: Roberts, 2781.
Sulphur, amorphous, Orange County: McGill, 2165.
Titanium, formation of: Ross, 2823.

Paleontology.
Arachnida, Carboniferous, Allegheny: Ewing, 1036.
Miocene foraminifera, Coastal Plain: Cushman, 818.
Peat and fossil pollen, Dismal Swamp: Coxe, 677.
Phylocladus, Eocene: Gilderleeve, 1243.
Pinus lynii, Eocene: Belvedere Beach: Berry, 277.
Protolepidodendron, Devonian: Berry, 271.
Snake, Eocene: Lynn, 2132.
Vertebrates, Eocene: Gilderleeve, 1242.
Walnut, Miocene: Berry, 279.

Petroleum.
Igneous rocks, Valley of Virginia: Dennis, 896.
Metamorphism, hydrothermal, Schuyler: Hess, 1490.
Potomac River sediments: Hoffman, 1546.

Physical geology.
Caverns of Virginia: McGill, 2163.
Coastal erosion: Bevan, 292.
Cumberland thrust block: Rich, 2754.
Granodiorite and Air Point granite: Jonas, 1718.
Volcanoes—Continued.

Guatemala and Salvador: Sapper, 2947.

Hawaii: Stearns, 3182.

Kilauea volcano: Jaggar, 1644.

Mauna Loa, eruption: Alexander, 35.

1933 eruption of Mauna Loa: Jones, 1719.

Martinique, Mt. Pelée: Arsandaux, 90.

Mexico, El Chichon, eruption: Müellerried, 2427.

Mont Pelée: Reeds, 2719.


Secondary dome: Arsandaux, 89.

Santa Maria, Guatemala: Termer, 3333; Zies, 3817.

Volcanoes, extinct.

Arizona, Sunset Crater basalt stream: Colton, 712.

California, Glass Mountain: Anderson, 63.

Mount Thielsen, a dissected Cascade volcano: Williams, 3706.

Northern, Tuscan formation: Anderson, 62.

Salton domes, Imperial County: Rogers, 2794.

Colorado, Eagle County: Landon, 1981.

Mexico, El Bernal de Horcasitas, Tam­pico: Heim, 1449.

Oregon, Crater Lake: Kettner, 1786.

Utah, Salt Lake City: Schneider, 2982.

Washington.

Ariel dam site, geology: Williams, 3708.

Economic geology.

General: Waters, 3569.

Gneisses and ore formations, Cascades: Richarz, 2764.

Kaolin and china clay, Inland Empire: Wilson, 3726.

Rattlesnake Hills gas field: Hammer, 1379.

Historical geology.

Cascade Mountains, replacement of dikes and sills: Goodspeed, 1275.

Columbia River lavas, structure: Hoffman, 1547.

Geologic history: Waters, 3569.

Keechelus andesites, Mount Ranier: Coombs, 742.

Mascall formation, Miocene: Merriam, 2296.

Olympic peninsula: Weaver, 3579.

Seattle area, Eocene: LaMotte, 1970.

Mineralogy.

Basalt minerals, Spokane: Fernquist, 1068.

Chinabur, Morton: Ott, 2545.

Gem stones: Fernquist, 1066.

Opal, Columbia River basalt: Fern­quist, 1065.

Stilbite, Camas Land sill, Chelan Coun­ty: Chappell, 634.

Washington—Continued.

Paleontology.

Fauna, type Blakeley, upper Oligo­cène: Teedland, 3326.

Florules, upper Miocene: LaMotte, 1972.

Foraminifera, Oligocene: Frizzell, 1168.

Schizothaerus nuttalii bighopensis, Big Hope Island, Puget Sound: Henderson, 1462.


Petrology.

Camas Land sill, Chelan County: Chappell, 634.

Physical geology.

Columbia River lavas, structural fea­tures: Fuller, 1189.

Fault, active, western base of Cascade Range: Waters, 3570.

Gneisses and ore formations, Cascades: Richarz, 2764.

Telt River earthquake, July 17, 1932: Bradford, 372.

Physiographic geology.

Channeled scabland: Bretz, 402.

Columbia River and lower canyon, age: Hodge, 1598.

Columbia River, Lake Chelan: Waters, 3571.

Glacial channels in Ferry, Stevens and Pend d'Oreille Counties: Freeman, 1162.

Mount Ranier, geomorphology: Coombs, 74.

Okanogan lobe, Cordilleran ice sheet, stagnation: Freeman, 1161.

Okanogan region, glaciation: Flint, 1118.

Scablands, origin: Hodge, 1541.

Spokane flood: Allison, 46.

Underground water.

Walla Walla Basin: Piper, 2637.

Waswanipi Lake area, Quebec: Lang, 1995.

Water gaps.

Pennsylvania, peneplains: Meyerhoff, 2310.

Water, underground. See Underground water.

Weathering.

Colorado, Fountain and pre-Fountain rocks, contact: Thompson, 3377.

Geomorphic processes at high alti­tudes: Bryan, 457.

Glacial boulders, migrating, Teton glacier: Fryxell, 1180.

Glacial tables, formation, Teton Na­tional Park: Fryxell, 1178.

Insolation hypothesis: De Terra, 900.

Iowa State Capitol building, sandstone: Gwynne, 1365.

Limestone weathering and plant asso­ciations, San Francisco region: Kelly, 1709.
Weathering—Continued.
Massachusetts, Medford diabase: Billings, 302; Lane, 1985.
Rock weathering insolation hypothesis: Blackwelder, 320; Jeffrey, 1951.
Sols, origin: Smith, 3122.
Talus behavior above timber in Rocky Mountains: Behre, 243.

Well records. See Borings.

West Indies (general). See also names of islands.
Barbados, uplift: Trechmann, 3411.
Areas described.
Bonaire, Danish West Indies: Pijpers, 2628.
Historical geology.
Tobago, Tertiary and Quaternary: Trechmann, 3412.

Palaeontology.
Amblyrhiza, Pleistocene, St. Martin: Schreuder, 2991.
Barbados coral rock: Trechmann, 3411.

Physical geology.
Selaimology and the island-arcs: Heck, 1440.

Physiographic geology.
Bartlett Trough region: Hess, 1488.

West Virginia.
Economic geology.
Coal, carbonizing properties and constitution, Point Lick, Kanawha County: Fieldner, 1084.
Coal measures, vertical section: Tucker, 3419.
Liverool oil and gas pool: Heck, 1438.
Mineral resources: Sisler, 3106.
Oil and gas: Billingsley, 305.

Historical geology.
Baltimore & Ohio routes: Grimsley, 1331.
Southern Appalachian region: Butt, 513.

Mineralogy.
Sandstones, northern West Virginia: Martens, 2220.

Paleontology.
Coal, carbonizing properties and constitution, Point Lick, Kanawha County: Fieldner, 1984.
Footprints, Permian: Happ, 1394.
Greene formation, flora: Haught, 1421.
Mammals, Pliocene: Brooks, 413.
Ostracods, Ninveh limestone: Holland, 1553.

Petrology.
Potomac River sediments: Hoffman, 1546.

Physical geology.
Clay dikes, Redstone coal: Price, 2666.
Cone-in-cone in coal: Price, 2668.
Stylolites in sandstones: Price, 2667.

West Virginia—Continued.

Historical geology.
Cheat River, drainage diversions: Friley, 1105.
Drainage history, northwestern West Virginia: Happ, 1933.
Ohio River, evolution: Fowke, 1141.
Tena Valley, evidence of ice action: Petty, 2621.

Whitewater gold belt, Taku River District, British Columbia: Kerr, 1789.

Willow Creek District, Alaska: Ray, 2703.

Wind gaps.
Wind gaps and erosion surfaces: Ver Steeg, 3408.
Wind gaps and water gaps in Pennsylvania: Meyerhoff, 2310.
Pennsylvania, peneplains: Meyerhoff, 2310.

Wind work.
California, yardsangs, Mojave desert: Blackwelder, 321.
Dustfall of November 13, 1933, Buffalo, New York: Alexander, 24, 26, 27.
Dustfall, November 12-13, 1933, Great Plains: Miller, 2354, 2355; Hovde, 1568.
Dust storm, April 12, 1934, Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Russell, 2899.
Dust storm, November 13, 1933: Watson, 3573.
Great Plains: Keyes, 1872.
Loess, rate of deposition: Keyes, 1883.
Massachusetts, wind-faceted pebbles, Nantucket: Matthes, 2249.
Nebraska: Condra, 719.
Puerto Rico, Pepino Hills asymmetry: Thorp, 3386.
Sand fall, Ontario: Lloyd, 2069.
Selenite not a certain indicator of wind effect: Lang, 1997.

Wisconsin.
Monroe County, soils: Whitson, 3678.

Economic geology.
Lake Superior region: Hotchkiss, 1563.
Mayville iron ore: Hawley, 1427.
Ore deposition, Wisconsin-Illinois lead-zinc district: Scott, 3008.

Historical geology.
Baraboo area, Paleozoic strata: Wannemaker, 3544.
Cambrian: Twenhofel, 3433.
General: Twenhofel, 3436.
Glenwood shales, affinities: Sardeson, 2952.
Mississippi Valley, upper: Trowbridge, 3413, 3414.
St. Croix River: Clement, 690.
Wisconsin—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Shakopee formation: Sardeson, 2954.
Willow dolomite, upper Mississippi Valley: Keyes, 1836.
Wisconsin glacial title: Keyes, 1873.

**Mineralogy.**

Mayville iron ore: Beaven, 232; Hawley, 1427.

**Paleontology.**

Baraboo area, Paleozoic strata: Wanenmacher, 3544.
Diceranopelta, Silurian, Wauwatosa: Mason, 2225.
Graptolitoida, Cambrian: Ruedemann, 2872.
Merostomata, Cambrian: Raasch, 2685.
Trilobita, Cambrian: Ulrich, 3441.

**Petrology.**

Dreabach sandstone, heavy minerals: Wilgus, 3690.
Mayville iron ore: Hawley, 1427.

**Physical geology.**

Lake Mendota, calcium carbonate precipitation: Twenhofel, 2429.

**Physiographic geology.**

Physical geography: Martin, 2222.

Wolframite: See also Tungsten.

New Brunswick, Square Lake, Queens County: Poitevin, 2844.

Wyoming.

Alcova area: Beckwith, 228.
Saline lake deposits: Bradford, 371.
Sheep Mountain area: Bradford, 370.
Whiskey Gap area: Neely, 2458.

**Areas described.**

Winta County, southern: Veatch, 3497.

**Economic geology.**

Big Horn basin oil fields: Field, 1077.
Kyanite deposits, Encampment district: Beckwith, 237.
Oil and gas fields: Krampert, 1942.
Ore deposits, relation to stratigraphy, structure and igneous activity: Burbank, 484.
Saline lake deposits, Downey Lakes: Knight, 1923.
Ulta County, southern: Veatch, 3497.

Wyoming—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Five Springs Creek area: Wilson, 3721.
Heart Mountain overthrust and Yellowstone Park volcanics, relative age: Hare, 1399.
Jurassic: Crickmay, 787.
Kennedy Peak klippe: Neely, 2460.
Laramie Basin, fault system: Beckwith, 239.
Laramide orgenies: Knight, 1922.
Physical evolution: Knight, 1917.
Logan Mountain and the Heart Mountain overthrust: Laurence, 2014.
Mid-Phosphoria unconformity: Thomas, 3363.
Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.
Permian, central and southeastern Wyoming: Thomas, 3362.
Phosphoria and Dinwoody tongues in lower Chugwater: Thomas, 3367.
Pre-Cambrian structure, Beartooth, Big Horn and Black Hills uplifts: Cloos, 669.
Shoshone Canyon area, Park County: Johnson, 1892.
Structural type, space and time relationships, Yellowstone-Beartooth-Big Horn region: Thom, 3359.
Tertiary conglomerate, Bald Mountain: Hare, 1409.
Triassic-Jurassic contact, central Wyoming: Branson, 399.
Ulta County, southern: Veatch, 3497.
Wind River Basin: Bauer, 228.
Yellowstone-Beartooth-Big Horn region: Field, 1077.

**Mineralogy.**

Allanite: Wells, 3608.

**Paleontology.**

Apternodus brevirostris, Oligocene, Bates's Hole: Schlaikjer, 2975.
Apternodus gregoryi, insectivore, Oligocene, Goshen County: Schlaikjer, 2974.
Beartooth Butte, Devonian flora: Dorf, 920.
Birds, Eocene, Big Horn Basin: Wetmore, 3630.
Oligocene, Torrington: Wetmore, 3637.
Cats, sabre-tooth, Oligocene: Jepsen, 1672.
Cephalopods, Phosphoria formation: Miller, 2326.
Charophyta, Paleozoic and Mesozoic: Peck, 2506.
Crocodilus clavis Cope, Eocene, Bridger: Mook, 2396.
Dinosaurs, Greybull, Big Horn Mountains: Anonymous, 3834.
Eagle, Oligocene: Wetmore, 3639.
Wyoming—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Fish fauna, Beartooth Butte: Bryant, 458.

Middle Phosphoria formation: Branson, 389.


Heptodon, Wind River formation, Muddy Creek: Seton, 3054.

Jurassic brachiopoda: Crickmay, 786.

Knowltonella maxoni, Cretaceous: Berry, 273.

Lagomorphs, Oligocene: Walker, 3540.

Larval chambers of mining bees: Brown, 430.

Liquidambar, Aspen shale: Brown, 427.

Meniscotherium robustum: Thorpe, 3386.

Metacheiromys and the Edentata: Simpson, 3091.

Mollusca, Cretaceous: Henderson, 1464.

Morrison invertebrate fauna: Branson, 392.

Oreodonts, Goshen Hole, Miocene: Schlaikjer, 2976.

Palaeolagus haydeni Douglas: Dice, 904.

Phosphoria faunas from "Embar" red beds: Thomas, 3366.

Ptergotus princeotoni, eurypterid, Devonian: Ruedemann, 2874.

Ralls, Eocene: Wetmore, 3929.

Sharks, Permian: Branson, 390.

Triceratops clatus, Montana and Wyoming: Osborn, 2534.

Uinta County, southern: Veatch, 3497.

Vertebrates, collecting: Gilmore, 1253.

Petroleum.

Deer Creek intrusives, Park County: Rouse, 2851.

Front Range, granites: Boos, 349.

Owl Creek Mountains: Love, 2107.

Physioclinal geology.

Cross-lamination in Casper sandstone: Knight, 1918.

Faulting, recent, central-western Wyoming: Rubey, 2865.

Forelle limestone, crinkly structure: Knight, 1919.

Heart Mountain thrust: Bucher, 467.

Jackson Hole, earthquake shocks: Fryxell, 1179.

Jointing, Five Springs Creek area: Wilson, 3721.

Rocky Mountains, south-central Wyoming, physical evolution: Knight, 1921.

Volcanic explosions and overthrusts: Bucher, 465.

Woods-Jelm area, thrust faults: Knight, 1920.

Wyoming—Continued.

Physiographic geology.

Beartooth Mountains, peneplanation: Hughes, 1610.

Big Horn Basin: Johnson, 1689.

Big Horn Basin and Yellowstone Park: Johnson, 1685.

Glacial boulders, migrating, Teton glacier: Fryxell, 1180.

Glacial tables, formation, Teton National Park: Fryxell, 1178.

Glaciers, Grand Teton National Park: Fryxell, 1181.

Jackson Hole: Fryxell, 1177.

Medicine Bow and Park Ranges, warped peneplain and glacial features: Atwood, 103.

Tunnels, natural, Dinwoodie Creek, Wyoming, and Boulder River, Montana: Wentworth, 3611.

Valley region, Park County: Rouse, 2852.

Wind River Basin: Bauer, 228.

Yellowstone Park and Big Horn Basins: Johnson, 1688.

Underground water.

Intermittent spring, Swift Creek, near Afton: Stearns, 3187.

Yenohelix, Miocene, Maryland: Dryden, 936.

Yardangs, Mojave Desert: Blackwelder, 321.

Yellowstone National Park.

Historical geology.

General: Field, 1077.

Geology: Stearns, 3183.

Heart Mountain overthrust and Yellowstone Park volcanics, relative age: Hares, 1399.

Section, Mount Everts: Wilson, 3720.

Structural type, space and time relationships, Yellowstone-Beartooth-Big Horn region: Thom, 3559.

Physical geology.

Hydrothermal metamorphism, geyser basins: Fenner, 1055.

Yukon.

Areas described.

Laberge area: Lees, 2024.

Economic geology.

Mining industry, 1932: Bostock, 353.

1933: Bostock, 354.

Zeballos River area, Vancouver Island, British Columbia: Gunning, 1353.

Zinc: Jackson, 1639.

British Columbia, Brisco-Dogtooth area: Evans, 1032.

Cranbrook area: Cairnes, 536.

Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 537.

Colorado, Breckenridge mining district: Lovering, 2111.
Zinc—Continued.

Lead and zinc, Upper Mississippi Valley, micrography: Banfield, 158.
Mesothermal deposits: McKnight, 2189.
Mexico, Loa Lamentos mine, Chihuahua: Foshag, 1136.
Mississippi Valley, temperature of formation: Newhouse, 2474.
Montana, metalliferous deposits, Helena region: Pardee, 2570.
Nevada, Tybo district: Ferguson, 1064.
New Jersey, Franklin Furnace, Sussex County: Olpp, 2525.
New Mexico, Santa Rita and Hanover region: Ransome, 2697.

Zinc—Continued.

Oklahoma-Kansas mining field: Fowler, 1146.
Oklahoma, Miami-Picher zinc-lead district: Tarr, 3313.
Quebec, Amulet mine, Noranda district: Wilson, 3731.
Gaspé Bay and Marsul River: Jones, 1726.
Tri-State district: Fowler, 1142, 1145; Tarr, 3318.
Tri-State mining district, chertification: Fowler, 1144.